As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 27, 2007

Registration No. 333-144405

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, DC 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO

Form S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

ULTA SALON, COSMETICS & FRAGRANCE, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**5999f**	**36-3685240**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)*	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*

1135 Arbor Drive
Romeoville, Illinois 60446
(630) 226-0020
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Lynelle P. Kirby
President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
1135 Arbor Drive
Romeoville, Illinois 60446
(630) 226-0020
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Christopher D. Lueking, Esq.
Latham & Watkins LLP
233 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 5800
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312) 876-7700

Leland Hutchinson, Esq.
Winston & Strawn LLP
35 W. Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312) 558-5600

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee(2)
Common Stock, par value $.0158 per share	$149,612,072	$4,594
Preferred stock purchase rights(3)	—	—

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933. Includes shares of common stock subject to the underwriters' option.

(2) In connection with its filing on Form S-1 on July 6, 2007, the Registrant paid an aggregate filing fee of $3,531 with respect to the registration of common stock with a proposed maximum aggregate offering price of $115,000,000. Concurrently with the filing of this Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement, the Registrant has transmitted $1,063, representing the additional filing fee payable with respect to the $34,612,072 increase in the proposed maximum aggregate offering price set forth herein.

(3) The preferred stock purchase rights initially will trade together with the common stock. The value attributable to the preferred stock purchase rights, if any, is reflected in the offering price of the common stock.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and we are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

Subject to completion, dated September 27, 2007

Prospectus

8,547,758 shares

Common stock

This is an initial public offering of shares of common stock of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. We are selling 7,666,667 shares of common stock. The selling stockholders identified in this prospectus are offering an additional 881,091 shares. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The estimated initial public offering price is between $14.00 and $16.00 per share.

We are applying to have our common stock listed on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “ULTA.”

	Per share	Total
Public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions	$	$
Proceeds to ULTA, before expenses	$	$
Proceeds to the selling stockholders, before expenses	$	$

The selling stockholders have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to 1,282,164 additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments, if any.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See “Risk factors” beginning on page 9.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers on , 2007.

JPMorgan **Wachovia Securities**

Thomas Weisel Partners LLC

Cowen and Company

Piper Jaffray

, 2007

the STORE ON
EVERYONE'S LIPS
(the SALON on everyone's list)

ULTA
BEAUTY

Table of contents

	Page
Prospectus summary	1
The offering	5
Summary consolidated financial information	7
Risk factors	9
Special note regarding forward-looking statements	24
Use of proceeds	25
Dividend policy	25
Capitalization	26
Dilution	28
Selected consolidated financial data	30
Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations	33
Business	55
Management	72
Compensation	77
Certain relationships and related party transactions	95
Principal stockholders	98
Selling stockholders	102
Description of capital stock	104
Shares eligible for future sale	109
Material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. holders	111
Underwriting	115
Legal matters	119
Experts	119
Where you can find more information	119
Index to consolidated financial statements	F-1
Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP	
2007 Incentive Award Plan	
Lease	
Consent of Ernst & Young LLP	

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different. We are offering to sell and seeking offers to buy shares of our common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our common stock.

Unless the context requires otherwise, the words "ULTA," "we," "company," "us" and "our" refer to Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. For purposes of this prospectus, the term "stockholder" shall refer to the holders of our common stock.

Prospectus summary

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. You should read the entire prospectus carefully, including the "Risk factors" section and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus before making an investment in our common stock. In this prospectus, our fiscal years ended January 29, 2000, February 3, 2001, February 2, 2002, February 1, 2003, January 31, 2004, January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006, February 3, 2007 and February 2, 2008 are referred to as fiscal 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007, respectively.

Our company

We are the largest beauty retailer that provides one-stop shopping for prestige, mass and salon products and salon services in the United States. We focus on providing affordable indulgence to our customers by combining the product breadth, value and convenience of a beauty superstore with the distinctive environment and experience of a specialty retailer. Key aspects of our business include:

One-Stop Shopping. We offer a unique combination of over 21,000 prestige and mass beauty products across the categories of cosmetics, fragrance, haircare, skincare, bath and body products and salon styling tools, as well as salon haircare products. We also offer a full-service salon in all of our stores.

Our Value Proposition. We focus on delivering a compelling value proposition to our customers. For example, we run frequent promotions and gift certificates for our mass brands, gift-with-purchase offers and multi-product gift sets for our prestige brands, and a comprehensive customer loyalty program.

An Off-Mall Location. We are conveniently located in high-traffic, off-mall locations, and our typical store is approximately 10,000 square feet, including a salon of approximately 950 square feet. As of August 4, 2007, we operated 211 stores across 26 states.

In addition to these fundamental elements of a beauty superstore, we strive to offer an uplifting shopping experience through what we refer to as "The Four E's": *Escape*, *Education*, *Entertainment* and *Esthetics*.

Escape. We strive to offer our customer a timely escape without the intimidating, commission-oriented and brand-dedicated sales approach found in most department stores and with a level of service typically unavailable in drug stores and mass merchandisers.

Education. We staff our stores with a team of well-trained beauty consultants and professionally licensed estheticians and stylists whose mission is to educate, inform and advise our customers regarding their beauty needs.

Entertainment. Our catalogs are invitations for our customers to come to ULTA to play, touch, test, learn and explore. We further enhance the shopping experience through live demonstrations, customer makeovers and in-store videos.

Esthetics. Our store design features sleek, modern lines, wide aisles that make the store easy to navigate and pleasant lighting to create a luxurious and welcoming environment.

We were founded in 1990 as a discount beauty retailer at a time when prestige, mass and salon products were sold through distinct channels—department stores for prestige products, drug stores and mass merchandisers for mass products, and salons and authorized retail outlets for professional hair care products. When Lyn Kirby, our current President and Chief Executive Officer, joined us in December 1999, we embarked on a multi-year strategy to transform ULTA into the shopping experience it is today. Based on our consumer research and surveys, we pioneered what we believe to be our unique combination of beauty superstore and specialty store attributes. In October 2005, Ms. Kirby was recognized by Cosmetics Executive Women (CEW) with a *2005 Achiever Award* for achievement in the beauty industry. In May 2007, we received a *2007 Hot Retailer Award* from the International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC) for being an innovative retail concept.

We believe our strategy provides us with competitive advantages that have contributed to our strong financial performance, including the achievement of 30 consecutive quarters of positive comparable store sales growth since fiscal 2000 and a 20.3% and 51.6% compounded annual growth rate in net sales and net income, respectively, from fiscal 1999 to fiscal 2006.

Our competitive strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths differentiate us from our competitors and are critical to our continuing success:

Differentiated merchandising strategy with broad appeal. We believe our broad selection of merchandise across categories, price points and brands in one retail format offers a unique shopping experience for our customers.

Our unique customer experience. We combine the value and convenience of a beauty superstore with the distinctive environment and experience of a specialty retailer.

Retail format poised to benefit from shifting channel dynamics. We are capitalizing on the shift in how manufacturers distribute and customers purchase products in the $75 billion beauty products and salon services industry by offering an off-mall, service-oriented specialty retail concept with a comprehensive product selection.

Loyal and active customer base. We utilize our valuable proprietary database of approximately six million customer loyalty program members to drive traffic, better understand our customers' purchasing patterns and support new store site selection.

Strong vendor relationships across product categories. We believe our over 300 vendor relationships, which span the three distinct beauty categories of prestige, mass and salon, and have taken years to develop, create a significant impediment for other retailers to replicate our model.

Experienced management team. Our senior management team averages over 25 years of combined beauty and retail experience and brings a creative merchandising approach and a disciplined operating philosophy to our business.

Growth strategy

We intend to expand our presence as a leading retailer of beauty products and salon services by:

- Growing our store base to our long-term potential of over 1,000 stores.
- Increasing our sales and profitability by expanding our prestige brand offerings.
- Improving our profitability by leveraging our fixed costs.
- Continuing to enhance our brand awareness to generate sales growth.
- Driving increased customer traffic to our salons.
- Expanding our online business.

Risks relating to our company

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. In particular, we may not be able to successfully implement our growth strategy or capitalize on our competitive strengths. Additionally:

- We may be unable to compete effectively in our highly competitive markets.
- If we are unable to gauge beauty trends and react to changing consumer preferences in a timely manner, our sales will decrease.
- Our failure to retain our existing senior management team and to continue to attract qualified new personnel could adversely affect our business.
- We intend to continue to open new stores, which could strain our resources and have a material adverse effect on our business and financial performance.
- The capacity of our distribution and order fulfillment infrastructure may not be adequate to support our recent growth and expected future growth plans, which could prevent the successful implementation of these plans or cause us to incur costs to expand this infrastructure.
- Any material disruption of our information systems could negatively impact financial results and materially adversely affect our business operations.

If any of the foregoing events or circumstances occur, an investment in our common stock may be impaired. You should read “Risk factors” beginning on page 9 for a more complete discussion of certain factors you should consider together with all other information included in this prospectus before making an investment decision.

Company information

We were incorporated in Delaware on January 9, 1990 under the name “R.G. Trends Corporation.” On June 7, 1990, we changed our name to “Ulta3, Inc.,” on February 7, 1992, we changed our name to “Ulta3 The Cosmetic Savings Store, Inc.,” on July 12, 1995, we changed our name to “Ulta3 Cosmetics & Salon, Inc.,” and on July 29, 1999, we changed our name to “Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.” Our principal executive offices are located at 1135

Arbor Drive, Romeoville, Illinois 60446 and our telephone number is (630) 226-0020. Our primary website is www.ulta.com. The information contained in, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website as part of this prospectus.

ULTAtm, our logo, Basically Utm, Formativtm, Ulta 3tm, Ulta 3 and designtm, Ulta 3 Beauty Clubtm, Ulta 3 Cosmetics Savings Storetm, Ulta 3 Salon Cosmetics Fragrance designtm, Ulta 3 The Ultimate Beauty Storetm, Ulta Beautytm, Ulta Salon-Cosmetics-Fragrancetm, Ulta Salon-Cosmetics-Fragrance and designtm, Ulta.comtm and What a Woman Wantstm are our trademarks. All service marks, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other parties' service marks, trademarks or trade names or to imply, and such use or display should not be construed to imply, a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by these other parties.

The offering

Common stock offered by us	7,666,667 shares
Common stock offered by the selling stockholders	881,091 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after the offering	56,673,119 shares
Use of proceeds	We intend to use the net proceeds of approximately $103.4 million from this offering to pay in full the approximately $93.4 million of accumulated dividends in arrears on our preferred stock and the approximately $4.8 million redemption price of the Series III preferred stock, and to use any remaining proceeds to reduce our borrowings under our third amended and restated loan and security agreement. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of common stock by the selling stockholders.
Dividends	We have never paid any dividends on our common stock and do not anticipate paying any dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. See “Dividend policy.”
Preferred stock purchase rights	Each share of common stock offered hereby will have associated with it one preferred stock purchase right under the stockholder rights agreement which we intend to adopt in connection with this offering. Each of these rights will entitle its holder to purchase one one-thousandth of a share of Series A junior participating preferred stock at a purchase price specified in the stockholder rights agreement under the circumstances provided therein. See “Description of capital stock—Stockholder rights agreement.”
Proposed NASDAQ Global Select Market symbol	“ULTA”
Risk factors	See “Risk factors” and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of some of the factors you should consider before deciding to purchase our common stock.

Except as otherwise indicated, information in this prospectus reflects or assumes the following:

- a 0.632-for-1 reverse split of our common stock, which will be effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, resulting in 7,482,453 shares outstanding as of August 4, 2007;
- the conversion of all outstanding shares of our Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V and Series V-1 preferred stock into an aggregate of 41,523,999 shares of common stock effective upon the consummation of this offering pursuant to the terms of our restated certificate of incorporation;

- the redemption of all outstanding shares of our Series III preferred stock effective upon the consummation of this offering for an aggregate of approximately $4.8 million pursuant to the terms of our restated certificate of incorporation; and
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase 1,282,164 additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments.

The number of shares of common stock to be outstanding after this offering is based on 7,482,453 shares of post-split common stock and 41,523,999 shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of our preferred stock, but excludes:

- 538,029 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under our Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan, as amended, or the Old Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.78 per share. No further awards will be made under the Old Plan; and
- 4,110,664 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under our 2002 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2002 Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $6.79.

Summary consolidated financial information

The following table sets forth our summary consolidated financial data for the periods indicated. You should read this information in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, and "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus. The following summary consolidated balance sheet data as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 and the summary consolidated income statement data for each of the three fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated balance sheet data as of August 4, 2007 and the summary consolidated statement of operations data for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated balance sheet data as of January 29, 2005 has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. The selected balance sheet data as of July 29, 2006 has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. Our unaudited summary consolidated financial data as of July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 and for the six months then ended, has been prepared on the same basis as the annual audited consolidated financial statements and includes all adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of this data in all material respects. The results for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected for a full fiscal year.

	Fiscal year ended(1)			Six months ended	
(Dollars in thousands, except per share and per square foot data)	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
Consolidated income statement data:					
Net sales(2)	$ 491,152	$ 579,075	$ 755,113	$ 322,026	$ 394,562
Cost of sales	346,585	404,794	519,929	221,906	276,017
Gross profit	144,567	174,281	235,184	100,120	118,545
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	121,999	140,145	188,000	80,921	99,170
Pre-opening expenses	4,072	4,712	7,096	2,427	4,570
Operating income	18,496	29,424	40,088	16,772	14,805
Interest expense	2,835	2,951	3,314	1,457	2,158
Income before income taxes	15,661	26,473	36,774	15,315	12,647
Income tax expense	6,201	10,504	14,231	6,051	5,122
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Net income (loss) per share:					
Basic	$ (0.70)	$ 0.74	$ 1.38	$ 0.48	$ (0.01)
Diluted	$ (0.70)	$ 0.33	$ 0.45	$ 0.19	$ (0.01)
Weighted average number of shares:					
Basic	3,180,611	4,094,233	5,770,601	4,823,169	7,289,310
Diluted	3,180,611	48,196,240	49,920,577	48,850,350	7,289,310

(Dollars in thousands, except per share and per square foot data)	Fiscal year ended(1) January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
Other operating data:					
Comparable store sales increase(3)	8.0%	8.3%	14.5%	12.9%	7.8%
Number of stores end of period	142	167	196	177	211
Total square footage end of period	1,464,330	1,726,563	2,023,305	1,826,723	2,183,595
Total square footage per store(4)	10,312	10,339	10,323	10,320	10,349
Average total square footage(5)	1,374,005	1,582,935	1,857,885	1,710,371	2,029,412
Net sales per average total square foot(6)	$ 357	$ 366	$ 398	$ 375	$ 408
Capital expenditures	34,807	41,607	62,331	18,370	42,889
Depreciation and amortization	18,304	22,285	29,736	12,241	19,103
Consolidated balance sheet data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,004	$ 2,839	$ 3,645	$ 3,116	$ 3,165
Working capital	69,955	76,473	88,105	76,613	74,681
Property and equipment, net	114,912	133,003	162,080	138,209	196,919
Total assets	253,425	282,615	338,597	298,796	397,594
Total debt(7)	47,008	50,173	55,529	59,864	93,618
Total stockholders' equity	105,308	123,015	148,760	133,583	161,007

(1) Our fiscal year-end is the Saturday closest to January 31 based on a 52/53-week year. Each fiscal year consists of four 13-week quarters, with an extra week added onto the fourth quarter every five or six years.

(2) Fiscal 2006 was a 53-week operating year and the 53rd week represented approximately $16.4 million in net sales.

(3) Comparable store sales increase reflects sales for stores beginning on the first day of the 14th month of operation. Remodeled stores are included in comparable store sales unless the store was closed for a portion of the current or comparable prior period.

(4) Total square footage per store is calculated by dividing total square footage at end of period by number of stores at end of period.

(5) Average total square footage represents a weighted average which reflects the effect of opening stores in different months throughout the period.

(6) Net sales per average total square foot was calculated by dividing net sales for the trailing 12-month period by the average square footage for those stores open during each period. The fiscal 2006 and first quarter fiscal 2007 net sales per average total square foot amounts were adjusted to exclude the net sales effects of the 53rd week.

(7) Total debt includes approximately $4.8 million related to the Series III redeemable preferred stock, which is presented between the liabilities section and the equity section of our consolidated balance sheet for all periods presented.

Risk factors

Investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk and uncertainty. You should carefully consider the following risks and all of the other information contained in this prospectus before making an investment decision. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations or future growth could suffer. In these circumstances, the market price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. The risks described below are not the only ones facing our company. Additional risks not presently known to us or which we currently consider immaterial also may adversely affect our company.

Risks related to our business

We may be unable to compete effectively in our highly competitive markets.

The markets for beauty products and salon services are highly competitive with few barriers to entry. We compete against a diverse group of retailers, both small and large, including regional and national department stores, specialty retailers, drug stores, mass merchandisers, high-end and discount salon chains, locally owned beauty retailers and salons, Internet businesses, catalog retailers and direct response television, including television home shopping retailers and infomercials. We believe the principal bases upon which we compete are the quality of merchandise, our value proposition, the quality of our customers' shopping experience and the convenience of our stores as one-stop destinations for beauty products and salon services. Many of our competitors are, and many of our potential competitors may be, larger and have greater financial, marketing and other resources and therefore may be able to adapt to changes in customer requirements more quickly, devote greater resources to the marketing and sale of their products, generate greater national brand recognition or adopt more aggressive pricing policies than we can. As a result, we may lose market share, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to gauge beauty trends and react to changing consumer preferences in a timely manner, our sales will decrease.

We believe our success depends in substantial part on our ability to:

- recognize and define product and beauty trends;
- anticipate, gauge and react to changing consumer demands in a timely manner;
- translate market trends into appropriate, saleable product and service offerings in our stores and salons in advance of our competitors;
- develop and maintain vendor relationships that provide us access to the newest merchandise on reasonable terms; and
- distribute merchandise to our stores in an efficient and effective manner and maintain appropriate in-stock levels.

If we are unable to anticipate and fulfill the merchandise needs of the regions in which we operate, our net sales may decrease and we may be forced to increase markdowns of slow-moving merchandise, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to retain our existing senior management team and continue to attract qualified new personnel, such failure could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business requires disciplined execution at all levels of our organization. This execution requires an experienced and talented management team. Ms. Kirby, our President and Chief Executive Officer since December 1999, is of key importance to our business, including her relationships with our vendors and influence on our sales and marketing. If we lost Ms. Kirby's services or if we were to lose the benefit of the experience, efforts and abilities of other key executive and buying personnel, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We have entered into employment agreements with Ms. Kirby and Mr. Barkus, our Chief Operating Officer, expiring in February 2008 and February 2009, respectively. For more information on our management team and their employment agreements and severance agreements, see "Management." Furthermore, our ability to manage our retail expansion will require us to continue to train, motivate and manage our associates and to attract, motivate and retain additional qualified managerial and merchandising personnel and store associates. Competition for this type of personnel is intense, and we may not be successful in attracting, assimilating and retaining the personnel required to grow and operate our business profitably.

We intend to continue to open new stores, which could strain our resources and have a material adverse effect on our business and financial performance.

Our continued and future growth largely depends on our ability to successfully open and operate new stores on a profitable basis. During 2006, we opened 31 new stores, and we are on track to open approximately 50 new stores in 2007. We intend to continue to grow our number of stores for the foreseeable future, and believe we have the long-term potential to grow our store base to over 1,000 stores in the United States over the next 10 years. During fiscal 2006, the average investment required to open a typical new store was approximately $1.4 million. This continued expansion could place increased demands on our financial, managerial, operational and administrative resources. For example, our planned expansion will require us to increase the number of people we employ as well as to monitor and upgrade our management information and other systems and our distribution infrastructure. These increased demands and operating complexities could cause us to operate our business less efficiently, have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial performance and slow our growth.

The capacity of our distribution and order fulfillment infrastructure may not be adequate to support our recent growth and expected future growth plans, which could prevent the successful implementation of these plans or cause us to incur costs to expand this infrastructure, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We currently operate a single distribution facility (including an overflow facility), which houses the distribution operations for ULTA retail stores together with the order fulfillment operations of our Internet business. We have identified the need for a second distribution facility, which we expect will be operational in the first half of 2008, as well as the need to upgrade our existing information systems in order to support the addition of the second distribution facility. If we are unable to successfully implement the expansion of our distribution infrastructure and upgrade of our information systems, the efficient flow of our merchandise could be disrupted. In order to support our recent and expected future growth and to maintain the efficient operation of our business, additional distribution centers may need to be added in the future.

Our failure to expand our distribution capacity on a timely basis to keep pace with our anticipated growth in stores could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any significant interruption in the operations of our single distribution facility could disrupt our ability to deliver merchandise to our stores in a timely manner, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We currently distribute products to our stores from only one distribution facility, without supplementing such deliveries with direct-to-store arrangements from vendors or wholesalers. This dependence on one distribution facility, combined with the fact that we are a retailer carrying approximately 21,000 beauty products that change on a regular basis in response to beauty trends, makes the success of our operations particularly vulnerable to disruptions in our distribution system. Any significant interruption in the operation of our distribution infrastructure, including an interruption caused by our failure to successfully open our second distribution facility in the first half of 2008 or events beyond our control, such as disruptions in our information systems, disruptions in operations due to fire or other catastrophic events, labor disagreements, or shipping problems, could drastically reduce our ability to receive and process orders and provide products and services to our stores. Given our merchandising strategy and our dependence on only one distribution facility, this could result in lost sales and a loss of customer loyalty, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any material disruption of our information systems could negatively impact financial results and materially adversely affect our business operations.

We are increasingly dependent on a variety of information systems to effectively manage the operations of our growing store base and fulfill customer orders from our Internet business. In addition, we have identified the need to expand and upgrade our information systems to support recent and expected future growth, including the planned opening of our second distribution facility in the first half of 2008. As part of this planned expansion of our information systems, we expect to construct a new data center and modify our warehouse management system software to support our second distribution facility. Any interruption during the transition of our information systems to the new data center and the modification of our warehouse management system software could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The failure of our information systems to perform as designed, including the failure of our warehouse management software system to operate as expected during the holiday season or to support our planned second distribution facility, could have an adverse effect on our business and results of our operations. Any material disruption of our systems could disrupt our ability to track, record and analyze the merchandise that we sell and could negatively impact our operations, shipment of goods, ability to process financial information and credit card transactions, and our ability to receive and process Internet orders or engage in normal business activities. Moreover, security breaches or leaks of proprietary information, including leaks of customers' private data, could result in liability, decrease customer confidence in our company, and weaken our ability to compete in the marketplace, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our Internet operations, while relatively small, are increasingly important to our business. We plan to go live with a new version of our website in the first half of 2008 or earlier. In addition to changing consumer preferences and buying trends relating to Internet usage, the re-launch

of our website will occur before a peak holiday season and before we have had time to conduct full and extensive testing, which makes us particularly vulnerable to website downtime and other technical failures. The re-launch of our website is important to our marketing efforts because the new website will serve as a more effective extension of ULTA's marketing and prospecting strategies (beyond catalogs, newspaper inserts and national advertising) by better exposing potential new customers to the ULTA brand and product offerings. Our failure to successfully respond to these risks and uncertainties could reduce Internet sales and damage our brand's reputation.

A downturn in the economy may affect consumer purchases of discretionary items such as prestige beauty products and premium salon services, which could delay our growth strategy and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, profitability and cash flows.

We appeal to a wide demographic consumer profile and offer a broad selection of prestige beauty products at higher price points than mass beauty products. We also offer a wide selection of premium salon services. A downturn in the economy could adversely impact consumer purchases of discretionary items such as prestige beauty products and premium salon services. Factors that could affect consumers' willingness to make such discretionary purchases include general business conditions, levels of employment, interest rates and tax rates, the availability of consumer credit and consumer confidence in future economic conditions. In the event of an economic downturn, consumer spending habits could be adversely affected and we could experience lower than expected net sales, which could force us to delay or slow our growth strategy and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, profitability and cash flows.

Increased costs or interruption in our third-party vendors' overseas sourcing operations could disrupt production, shipment or receipt of some of our merchandise, which would result in lost sales and could increase our costs.

We directly source the majority of our gift-with-purchase and other promotional products through third-party vendors using foreign factories. In addition, many of our vendors use overseas sourcing to varying degrees to manufacture some or all of their products. Any event causing a sudden disruption of manufacturing or imports from such foreign countries, including the imposition of additional import restrictions, unanticipated political changes, increased customs duties, legal or economic restrictions on overseas suppliers' ability to produce and deliver products, and natural disasters, could materially harm our operations. We have no long-term supply contracts with respect to such foreign-sourced items, many of which are subject to existing or potential duties, tariffs or quotas that may limit the quantity of certain types of goods that may be imported into the United States from such countries. Our business is also subject to a variety of other risks generally associated with sourcing goods from abroad, such as political instability, disruption of imports by labor disputes and local business practices.

Our sourcing operations may also be hurt by health concerns regarding infectious diseases in countries in which our merchandise is produced, adverse weather conditions or natural disasters that may occur overseas or acts of war or terrorism in the United States or worldwide, to the extent these acts affect the production, shipment or receipt of merchandise. Our future operations and performance will be subject to these factors, which are beyond our control, and these factors could materially hurt our business, financial condition and results of operations or may require us to modify our current business practices and incur increased costs.

Recent volatility in the global oil markets has resulted in rising fuel and freight prices, which many shipping companies are passing on to their customers. Our shipping costs have increased, and these costs may continue to increase. We may be unable to pass these increased costs on to our customers, which will reduce our profitability. Additionally, recent increased demand for shipping capacity between the United States and Asia will further increase our costs for merchandise sourced from Asia, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A reduction in traffic to, or the closing of, the other destination retailers in the shopping areas where our stores are located could significantly reduce our sales and leave us with unsold inventory, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As result of our real estate strategy, most of our stores are located in off-mall shopping areas known as power centers or lifestyle centers, which also accommodate other well-known destination retailers. Power centers typically contain three to five big-box anchor stores along with a variety of smaller specialty tenants, while lifestyle centers typically contain a variety of high-end destination retailers but no large anchor stores. As a consequence of most of our stores being located in such shopping areas, our sales are derived, in part, from the volume of traffic generated by the other destination retailers and the anchor stores in the lifestyle centers and power centers where our stores are located. Customer traffic to these shopping areas may be adversely affected by the closing of such destination retailers or anchor stores, or by a reduction in traffic to such stores resulting from a regional economic downturn, a general downturn in the local area where our store is located, or a decline in the desirability of the shopping environment of a particular power center or lifestyle center. Such a reduction in customer traffic would reduce our sales and leave us with excess inventory, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may respond by increasing markdowns or initiating marketing promotions to reduce excess inventory, which would further decrease our gross profits and net income.

Diversion of exclusive salon products, or a decision by manufacturers of exclusive salon products to utilize other distribution channels, could negatively impact our revenue from the sale of such products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The retail products that we sell in our salons are meant to be sold exclusively by professional salons and authorized professional retail outlets. However, incidents of product diversion occur, which involve the selling of salon exclusive haircare products to unauthorized channels such as drug stores, grocery stores or mass merchandisers. Diversion could result in adverse publicity that harms the commercial prospects of our products (if diverted products are old, tainted or damaged), as well as lower product revenues should consumers choose to purchase diverted product from these channels rather than purchasing from one of our salons. Additionally, the various product manufacturers could in the future decide to utilize other distribution channels for such products, therefore widening the availability of these products in other retail channels, which could negatively impact the revenue we earn from the sale of such products.

We rely on our good relationships with vendors to purchase prestige, mass and salon beauty products on reasonable terms. If these relationships were to be impaired, or if certain vendors were unable to supply sufficient merchandise to keep pace with our growth plans, we may not be able to obtain a sufficient selection or volume of merchandise on reasonable terms, and we may not be able to respond promptly to changing trends in beauty products, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, our business and financial performance.

We have no long-term supply agreements or exclusive arrangements with vendors and, therefore, our success depends on maintaining good relationships with our vendors. Our business depends to a significant extent on the willingness and ability of our vendors to supply us with a sufficient selection and volume of products to stock our stores. Some of our prestige vendors may not have the capacity to supply us with sufficient merchandise to keep pace with our growth plans. We also have strategic partnerships with certain core brands, which has allowed us to benefit from the growing popularity of such brands. Any of our other core brands could in the future decide to scale back or end its partnership with us and strengthen its relationship with our competitors, which could negatively impact the revenue we earn from the sale of such products. If we fail to maintain strong relationships with our existing vendors, or fail to continue acquiring and strengthening relationships with additional vendors of beauty products, our ability to obtain a sufficient amount and variety of merchandise on reasonable terms may be limited, which could have a negative impact on our competitive position.

During fiscal 2006, merchandise supplied to ULTA by our top ten vendors accounted for approximately 35% of our net sales. The loss of or a reduction in the amount of merchandise made available to us by any one of these key vendors, or by any of our other vendors, could have an adverse effect on our business.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property rights, our brand and reputation could be harmed, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We regard our trademarks, trade dress, copyrights, trade secrets, know-how and similar intellectual property as critical to our success. Our principal intellectual property rights include registered trademarks on our name, "ULTA," copyrights in our website content, rights to our domain name www.ulta.com and trade secrets and know-how with respect to our *ULTA* branded product formulations, product sourcing, sales and marketing and other aspects of our business. As such, we rely on trademark and copyright law, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements with certain of our employees, consultants, suppliers and others to protect our proprietary rights. If we are unable to protect or preserve the value of our trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets or other proprietary rights for any reason, or if other parties infringe on our intellectual property rights, our brand and reputation could be impaired and we could lose customers.

If our manufacturers are unable to produce products manufactured uniquely for ULTA, including ULTA branded products and gift-with-purchase and other promotional products, consistent with applicable regulatory requirements, we could suffer lost sales and be required to take costly corrective action, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not own or operate any manufacturing facilities and therefore depend upon independent third-party vendors for the manufacture of all products manufactured uniquely for *ULTA*, including *ULTA* branded products and gift-with-purchase and other promotional products. Our third-party manufacturers of *ULTA* products may not maintain adequate controls with respect to product specifications and quality and may not continue to produce products that are consistent with applicable regulatory requirements. If we or our third-party manufacturers fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, we could be required to take costly corrective action. In addition, sanctions under the FDC Act may include seizure of products, injunctions against future shipment of products, restitution and disgorgement of profits, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution. The Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, does not have a pre-market approval system for cosmetics, and we believe we are permitted to market our cosmetics and have them manufactured without submitting safety or efficacy data to the FDA. However, the FDA may in the future determine to regulate our cosmetics or the ingredients included in our cosmetics as drugs. These events could interrupt the marketing and sale of our *ULTA* products, severely damage our brand reputation and image in the marketplace, increase the cost of our products, cause us to fail to meet customer expectations or cause us to be unable to deliver merchandise in sufficient quantities or of sufficient quality to our stores, any of which could result in lost sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We, as well as our vendors, are subject to laws and regulations that could require us to modify our current business practices and incur increased costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In our U.S. markets, numerous laws and regulations at the federal, state and local levels can affect our business. Legal requirements are frequently changed and subject to interpretation, and we are unable to predict the ultimate cost of compliance with these requirements or their effect on our operations. If we fail to comply with any present or future laws or regulations, we could be subject to future liabilities, a prohibition on the operation of our stores or a prohibition on the sale of our *ULTA* branded products. In particular, failure to adequately comply with the following legal requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations:

- Our rapidly expanding workforce, growing in pace with our number of stores, makes us vulnerable to changes in labor and employment laws. In addition, changes in federal and state minimum wage laws and other laws relating to employee benefits could cause us to incur additional wage and benefits costs, which could hurt our profitability and affect our growth strategy.
- Ensuring compliance with local zoning and real estate land use restrictions across numerous jurisdictions is increasingly challenging as we grow the number of our stores in new cities and states. Our store leases generally require us to provide a certificate of occupancy with respect to the interior build-out of our stores (landlords generally provide the certificate of occupancy with respect to the shell of the store and the larger shopping area and common areas), and while we strive to remain in compliance with local building codes relating to the interior build-out of our stores, the constantly increasing number of local jurisdictions in which we

operate makes it increasingly difficult to stay abreast of changes in, and requirements of, local building codes and local building and fire inspectors' interpretations of such building codes. Moreover, our landlords have occasionally been unable, due to the requirements of local zoning laws, to obtain in a timely manner a certificate of occupancy with respect to the shell of our stores and/or the larger shopping centers and/or common areas (which certificate of occupancy is required by local building codes for us to open our store), causing us in some instances to delay store openings. As the number of local building codes and local building and fire inspectors to which we and our landlords are subject increases, we may be increasingly vulnerable to increased construction costs and delays in store openings caused by our or our landlords' compliance with local building codes and local building and fire inspectors' interpretations of such building codes, which increased construction costs and/or delays in store openings could increase our store opening costs, cause us to incur lost sales and profits, and damage our public reputation.

- Our salon business is subject to state board regulations and state licensing requirements for our stylists and our salon procedures. Failure to maintain compliance with these regulatory and licensing requirements could jeopardize the viability of our salons.
- We operate stores in California, which has enacted legislation commonly referred to as "Proposition 65" requiring that "clear and reasonable" warnings be given to consumers who are exposed to chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity. Although we have sought to comply with Proposition 65 requirements, there can be no assurance that we will not be adversely affected by litigation relating to Proposition 65.

In addition, the formulation, manufacturing, packaging, labeling, distribution, sale and storage of our vendors' products and our *ULTA* products are subject to extensive regulation by various federal agencies, including the FDA, the Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, and state attorneys general in the United States. If we, our vendors or the manufacturers of our *ULTA* products fail to comply with those regulations, we could become subject to significant penalties or claims, which could harm our results of operations or our ability to conduct our business. In addition, the adoption of new regulations or changes in the interpretations of existing regulations may result in significant compliance costs or discontinuation of product sales and may impair the marketability of our vendors' products or our *ULTA* products, resulting in significant loss of net sales. Our failure to comply with FTC or state regulations that cover our vendors' products or our *ULTA* product claims and advertising, including direct claims and advertising by us, may result in enforcement actions and imposition of penalties or otherwise harm the distribution and sale of our products.

Our ULTA products and salon services may cause unexpected and undesirable side effects that could result in their discontinuance or expose us to lawsuits, either of which could result in unexpected costs and damage to our reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Unexpected and undesirable side effects caused by our *ULTA* products for which we have not provided sufficient label warnings, or salon services which may have been performed negligently, could result in the discontinuance of sales of our products or of certain salon services or prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the affected products and services. Such side effects could also expose us to product liability or negligence lawsuits. Any claims brought against us may exceed our existing or future insurance policy coverage or limits. Any judgment against us that is in excess of our policy limits would have to be paid from our cash reserves, which would reduce our capital resources. Further, we may not

have sufficient capital resources to pay a judgment, in which case our creditors could levy against our assets. These events could cause negative publicity regarding our company, brand or products, which could in turn harm our reputation and net sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Legal proceedings or third-party claims of intellectual property infringement may require us to spend time and money and could prevent us from developing certain aspects of our business operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our technologies, promotional products purchased from third-party vendors, or *ULTA* products or potential products in development may infringe rights under patents, patent applications, trademark, copyright or other intellectual property rights of third parties in the United States and abroad. These third parties could bring claims against us that would cause us to incur substantial expenses and, if successful, could cause us to pay substantial damages. Further, if a third party were to bring an intellectual property infringement suit against us, we could be forced to stop or delay development, manufacturing, or sales of the product that is the subject of the suit.

As a result of intellectual property infringement claims, or to avoid potential claims, we may choose to seek, or be required to seek, a license from the third party and would most likely be required to pay license fees or royalties or both. These licenses may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all. Ultimately, we could be prevented from commercializing a product or be forced to cease some aspect of our business operations if, as a result of actual or threatened intellectual property infringement claims, we are unable to enter into licenses on acceptable terms. Even if we were able to obtain a license, the rights may be nonexclusive, which would give our competitors access to the same intellectual property. The inability to enter into licenses could harm our business significantly.

In addition to infringement claims against us, we may become a party to other patent or trademark litigation and other proceedings, including interference proceedings declared by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, proceedings before the USPTO's Trademark Trial and Appeal Board and opposition proceedings in the European Patent Office, regarding intellectual property rights with respect to promotional products purchased from third-party vendors or our *ULTA* branded products and technology. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings better than us because of their substantially greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of intellectual property litigation or other proceedings could impair our ability to compete in the marketplace. Intellectual property litigation and other proceedings may also absorb significant management time and resources, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Increases in the demand for, or the price of, raw materials used to build and remodel our stores could hurt our profitability.

The raw materials used to build and remodel our stores are subject to availability constraints and price volatility caused by weather, supply conditions, government regulations, general economic conditions and other unpredictable factors. As a retailer engaged in an active building and remodeling program, we are particularly vulnerable to increases in construction and remodeling costs. As a result, increases in the demand for, or the price of, raw materials could hurt our profitability.

Increases in costs of mailing, paper and printing will affect the cost of our catalog and promotional mailings, which will reduce our profitability.

Postal rate increases and paper and printing costs affect the cost of our catalog and promotional mailings. In fiscal 2006, approximately 23% of our selling, general, and administrative expenses were attributable to such costs. Recent changes in postal rates resulted in an average 14% increase in the cost of our catalog mailings and a 5% increase in the cost of mailing our newspaper inserts. In response to any future increases in mailing costs, we may consider reducing the number and size of certain catalog editions. In addition, we rely on discounts from the basic postal rate structure, such as discounts for bulk mailings and sorting by zip code and carrier routes. We are not a party to any long-term contracts for the supply of paper. The cost of paper fluctuates significantly, and our future paper costs are subject to supply and demand forces that we cannot control. Future additional increases in postal rates or in paper or printing costs would reduce our profitability to the extent that we are unable to pass those increases directly to customers or offset those increases by raising selling prices or by reducing the number and size of certain catalog editions.

Our secured revolving credit facility contains certain restrictive covenants that could limit our operational flexibility, including our ability to open stores.

We have a $150 million secured revolving credit facility, or credit facility (expandable under an accordion option to a maximum of $200 million), with a term expiring May 2011. Substantially all of our assets are pledged as collateral for outstanding borrowings under the agreement. Outstanding borrowings bear interest at the prime rate or the Eurodollar rate plus 1.00% up to $100 million and 1.25% thereafter. The credit facility agreement contains usual and customary restrictive covenants relating to our management and the operation of our business. These covenants, among other things, restrict our ability to grant liens on our assets, incur additional indebtedness, pay cash dividends and redeem our stock, enter into transactions with affiliates and merge or consolidate with another entity. These covenants could restrict our operational flexibility, including our ability to open stores, and any failure to comply with these covenants or our payment obligations would limit our ability to borrow under the credit facility and, in certain circumstances, may allow the lenders thereunder to require repayment. For more information regarding our credit facility, see “Description of indebtedness.”

We will need to raise additional funds to pursue our growth strategy or continue our operations, and we may be unable to raise capital when needed, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, in addition to this offering, we will seek additional equity or debt financing to provide for capital expenditures and working capital consistent with our growth strategy. Based on our current growth strategy, we expect it to be necessary to exercise the $50 million accordion option of our credit facility during fiscal 2008. In addition, if general economic, financial or political conditions in our markets change, or if other circumstances arise that have a material effect on our cash flow, the anticipated cash needs of our business as well as our belief as to the adequacy of our available sources of capital could change significantly. Any of these events or circumstances could result in significant additional funding needs, requiring us to raise additional capital to meet those needs. If financing is not available on satisfactory terms or at all, we may be unable to execute our growth strategy as planned and our results of operations may suffer.

Failure to maintain adequate financial and management processes and controls could lead to errors in our financial reporting and could harm our ability to manage our expenses.

Reporting obligations as a public company and our anticipated growth are likely to place a considerable strain on our financial and management systems, processes and controls, as well as on our personnel. In addition, as a public company we will be required to document and test our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 so that our management can periodically certify as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to render an opinion on management's assessment and on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting by the time our annual report for fiscal 2008 is due and thereafter, which will require us to further document and make additional changes to our internal controls over financial reporting. As a result, we have been required to improve our financial and managerial controls, reporting systems and procedures and have incurred and will continue to incur expenses to test our systems and to make such improvements. If our management is unable to certify the effectiveness of our internal controls or if our independent registered public accounting firm cannot render an opinion on management's assessment and on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, or if material weaknesses in our internal controls are identified, we could be subject to regulatory scrutiny and a loss of public confidence, which could have a material adverse effect on our business and our stock price. In addition, if we do not maintain adequate financial and management personnel, processes and controls, we may not be able to accurately report our financial performance on a timely basis, which could cause a decline in our stock price and adversely affect our ability to raise capital.

Risks related to this offering

The market price for our common stock may be volatile, and you may not be able to sell our stock at a favorable price or at all.

The market price of our common stock is likely to fluctuate significantly from time to time in response to factors including:

- differences between our actual financial and operating results and those expected by investors;
- fluctuations in quarterly operating results;
- our performance during peak retail seasons such as the holiday season;
- market conditions in our industry and the economy as a whole;
- changes in the estimates of our operating performance or changes in recommendations by any research analysts that follow our stock or any failure to meet the estimates made by research analysts;
- investors' perceptions of our prospects and the prospects of the beauty products and salon services industries;
- the performance of our key vendors;
- announcements by us, our vendors or our competitors of significant acquisitions, divestitures, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- introductions of new products or new pricing policies by us or by our competitors;
- recruitment or departure of key personnel; and
- the level and quality of securities research analyst coverage for our common stock.

In addition, public announcements by our competitors and vendors concerning, among other things, their performance, strategy, or accounting practices could cause the market price of our common stock to decline regardless of our actual operating performance.

Our comparable store sales and quarterly financial performance may fluctuate for a variety of reasons, which could result in a decline in the price of our common stock.

Our comparable store sales and quarterly results of operations have fluctuated in the past, and we expect them to continue to fluctuate in the future. A variety of other factors affect our comparable store sales and quarterly financial performance, including:

- changes in our merchandising strategy or mix;
- performance of our new and remodeled stores;
- the effectiveness of our inventory management;
- timing and concentration of new store openings, including additional human resource requirements and related pre-opening and other start-up costs;
- cannibalization of existing store sales by new store openings;
- levels of pre-opening expenses associated with new stores;
- timing and effectiveness of our marketing activities, such as catalogs and newspaper inserts;
- seasonal fluctuations due to weather conditions;
- actions by our existing or new competitors; and
- general U.S. economic conditions and, in particular, the retail sales environment.

Accordingly, our results for any one fiscal quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any other quarter, and comparable store sales for any particular future period may decrease. In that event, the price of our common stock would likely decline. For more information on our quarterly results of operations, see "Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations."

No public market for our common stock currently exists, and we cannot assure you that an active, liquid trading market will develop or be sustained following this offering.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. An active, liquid trading market for our common stock may not develop or be sustained following this offering. As a result, you may not be able to sell your shares of our common stock quickly or at the market price. The initial public offering price of our common stock will be determined by negotiations between us and the underwriters based upon a number of factors and may not be indicative of prices that will prevail following the consummation of this offering. The market price of our common stock may decline below the initial public offering price, and you may not be able to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the initial offering price and may suffer a loss on your investment.

You will experience an immediate and substantial book value dilution after this offering, and will experience further dilution with the future exercise of stock options.

The initial public offering price of our common stock will be substantially higher than the pro forma net tangible book value per share of the outstanding common stock based on the historical adjusted net book value per share as of August 4, 2007. Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of

this prospectus) and our net tangible book value as of August 4, 2007, if you purchase our common stock in this offering you will pay more for your shares than existing stockholders paid for their shares and you will suffer immediate dilution of approximately $11.91 per share in pro forma net tangible book value. As a result of this dilution, investors purchasing stock in this offering may receive significantly less than the full purchase price that they paid for the shares purchased in this offering in the event of a liquidation.

As of August 4, 2007, there were outstanding options to purchase 4,648,693 shares of our common stock, of which 2,032,966 were vested, at a weighted average exercise price for all outstanding options of $6.09 per share. From time to time, we may issue additional options to associates, non-employee directors and consultants pursuant to our equity incentive plans. These options generally vest commencing one year from the date of grant and continue vesting over a four-year period. You will experience further dilution as these stock options are exercised.

Approximately 84% of our total outstanding shares are restricted from immediate resale, but may be sold into the market in the near future. The large number of shares eligible for public sale or subject to rights requiring us to register them for public sale could depress the market price of our common stock.

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of a large number of shares of our common stock in the market after this offering, and the perception that these sales could occur may also depress the market price. Upon completion of this offering, we will have 56,673,119 shares of our common stock outstanding. Of these shares, the common stock sold in this initial public offering will be freely tradable, except for any shares purchased by our "affiliates" as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. The holders of approximately 84% of our outstanding common stock are obligated, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of their common stock during the 180-day period following the date of this prospectus. After the expiration of the lock-up period, these shares may be sold in the public market, subject to prior registration or qualification for an exemption from registration, including, in the case of shares held by affiliates, compliance with the volume restrictions of Rule 144.

Upon the consummation of this offering, stockholders owning 42,355,055 shares are entitled, under contracts providing for registration rights, to require us to register our common stock owned by them for public sale.

Sales of our common stock as restrictions end or pursuant to registration rights may make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities in the future at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate. These sales also could cause our stock price to fall and make it more difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock.

Our current principal stockholders will continue to have significant influence over us after this offering, and they could delay, deter, or prevent a change of control or other business combination or otherwise cause us to take action with which you might not agree.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our principal stockholders will own, in the aggregate, approximately 55% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders will be able to exercise control over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, amendment of our certificate of incorporation and approval of significant corporate transactions and will have significant control over our management and policies. Such concentration of voting power could have the effect of delaying, deterring, or preventing a

change of control or other business combination that might otherwise be beneficial to our stockholders. In addition, the significant concentration of share ownership may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock because investors often perceive disadvantages in owning shares in companies with controlling stockholders.

We did not register our stock options as required under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and, as a result, we may face potential claims under federal and state securities laws.

As of the last day of fiscal 2001, options granted under the Old Plan and the Restricted Stock Option Plan–Consultants, or the Consultants Plan, were held by more than 500 holders. Subsequently, these options also included options granted under the 2002 Plan. As a result, we were required to file a registration statement registering the options pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 no later than 120 days following the last day of fiscal 2001. We did not file a registration statement within this time period.

If we had filed a registration statement pursuant to Section 12(g), we would have become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 upon the effectiveness of that registration statement. We have not filed any periodic reports, including annual or quarterly reports on Form 10-K or Form 10-Q, and periodic reports on Form 8-K, during the period since 120 days following the last day of fiscal 2001.

Our failure to file these periodic reports could give rise to potential claims by present or former option holders based on the theory that such holders were harmed by the absence of such public reports. If any such claim or action were to be asserted, we could incur significant expenses and management's attention could be diverted in defending these claims.

Anti-takeover provisions in our organizational documents, stockholder rights agreement and Delaware law may discourage or prevent a change in control, even if a sale of the company would be beneficial to our stockholders, which could cause our stock price to decline and prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws contain provisions that may delay or prevent a change in control, discourage bids at a premium over the market price of our common stock and harm the market price of our common stock and diminish the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. These provisions include:

- dividing our board of directors into three classes serving staggered three-year terms;
- authorizing our board of directors to issue preferred stock and additional shares of our common stock without stockholder approval;
- prohibiting stockholder actions by written consent;
- prohibiting our stockholders from calling a special meeting of stockholders;
- prohibiting our stockholders from making certain changes to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws except with 66$^{2}/_{3}$% stockholder approval; and
- requiring advance notice for raising business matters or nominating directors at stockholders' meetings.

As permitted by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws, upon the consummation of this offering we will have a stockholder rights agreement, sometimes known as a "poison pill," which provides for the issuance of a new series of preferred stock to holders of common stock. In the event of a takeover attempt, this preferred stock gives rights to holders

of common stock other than the acquirer to buy additional shares of common stock at a discount, leading to the dilution of the acquirer's stake.

We are also subject to provisions of Delaware law that, in general, prohibit any business combination with a beneficial owner of 15% or more of our common stock for three years after the stockholder becomes a 15% stockholder, subject to specified exceptions. Together, these provisions of our certificate of incorporation, by-laws and stockholder rights agreement and of Delaware law could make the removal of management more difficult and may discourage transactions that otherwise could involve payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our common stock.

Special note regarding forward-looking statements

Some of the statements under “Prospectus summary,” “Risk factors,” “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations,” “Business” and elsewhere in this prospectus may contain forward-looking statements which reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, future events and financial performance. You can identify these forward-looking statements by the use of forward-looking words such as “outlook,” “believes,” “expects,” “potential,” “continues,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “seeks,” “approximately,” “predicts,” “project,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “future” or the negative version of those words or other comparable words. Any forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus are based upon our historical performance and on current plans, estimates and expectations. The inclusion of this forward-looking information should not be regarded as a representation by us, the underwriters or any other person that the future plans, estimates or expectations contemplated by us will be achieved. Such forward-looking statements are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. We believe these factors include but are not limited to those described under “Risk factors.” These factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this prospectus. We do not undertake any obligation to publicly update or review any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

If one or more of these or other risks or uncertainties materialize, or if our underlying assumptions prove to be incorrect, actual results may vary materially from what we may have projected. Any forward-looking statements you read in this prospectus reflect our current views with respect to future events and are subject to these and other risks, uncertainties and assumptions relating to our operations, results of operations, financial condition, growth strategy and liquidity. You should specifically consider the factors identified in this prospectus that could cause actual results to differ before making an investment decision.

Use of proceeds

We estimate that the net proceeds from our sale of 7,666,667 shares of common stock in this offering will be approximately $103.4 million, based on the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of this prospectus) and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, which are payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to pay in full the approximately $93.4 million of accumulated dividends in arrears on our preferred stock, which will satisfy all amounts due with respect to accumulated dividends, and the approximately $4.8 million redemption price of the Series III preferred stock, and to use any remaining proceeds to reduce our borrowings under our third amended and restated loan and security agreement. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock by the selling stockholders.

Dividend policy

We do not anticipate paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to repay existing indebtedness and to fund the operation, development and growth of our business. In addition, the terms of our credit facility currently, and any future debt or credit facility may, restrict our ability to pay dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain from your purchase of our common stock for the foreseeable future.

Capitalization

The following table shows our capitalization as of August 4, 2007:

- on an actual basis
- on a pro forma basis, giving effect to (i) the filing, and effectiveness prior to the consummation of this offering, of an amended and restated certificate of incorporation to provide for authorized capital stock of 400,000,000 shares of common stock and 70,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock, (ii) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock, other than our Series III preferred stock, into an aggregate of 41,523,999 shares of common stock, (iii) a 0.632-for-1 reverse split of our common stock, including all common stock issuable upon conversion of our preferred stock, (iv) the payment in full of the approximately $93.4 million ($89.4 million as of August 4, 2007) of accumulated dividends in arrears on our preferred stock upon the consummation of this offering, (v) the redemption of our Series III preferred stock for approximately $4.8 million concurrently with the closing of this offering, and (vi) the sale by us of 7,666,667 shares of common stock in this offering, at an assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of this prospectus), after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses; as if such amendment, conversion, payment, redemption and sale had occurred on, or was effective as of, August 4, 2007

This table should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes to those consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(unaudited) **(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)**	**As of August 4, 2007**	
	Actual	**Pro forma**
Long-term debt (including current maturities)	$ 88,826	$ 79,668
Series III Preferred Stock; 4,792,302 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 4,792,302 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma(1)	4,792	—
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, par value $.01 per share, 101,500,000 shares authorized, actual; 70,000,000 shares authorized, par value $.01 per share, pro forma:		
Series I Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share; 17,207,532 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 16,915,231 shares issued and 16,768,883 outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma(2)	45,531	—
Series II Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share; 7,634,207 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 7,634,207 shares issued and 7,420,130 outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma	74,455	—
Series IV Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share; 19,183,653 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 19,183,653 shares issued and 19,145,558 outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma(2)	49,266	—

(unaudited) (Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	As of August 4, 2007	
	Actual	Pro forma
Series V Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share; 22,500,000 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 21,447,959.34 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma(2)	58,971	—
Series V-1 Convertible Preferred Stock, par value $.01 per share; 4,600,000 shares authorized, actual; no shares authorized, pro forma; 920,000 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma(2)	2,457	—
Total preferred stock:	$ 230,680	—
Treasury stock—preferred, at cost:	(1,815)	—
Common stock, par value $.01 per share, 106,500,000 shares authorized, actual; 400,000,000 shares authorized, par value $.01 per share, pro forma; 12,235,924 shares issued, and 11,839,325 shares outstanding, actual; 56,923,770 shares issued and 56,673,119 outstanding, pro forma	122	899
Treasury stock—common, at cost:	(2,321)	(2,321)
Additional paid-in capital:	17,753	259,791
Accumulated deficit:	(83,336)	(83,336)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss:	(76)	(76)
Total stockholders' equity:	161,007	174,957
Total capitalization:	$ 254,625	$ 254,625

(1) Upon consummation of this offering, the company is required to redeem all Series III preferred stock. The company has determined that the Series III preferred stock should be presented between the liabilities section and the equity section of the balance sheet as provided by guidance contained in EITF Topic D-98, "*Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities.*" Under this guidance, classification in the permanent equity section is not considered appropriate because the Series III preferred stock is redeemable upon majority vote of the board of directors to authorize this offering and the board of directors is controlled by the holders of our preferred stock.

(2) Preferred stock as presented in the table above includes accumulated dividends in arrears as of August 4, 2007 as follows (in thousands):

Series I	$ 29,952
Series IV	30,106
Series V	28,214
Series V-I	1,133
	$ 89,405

The outstanding share information set forth above is as of August 4, 2007, and excludes:

- 538,029 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under the Old Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.78 per share. No further awards will be made under the Old Plan; and
- 4,110,664 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options under the 2002 Plan, at a weighted average exercise price of $6.79.

Dilution

If you invest in our common stock, your interest will be diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock and the net tangible book value per share of common stock upon the completion of this offering.

Calculations relating to shares of common stock in the following discussion and tables assume the following have occurred as of August 4, 2007: (i) the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock, other than our Series III preferred stock, into 41,523,999 shares of common stock (ii) a 0.632-for-1 reverse split of our common stock, including all common stock issuable upon conversion of our preferred stock and exercise of our stock options, and (iii) the redemption of all outstanding shares of our Series III preferred stock.

Our net tangible book value as of August 4, 2007 equaled approximately $165.8 million, or $3.38 per share of common stock. Net tangible book value per share represents the amount of our total tangible assets less total liabilities, divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding. After giving effect to the sale of 7,666,667 shares of common stock offered by us in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of this prospectus) and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by us, our net tangible book value, as adjusted, as of August 4, 2007, would have equaled approximately $175.0 million, or $3.09 per share of common stock. This represents an immediate decrease in net tangible book value of $0.29 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in net tangible book value of $11.91 per share to new investors of common stock in this offering. The following table illustrates this per share dilution to new investors purchasing our common stock in this offering. The table assumes no issuance of shares of common stock under our stock plans after August 4, 2007. As of August 4, 2007, 4,648,693 shares were subject to outstanding options, of which 2,032,966 were vested, at a weighted average exercise price for all outstanding options of $6.09 per share. To the extent outstanding options are exercised, there will be further dilution to new investors.

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$ 15.00
Net tangible book value per share as of August 4, 2007	$ 3.38	
Decrease in net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors	(0.29)	
Adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		3.09
Dilution in net tangible book value per share to new investors		$ 11.91

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share would increase (decrease) the adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by approximately $0.13, and dilution in net tangible book value per share to new investors by approximately $0.13 assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

The following table as of August 4, 2007 summarizes the differences between our existing stockholders and new investors with respect to the number of shares of common stock issued in this offering, the total consideration paid and the average price per share paid. The calculations with respect to shares purchased by new investors in this offering reflect the assumed initial public offering price of $15.00 per share (the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover of this prospectus).

	Shares purchased		Total consideration		Average price per share
	Number	Percentage	Amount	Percentage	
Existing stockholders	49,006,452	86.5%	$ 149,786,436	56.6%	$ 3.06
New investors	7,666,667	13.5	115,000,000	43.4	15.00
Total	56,673,119	100.0%	$ 264,786,436	100.0%	$ 4.67

Selected consolidated financial data

The following selected income statement data for each of the fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 and the selected balance sheet data as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected income statement data for the fiscal years ended February 1, 2003 and January 31, 2004 and the balance sheet data as of February 1, 2003 and January 31, 2004, have been derived from unaudited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. The selected balance sheet data as of January 29, 2005 has been derived from our audited financial statements not included in this prospectus. The selected balance sheet data as of July 29, 2006 has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements that are not included in this prospectus. The selected balance sheet data as of August 4, 2007 and the selected income statement data for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Our unaudited selected consolidated financial data as of July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 and for the six months then ended, have been prepared on the same basis as the annual audited consolidated financial statements and includes all adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of this data in all material respects. The results for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations to be expected for a full fiscal year.

The following selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with our “Management’s discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations” and consolidated financial statements and related notes, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(Dollars in thousands, except per share and per square foot data)	Fiscal year ended(1) February 1, 2003	January 31, 2004	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
Consolidated income statement data:							
Net sales(2)	$ 362,217	$ 423,863	$ 491,152	$ 579,075	$ 755,113	$ 322,026	$ 394,562
Cost of sales	259,836	312,203	346,585	404,794	519,929	221,906	276,017
Gross profit	102,381	111,660	144,567	174,281	235,184	100,120	118,545
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	86,382	98,446	121,999	140,145	188,000	80,921	99,170
Pre-opening expenses	2,751	2,318	4,072	4,712	7,096	2,427	4,570
Operating income	13,248	10,896	18,496	29,424	40,088	16,772	14,805
Interest expense	2,349	2,789	2,835	2,951	3,314	1,457	2,158
Income before income taxes	10,899	8,107	15,661	26,473	36,774	15,315	12,647
Income tax expense	1,203	3,023	6,201	10,504	14,231	6,051	5,122
Net income	$ 9,696	$ 5,084	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Net income (loss) per share:							
Basic	$ 0.05	$ (2.36)	$ (0.70)	$ 0.74	$ 1.38	$ 0.48	$ (0.01)
Diluted	$ 0.02	$ (2.36)	$ (0.70)	$ 0.33	$ 0.45	$ 0.19	$ (0.01)
Weighted average number of shares:							
Basic	1,936,416	2,330,875	3,180,611	4,094,233	5,770,601	4,823,169	7,289,310
Diluted	3,960,891	2,330,875	3,180,611	48,196,240	49,920,577	48,850,350	7,289,310
Other operating data:							
Comparable store sales increase(3)	6.9%	6.2%	8.0%	8.3%	14.5%	12.9%	7.8%
Number of stores end of period	112	126	142	167	196	177	211
Total square footage end of period	1,127,708	1,285,857	1,464,330	1,726,563	2,023,305	1,826,723	2,183,595
Total square footage per store(4)	10,069	10,205	10,312	10,339	10,323	10,320	10,349
Average total square footage(5)	1,046,793	1,216,777	1,374,005	1,582,935	1,857,885	1,710,371	2,029,412
Net sales per average total square foot(6)	$ 346	$ 348	$ 357	$ 366	$ 398	$ 375	$ 408
Capital expenditures	27,430	30,354	34,807	41,607	62,331	18,370	42,889
Depreciation and amortization	12,522	15,411	18,304	22,285	29,736	12,241	19,103
Consolidated balance sheet data:							
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,628	$ 3,178	$ 3,004	$ 2,839	$ 3,645	$ 3,116	$ 3,165
Working capital	59,589	60,751	69,955	76,473	88,105	76,613	74,681
Property and equipment, net	85,180	99,577	114,912	133,003	162,080	138,209	196,919
Total assets	195,059	206,420	253,425	282,615	338,597	298,796	397,594
Total debt(7)	37,229	42,906	47,008	50,173	55,529	59,864	93,618
Total stockholders' equity	87,359	92,778	105,308	123,015	148,760	133,583	161,007

(1) Our fiscal year-end is the Saturday closest to January 31 based on a 52/53-week year. Each fiscal year consists of four 13-week quarters, with an extra week added onto the fourth quarter every five or six years.

(2) Fiscal 2006 was a 53-week operating year and the 53rd week represented approximately $16.4 million in net sales.

(3) Comparable store sales increase reflects sales for stores beginning on the first day of the 14th month of operation. Remodeled stores are included in comparable store sales unless the store was closed for a portion of the current or comparable prior period.

(4) Total square footage per store is calculated by dividing total square footage at end of period by number of stores at end of period.

(5) Average total square footage represents a weighted average which reflects the effect of opening stores in different months throughout the period.

(6) Net sales per average total square foot was calculated by dividing net sales for the trailing 12-month period by the average square footage for those stores open during each period. The fiscal 2006 and first quarter fiscal 2007 net sales per average total square foot amounts were adjusted to exclude the net sales effects of the 53rd week.

(7) Total debt includes approximately $4.8 million related to the Series III preferred stock, which is presented between the liabilities section and the equity section of our consolidated balance sheet for all periods.

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with the "Selected consolidated financial data" section of this prospectus and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements based on current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, such as those set forth under "Risk factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus, our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

Overview

We were founded in 1990 as a discount beauty retailer at a time when prestige, mass and salon products were sold through separate distribution channels. In 1999, we embarked on a multi-year strategy to understand and embrace what women want in a beauty retailer and transform ULTA into the shopping experience that it is today. We pioneered what we believe to be our unique combination of beauty superstore and specialty store attributes. We believe our strategy provides us with the competitive advantages that have contributed to our strong financial performance.

We are currently the largest beauty retailer that provides one-stop shopping for prestige, mass and salon products and salon services in the United States. We combine the unique elements of a beauty superstore with the distinctive environment and experience of a specialty retailer. Key aspects of our beauty superstore strategy include our ability to offer our customers a broad selection of over 21,000 beauty products across the categories of cosmetics, fragrance, haircare, skincare, bath and body products and salon styling tools, as well as salon haircare products. We focus on delivering a compelling value proposition to our customers across all of our product categories. Our stores are conveniently located in high-traffic, off-mall locations such as power centers and lifestyle centers with other destination retailers. As of August 4, 2007, we operated 211 stores across 26 states. In addition to these fundamental elements of a beauty superstore, we strive to offer an uplifting shopping experience through what we refer to as "The Four E's": *Escape*, *Education*, *Entertainment* and *Esthetics*.

Over the past seven years, we believe we have demonstrated our ability to deliver profitable sales and square footage growth. From fiscal 1999 to fiscal 2006, we grew our net sales and square footage at a compounded annual growth rate of 20.3% and 16.0%, respectively, while delivering increases in net income at a compounded annual growth rate of 51.6%. In addition, we have achieved 29 consecutive quarters of positive comparable sales growth since fiscal 2000. In fiscal 2006, we achieved net sales and net income of $755.1 million and $22.5 million, respectively.

The continued growth of our business and any future increases in net sales, net income, and cash flows is dependent on our ability to execute our growth strategy, including growing our store base, expanding our prestige brand offerings, driving incremental salon traffic, expanding our online business, and continuing to enhance our brand awareness. We believe that the steadily expanding U.S. beauty products and services industry, the shift in distribution of prestige beauty products from department stores to specialty retail stores, coupled with ULTA's competitive strengths, positions us to capture additional market share in the industry through successful execution of our growth strategy.

While we believe our growth strategy and the changes occurring in the beauty industry offer significant opportunities, they also present significant risks and challenges including, among others, the risk that we may not be able to open new stores in accordance with our growth plans, that our current distribution infrastructure and future expansion plans may not be adequate to support our growth plans, that we may not be able to hire and train qualified sales associates and that we may not be able to gauge beauty trends and changes in consumer preferences in a timely manner or ensure that our key vendors can service our future growth requirements, which could result in lower sales volume and profitability. In addition, our growth plans will require additional funds for capital expenditures and working capital for new stores and related infrastructure investments and we may be unable to raise capital for these investments when needed. For a more complete discussion of the risks associated with our business, see "Risk factors".

With the successful development and execution of ULTA's consumer experience strategy over the last several years, we began to accelerate our store unit growth in fiscal 2007 to approximately 25%, compared to the average growth rate of 17% achieved in fiscal 2005 and 2006, respectively. In fiscal 2007, we implemented our remodel program. To support this rate of store unit growth in fiscal 2007 and execute our future growth strategy, we have made and will continue to make the necessary infrastructure investments and therefore do not expect to sustain the net income growth rates of 68% and 40%, respectively, achieved in fiscal 2005 and 2006. We plan to finance investments in new and remodeled ULTA stores and our infrastructure with cash flows from operations and borrowings under our credit facility, when necessary. Several factors, including the availability of the appropriate real estate locations could impact our ability to open new stores contemplated by our growth strategy on a timely and consistent basis.

Comparable store sales is a key metric that is monitored closely within the retail industry. We do not expect our future comparable store sales increases to reflect the levels experienced in the fourth fiscal quarter 2005 and in fiscal 2006. This is due in part to the difficulty in improving on such significant increases in subsequent periods.

We seek to increase our total net sales through increases in our comparable store sales and by opening new stores. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales is expected to be consistent with historical rates given our planned distribution infrastructure investments and the impact of the rate of new store growth. We plan to continue to improve our operating results by leveraging our fixed costs and decreasing our selling, general, and administrative expenses, as a percentage of our net sales.

The Company adopted a structured stock option compensation program in July 2007. The award of stock options under this program will result in increased stock-based compensation expense in future periods as compared to the expense reflected in our historical financial statements. During fiscal 2006, we recorded approximately $665,000 of share-based compensation expense. At the end of fiscal 2006, there was approximately $2.6 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested options.

During fiscal 2007, the Company has granted an additional 958,112 employee stock options, the majority of which were granted in July 2007. We have recognized approximately $464,000 of share-based compensation expense through the six months ended August 4, 2007. The July, 2007 employee option grants included two 316,000 grants to our Chief Executive Officer of which 25% of the fair value of each grant will vest upon the consummation of an initial public offering which will cause a significant increase in our selling, general, and administrative

expense in our fiscal 2007 third quarter. In connection with the expected completion of this offering, we expect to recognize approximately $1.5 million and $1.1 million of share-based compensation in our fiscal 2007 third and fourth quarters, respectively. At August 4, 2007, there was approximately $8.7 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock options. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately three years.

Net sales increased $72.6 million, or 22.5%, to $394.6 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $322.0 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. During the six months ended August 4, 2007, we opened fifteen new stores and our comparable store sales increase was 7.8%. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales decreased 1.1 percentage points to 30.0% for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to 31.1% for the six months ended July 29, 2006. The decease is primarily due to accelerated depreciation on store assets as a result of our remodel strategy and distribution center expense incurred in connection with the start-up of our new Warehouse Management (WM) software system. Net income decreased $1.8 million, or 18.8%, to $7.5 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $9.3 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. Net income for the six months ended August 4, 2007 was negatively impacted by $3.0 million of planned accelerated depreciation related to our store remodel program and $2.8 million of WM related costs.

Fiscal 2006 net sales increased $176.0 million, or 30.4%, to $755.1 million, compared to $579.1 million in fiscal 2005. Fiscal 2006 was a 53-week operating year and the 53rd week represented approximately $16.4 million of the net sales increase. Adjusted for the 53rd week, fiscal 2006 net sales increased $159.6 million, or 27.6%, compared to fiscal 2005. We added 31 new stores in fiscal 2006 and our comparable store sales increase was $82.4 million, or 14.5%. Our gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased 1.0 percentage point to 31.1% and total gross profit increased 34.9% to $235.2 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $174.3 million in fiscal 2005. Selling, general, and administrative expenses were $188.0 million, representing a $47.9 million, or 34.2%, increase compared to $140.1 million in fiscal 2005. Selling, general, and administrative expenses in fiscal 2006 included a non-recurring stock compensation charge of $2.8 million ($1.7 million net of income taxes). Net income was $22.5 million, a $6.5 million, or 41.2%, increase over fiscal 2005. Cash flow from operations increased $18.0 million, or 48.0%, to $55.6 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $37.6 million in fiscal 2005.

Fiscal 2005 net sales increased $87.9 million, or 17.9%, to $579.1 million compared to $491.2 million in fiscal 2004. We added 25 new stores in fiscal 2005 and our comparable store sales increase was 8.3%. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased 0.7 percentage point to 30.1% and total gross profit increased $29.7 million, or 20.5%, to $174.3 million compared to $144.6 million in fiscal 2004. Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased $18.1 million or 14.9% to $140.1 million, compared to $122.0 million in fiscal 2004. Cash flow from operations increased $8.3 million, or 28.5%, to $37.6 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $29.3 million in fiscal 2004.

Basis of presentation

Net sales include store and Internet merchandise sales as well as salon service revenue. Salon service revenue represents less than 10% of our combined product sales and services revenues and therefore, these revenues are combined with product sales. We recognize merchandise revenue at the point of sale, or POS, in our retail stores and the time of shipment in the case of Internet sales. Merchandise sales are recorded net of estimated returns. Salon service revenue is

recognized at the time the service is provided. Gift card sales revenue is deferred until the customer redeems the gift card. Company coupons and other incentives are recorded as a reduction of net sales.

Comparable store sales reflect sales for stores beginning on the first day of the 14th month of operation. Therefore, a store is included in our comparable store base on the first day of the period after it has cycled its grand opening sales period which generally covers the first month of operation. Non-comparable store sales include sales from new stores that have not yet completed their 13th month of operation and stores that were closed for part or all of the period in either year as a result of remodel activity. Remodeled stores are included in comparable store sales unless the store was closed for a portion of the current or prior period. There may be variations in the way in which some of our competitors and other retailers calculate comparable or same store sales. As a result, data herein regarding our comparable store sales may not be comparable to similar data made available by our competitors or other retailers.

Comparable store sales is a critical measure that allows us to evaluate the performance of our store base as well as several other aspects of our overall strategy. Several factors could positively or negatively impact our comparable store sales results:

- the introduction of new products or brands;
- the location of new stores in existing store markets;
- competition;
- our ability to respond on a timely basis to changes in consumer preferences;
- the effectiveness of our various marketing activities; and
- the number of new stores opened and the impact on the average age of all of our comparable stores.

Cost of sales includes:

- the cost of merchandise sold, including all vendor allowances, which are treated as a reduction of merchandise costs;
- warehousing and distribution costs including labor and related benefits, freight, rent, depreciation and amortization, real estate taxes, utilities, and insurance;
- store occupancy costs including rent, depreciation and amortization, real estate taxes, utilities, repairs and maintenance, insurance, licenses, and cleaning expenses;
- salon payroll and benefits; and
- shrink and inventory valuation reserves.

Our cost of sales may be impacted as we open an increasing number of stores. We also expect that cost of sales as a percentage of net sales will be negatively impacted in the next several years as a result of accelerated depreciation related to our store remodel program. The program was adopted in third quarter fiscal 2006. We have accelerated depreciation expense on assets to be disposed of during the remodel process such that those assets will be fully depreciated at the time of the planned remodel. Changes in our merchandise mix may also have an impact on cost of sales.

This presentation of items included in cost of sales may not be comparable to the way in which our competitors or other retailers compute their cost of sales.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses include:

- payroll, bonus, and benefit costs for retail and corporate employees;
- advertising and marketing costs;
- occupancy costs related to our corporate office facilities;
- public company expense including Sarbanes-Oxley compliance expenses;
- stock-based compensation expense related to option exercises which will result in increases in expense as we implemented a structured stock option compensation program in 2007;
- depreciation and amortization for all assets except those related to our retail and warehouse operations which is included in cost of sales; and
- legal, finance, information systems and other corporate overhead costs.

This presentation of items in selling, general, and administrative expenses may not be comparable to the way in which our competitors or other retailers compute their selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Pre-opening expenses includes non-capital expenditures during the period prior to store opening for new and remodeled stores including store set-up labor, management and employee training, and grand opening advertising. Pre-opening expenses also includes rent during the construction period related to new stores.

Interest expense includes interest costs associated with our credit facility which is structured as an asset based lending instrument. Our interest expense will fluctuate based on the seasonal borrowing requirements associated with acquiring inventory in advance of key holiday selling periods and fluctuation in the variable interest rates we are charged on outstanding balances. Our credit facility is used to fund seasonal inventory needs and new and remodel store capital requirements in excess of our cash flow from operations. Our credit facility interest is based on a variable interest rate structure which can result in increased cost in periods of rising interest rates.

Income tax expense reflects the federal statutory tax rate and the weighted average state statutory tax rate for the states in which we operate stores.

Results of operations

Our fiscal year is the 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Saturday closest to January 31. The company's fiscal years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006, and February 3, 2007, were 52, 52, and 53 week years, respectively, and are hereafter referred to as fiscal 2004, fiscal 2005, and fiscal 2006.

Our quarterly periods are the 13 weeks ending on the Saturday closest to April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31. The company's second quarters in fiscal 2006 and 2007 ended on July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007, respectively.

The following tables present the components of our results of operations for the periods indicated:

	Fiscal year ended			Six months ended	
(Dollars in thousands)	**January 29, 2005**	**January 28, 2006**	**February 3, 2007**	**July 29, 2006**	**August 4, 2007**
Net sales	$ 491,152	$ 579,075	$ 755,113	$ 322,026	$ 394,562
Cost of sales	346,585	404,794	519,929	221,906	276,017
Gross profit	144,567	174,281	235,184	100,120	118,545
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	121,999	140,145	188,000	80,921	99,170
Pre-opening expenses	4,072	4,712	7,096	2,427	4,570
Operating income	18,496	29,424	40,088	16,772	14,805
Interest expense	2,835	2,951	3,314	1,457	2,158
Income before income taxes	15,661	26,473	36,774	15,315	12,647
Income tax expense	6,201	10,504	14,231	6,051	5,122
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Other operating data:					
Number of stores end of period	142	167	196	177	211
Comparable store sales increase	8.0%	8.3%	14.5%	12.9%	7.8%

(Percentage of net sales)	Fiscal year ended January 29, 2005	Fiscal year ended January 28, 2006	Fiscal year ended February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	Six months ended August 4, 2007
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	70.6%	69.9%	68.9%	68.9%	70.0%
Gross profit	29.4%	30.1%	31.1%	31.1%	30.0%
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	24.8%	24.2%	24.9%	25.1%	25.1%
Pre-opening expenses	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%	1.2%
Operating income	3.8%	5.1%	5.3%	5.2%	3.7%
Interest expense	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%
Income before income taxes	3.2%	4.6%	4.9%	4.8%	3.2%
Income tax expense	1.3%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.3%
Net income	1.9%	2.8%	3.0%	2.9%	1.9%

Six months ended August 4, 2007 versus six months ended July 29, 2006

Net sales

Net sales increased $72.6 million, or 22.5%, to $394.6 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $322.0 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. This increase is due to an additional 35 stores operating since second quarter 2006, one store closure and a 7.8% increase in comparable store sales. Noncomparable stores contributed $48.6 million of the net sales increase while comparable stores contributed $24.0 million of the total net sales increase. Our comparable store sales growth in 2007 was driven by growth in existing brands as well as new brands which were introduced in fiscal 2006 and resulted in increased customer traffic and growth in average transaction value.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased $18.4 million, or 18.4%, to $118.5 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $100.1 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales decreased 1.1 percentage points to 30.0% for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to 31.1% for the six months ended July 29, 2006. The gross profit decrease as a percentage of net sales is attributed to a 0.7 percentage point increase in our distribution center expense which is mainly due to additional costs incurred in connection with the start-up of our new WM software system which went live in late January 2007. During the six month period 2007 we incurred approximately $2.8 million in incremental costs associated with increased warehouse labor resulting from the initial stage software system operating inefficiencies. During the six month period 2007, we also incurred $3.0 million, or 0.7 percentage point, of incremental planned accelerated depreciation expense related to our store remodel program. The program was adopted in third quarter 2006. We recognize accelerated depreciation expense on assets to be disposed of during the remodel process such that those assets will be fully depreciated at the time of the planned remodel.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased $18.3 million, or 22.6%, to $99.2 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $80.9 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general, and administrative expenses was 25.1% for the six months ended August 4, 2007 and July 29, 2006.

Pre-opening expenses

Pre-opening expenses increased $2.2 million, or 88.3%, to $4.6 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $2.4 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. During the six months ended August 4, 2007, we opened fifteen new stores and remodeled seven stores as compared to eleven new store openings and two remodels during the six months ended July 29, 2006.

Interest expense

Interest expense increased by $0.7 million, or 48.1%, to $2.2 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $1.5 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. This increase is due to an increase in the average debt outstanding on our credit facility compared to the same period last year.

Income tax expense

Income tax expense of $5.1 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007 represents an effective tax rate of 40.5%, compared to $6.1 million of tax expense representing an effective tax rate of 39.5% for the six months ended July 29, 2006. The increase in the effective tax rate is primarily due to the increasing number of stores in states with higher income tax rates and the non-deductibility of certain stock-based compensation expense in fiscal 2007.

Net income

Net income decreased $1.8 million, or 18.8%, to $7.5 million for the six months ended August 4, 2007, compared to $9.3 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006. The decrease resulted from a $2.2 million increase in pre-opening expenses and an $18.3 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expenses. These increased expenses were partially offset by an increase in gross profit of $18.4 million driven by a comparable store sales increase of 7.8%, net of increased expenses of $2.8 million of WM related costs and $3.0 million of planned accelerated depreciation for our remodel store program.

Fiscal year 2006 versus fiscal year 2005

Net sales

Net sales increased $176.0 million, or 30.4%, to $755.1 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $579.1 million in fiscal 2005. Fiscal 2006 was a 53-week operating year and the 53rd week represented approximately $16.4 million in net sales. Adjusted for the 53rd week, fiscal 2006 net sales increased $159.6 million, or 27.6% compared to fiscal 2005. This increase is due to the opening of 31 new stores in 2006, two store closures, and a 14.5% increase in comparable store sales. Non-comparable stores, which include stores opened in fiscal 2006 as well as stores opened in fiscal 2005 which have not yet turned comparable, contributed $77.3 million of the net sales increase while comparable stores contributed $82.3 million of the total net sales increase. Our comparable store sales growth in fiscal 2006 was driven by strong performance of existing and new brands. We introduced several new fragrance brands in the first half of the year which resulted in increased customer traffic and growth in average transaction value.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased $60.9 million, or 34.9%, to $235.2 million in fiscal 2006, compared to $174.3 million, in fiscal 2005. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased 1.0 percentage point to 31.1% in fiscal 2006 from 30.1% in fiscal 2005. The increase in gross profit resulted from:

- an increase of $176.0 million in net sales from new stores and comparable sales growth;
- a 0.6 percentage point improvement in salon payroll and benefits as a percentage of net sales driven by improved salon stylist productivity resulting from a continued focus on training programs and other strategic initiatives;
- a 0.5 percentage point decrease due to $3.5 million of planned accelerated depreciation related to our store remodel program;
- a 0.3 percentage point improvement resulting from a reduction in merchandise shrink as a result of continued focus and improvement in overall store and supply chain inventory controls and specific in-store initiatives targeted at controlling merchandise loss, and improvement in our distribution and supply chain costs as we focus on increasing the efficiency of these operations and leverage the growth in our store base; and
- a 0.3 percentage point improvement in leverage of store occupancy costs as a result of comparable store sales growth.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased $47.9 million, or 34.2%, to $188.0 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $140.1 million in fiscal 2005. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general, and administrative expenses increased 0.7 percentage point to 24.9% for fiscal 2006 compared to 24.2% in fiscal 2005. This increase in the selling, general, and administrative percentage resulted from:

- operating expenses from new stores opened in fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006;
- a non-recurring stock compensation charge of $2.8 million, or 0.4 percentage point of net sales, primarily related to a former executive of the company;

- $0.7 million of share-based compensation expense related to our adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) 123R in fiscal 2006 which increased selling, general, and administrative expenses by 0.1 percentage point of net sales; and
- $0.6 million of incremental asset write-offs related to closed or remodeled stores representing 0.1 percentage point of net sales.

Pre-opening expenses

Pre-opening expenses increased $2.4 million, or 50.6%, to $7.1 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $4.7 million in fiscal 2005. During fiscal 2006, we opened 31 new stores and remodeled seven stores. During fiscal 2005, we opened 25 new stores and remodeled one store.

Interest expense

Interest expense increased $0.3 million, or 12.3%, to $3.3 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $3.0 million in fiscal 2005 primarily due to an increase in the interest rates on our variable rate credit facility.

Income tax expense

Income tax expense of $14.2 million in fiscal 2006 represents an effective tax rate of 38.7%, compared to fiscal 2005 tax expense of $10.5 million which represents an effective tax rate of 39.7%. The decrease in the effective tax rate is primarily due to an adjustment to reflect the state tax effects of our net operating loss carry forwards.

Net income

Net income increased $6.5 million, or 41.2%, to $22.5 million in fiscal 2006 compared to $16.0 million in fiscal 2005. The after-tax impact of the non-recurring stock compensation charge was approximately $1.7 million. The increase in net income of $6.5 million resulted from an increase in gross profit of $60.9 million driven by a comparable store sales increase of 14.5% and a 1.0 percentage point increase in gross profit as a percentage of sales. The increase in gross profit was partially offset by a $47.9 million (including the $2.8 million non-recurring stock compensation charge) increase in selling, general, and administrative expenses related to operating costs for new stores opened in fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006 as well as costs incurred to support the infrastructure necessary to manage current and future store growth.

Fiscal year 2005 versus fiscal year 2004

Net sales

Net sales increased $87.9 million, or 17.9%, to $579.1 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $491.2 million in fiscal 2004. This increase is due to the addition of 25 new stores in fiscal 2005 and an 8.3% increase in comparable store sales. Our comparable store growth for fiscal 2004 was 8.0%. Non-comparable stores, which include stores opened in fiscal 2005 as well as stores opened in fiscal 2004 which have not yet turned comparable, contributed $48.5 million of the net sales increase while comparable stores contributed $39.4 million of the total net sales increase. Our comparable store sales growth was primarily due to increased penetration of the prestige, salon styling tools, and private label product categories, which drove increased traffic and an increase in average transaction value.

Gross profit

Gross profit increased $29.7 million, or 20.5%, to $174.3 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $144.6 million in fiscal 2004. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased 0.7 percentage point to 30.1% in fiscal 2005 compared to 29.4% in fiscal 2004. The increase in gross profit resulted from:

- an increase of $87.9 million in net sales from new store sales and comparable sales growth;
- a 0.4 percentage point improvement due to reduction in merchandise shrink resulting from specific supply chain and in-store initiatives targeted at controlling merchandise loss, and improvement in our distribution and supply-chain costs as we focus on increasing the efficiency of those operations and leverage the growth in our store base; and
- a 0.4 percentage point improvement in salon payroll and benefits as a percentage of net sales driven by improved salon stylist productivity resulting from focused training programs and other strategic initiatives.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased $18.1 million, or 14.9%, to $140.1 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $122.0 million in fiscal 2004. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general, and administrative expenses decreased 0.6 percentage point to 24.2% in fiscal 2005 compared to 24.8% in fiscal 2004, respectively. This increase in expenses resulted from:

- operating expenses from new stores opened in fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2005; and
- a 0.4 percentage point decrease in corporate and field overhead, advertising, and store operating expenses as a percentage of sales driven by leverage from the net sales increase.

Pre-opening expenses

Pre-opening expenses increased $0.6 million, or 15.7%, to $4.7 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $4.1 million in fiscal 2004. During fiscal 2005, we opened 25 new stores and remodeled one store. During fiscal 2004, we opened 20 new stores and remodeled none.

Interest expense

Interest expense increased $0.2 million, or 4.1%, to $3.0 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $2.8 million in fiscal 2004 primarily due to an increase in the interest rates on our variable rate credit facility.

Income tax expense

Income tax expense of $10.5 million in fiscal 2005 represents an effective tax rate of 39.7%, compared to income tax expense of $6.2 million in fiscal 2004 which represents an effective tax rate of 39.6%.

Net income

Net income increased $6.5 million, or 68.8%, to $16.0 million in fiscal 2005 compared to $9.5 million in fiscal 2004. The increase in net income of $6.5 million resulted from an increase in gross profit of $29.7 million driven by a comparable store sales increase of 8.3% and additional sales from new stores opened during fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2005 as well as a 0.7 percentage point increase in gross profit as a percentage of net sales. The increase in gross

profit was partially offset by an $18.1 million increase in selling, general, and administrative expenses which resulted from expenses to operate new stores opened in fiscal 2004 and fiscal 2005 as well as costs incurred to support the infrastructure necessary to manage current and future store growth.

Seasonality and unaudited quarterly statements of operations

Our business is subject to seasonal fluctuation. Significant portions of our net sales and profits are realized during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year due to the holiday selling season. To a lesser extent, our business is also affected by Mothers' Day as well as the "Back to School" period and Valentines' Day. Any decrease in sales during these higher sales volume periods could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or operating results for the entire fiscal year.

The following tables set forth our unaudited quarterly results of operations for each of the quarters in fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2006 and the first and second quarters in fiscal 2007. The information for each of these periods has been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus. This information includes all adjustments, which consist only of normal and recurring adjustments that management considers necessary for the fair presentation of such data. We use a 13 week (14 week in fourth quarter fiscal 2006) fiscal quarter ending on the last Saturday of the quarter. The data should be read in conjunction with the audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our quarterly results of operations have varied in the past and are likely to do so again in the future. As such, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations should not be relied upon as an indication of our future performance.

	Fiscal quarter									
	2005				2006				2007	
(Dollars in thousands)	First	Second	Third	Fourth	First	Second	Third	Fourth	First	Second
Net sales	$ 127,583	$ 131,485	$ 129,949	$ 190,058	$ 159,468	$ 162,558	$ 166,075	$ 267,012	$ 194,113	$ 200,449
Cost of sales	89,707	93,783	91,313	129,991	108,813	113,093	115,332	182,691	134,600	141,417
Gross profit	37,876	37,702	38,636	60,067	50,655	49,465	50,743	84,321	59,513	59,032
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	32,833	31,958	32,239	43,115	41,316	39,605	40,797	66,282	47,982	51,188
Pre-opening expenses	864	1,002	1,641	1,205	826	1,601	2,901	1,768	1,656	2,914
Operating income	4,179	4,742	4,756	15,747	8,513	8,259	7,045	16,271	9,875	4,930
Interest expense	755	770	700	726	742	715	1,031	826	996	1,162
Income before income taxes	3,424	3,972	4,056	15,021	7,771	7,544	6,014	15,445	8,879	3,768
Income tax expense	1,353	1,568	1,607	5,976	3,071	2,980	2,397	5,783	3,560	1,562
Net income	$ 2,071	$ 2,404	$ 2,449	$ 9,045	$ 4,700	$ 4,564	$ 3,617	$ 9,662	$ 5,319	$ 2,206
Other operating data:										
Number of stores end of period	147	150	158	167	170	177	188	196	203	211
Comparable store sales increase	7.3%	7.2%	7.9%	10.0%	12.8%	13.0%	16.8%	15.0%	9.2%	6.5%

(Percentage of net sales)	Fiscal quarter 2005 First	Second	Third	Fourth	2006 First	Second	Third	Fourth	2007 First	Second
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of sales	70.3%	71.3%	70.3%	68.4%	68.2%	69.6%	69.4%	68.4%	69.3%	70.6%
Gross profit	29.7%	28.7%	29.7%	31.6%	31.8%	30.4%	30.6%	31.6%	30.7%	29.4%
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	25.7%	24.3%	24.8%	22.7%	25.9%	24.4%	24.6%	24.8%	24.7%	25.5%
Pre-opening expenses	0.7%	0.8%	1.3%	0.6%	0.5%	1.0%	1.7%	0.7%	0.9%	1.4%
Operating income	3.3%	3.6%	3.6%	8.3%	5.4%	5.0%	4.3%	6.1%	5.1%	2.5%
Interest expense	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.6%	0.3%	0.5%	0.6%
Income before income taxes	2.7%	3.0%	3.1%	7.9%	4.9%	4.6%	3.7%	5.8%	4.6%	1.9%
Income tax expense	1.1%	1.2%	1.2%	3.1%	1.9%	1.8%	1.4%	2.2%	1.9%	0.8%
Net income	1.6%	1.8%	1.9%	4.8%	3.0%	2.8%	2.3%	3.6%	2.7%	1.1%

0

Liquidity and capital resources

Our primary cash needs are for capital expenditures for new, relocated, and remodeled stores, increased merchandise inventories related to store expansion, planned expansion of our headquarters, new second distribution facility, and for continued improvement in our information technology systems.

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash flows from operations, changes in working capital, and borrowings under our credit facility. The most significant component of our working capital is merchandise inventories reduced by related accounts payable and accrued expenses. Our working capital position benefits from the fact that we generally collect cash from sales to customers the same day or within several days of the related sale, while we typically have up to 30 days to pay our vendors.

During fiscal 2006, the average investment required to open a new ULTA store was approximately $1.4 million, which includes capital investments, net of landlord contributions, and initial inventory, net of payables. We began to implement our remodel program and accelerate our store unit growth in fiscal 2007 to approximately 25% compared to the average growth rate of 17% in fiscal 2005 and 2006. We plan to finance the capital expenditures related to our new and remodeled stores from operating cash flows and borrowings under our credit facility, including the accordion option.

Our working capital needs are greatest from August through November each year as a result of our inventory build-up during this period for the approaching holiday season. This is also the time of year when we are at maximum investment levels in our new store class and have not yet collected the landlord allowances due us as part of our lease agreement. Based on past performance and current expectations, we believe that cash generated from operations and borrowings under the credit facility, with the accordion option exercised, will satisfy the company’s working capital needs, capital expenditure needs, commitments, and other liquidity requirements through at least the next 12 months.

Credit facility

Our credit facility is with LaSalle Bank National Association as the administrative agent, Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation as collateral agent, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as documentation agent. The credit facility, as amended with our existing bank group on June 29, 2007, provides for a maximum credit of $150 million and a $50 million accordion option through May 31, 2011. Substantially all of the company's assets are pledged as collateral for outstanding borrowings under the facility. Outstanding borrowings bear interest at the prime rate or the Eurodollar rate plus 1.00% up to $100 million and 1.25% thereafter. The advance rates on owned inventory are 80% (85% from September 1 to January 31). The interest rate on the outstanding balances under the facility as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 was 6.146% and 7.025%, respectively. We had approximately $49.0 million and $48.9 million of availability as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, respectively, excluding the accordion option. The credit facility agreement contains a restrictive financial covenant on tangible net worth and also requires us to provide financial statements and other related information to our lenders. We have been in compliance with all covenants during the three fiscal years ended February 3, 2007. We also have an ongoing letter of credit that renews annually. The balance was $326,000 at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007.

As of August 4, 2007, we have classified $55,038,000 of outstanding borrowings under the facility as long-term, as this is the minimum amount we believe will remain outstanding for an uninterrupted period over the next year.

Operating activities

Operating activities consist primarily of net income adjusted for certain non-cash items, including depreciation and amortization, deferred income taxes, realized gains and losses on disposal of property and equipment, non-cash stock-based compensation, and the effect of working capital changes.

(Dollars in thousands)	Fiscal year ended January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Items not affecting cash:					
Depreciation and amortization	18,304	22,285	29,736	12,241	19,103
Deferred income taxes	961	(3,037)	(3,080)	—	—
Non-cash stock compensation charges	634	468	983	456	554
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	(213)	(5,360)	(2,733)	(918)
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	1,167	1,230	3,518	924	(65)
Changes in working capital items	(1,265)	899	7,290	(11,981)	(26,142)
Net cash provided by operations	$ 29,261	$ 37,601	$ 55,630	$ 8,171	$ 57

Net cash provided by operating activities was $29.3 million, $37.6 million, and $55.6 million in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively. The increase in net cash from operating activities of $18.0 million in fiscal 2006 compared to fiscal 2005 is primarily attributed to the following:

- an increase in depreciation and amortization of $7.5 million attributed to new stores opened in fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 and accelerated depreciation related to our remodel program;
- an increase in net income of $6.6 million;
- an increase of $6.4 million in net working capital changes mainly attributed to a combination of increases in deferred rent related to new store lease terms ($2.8 million), an increase in accrued liabilities ($4.0 million), a decrease in prepaid and other assets ($2.1 million), and an increase in landlord allowances receivable related to additional new stores opened in fiscal 2006 ($2.5 million);
- a decrease of $5.1 million related to increased volume of excess tax benefits recognized from stock-based compensation (described further below); and
- an increase of $2.3 million on loss on disposal of property and equipment representing write-offs of remodel store assets and other store fixtures.

The increase in net cash from operating activities of $8.3 million in fiscal 2005 compared to fiscal 2004 is primarily attributed to the following:

- an increase in net income of $6.5 million;
- an increase in depreciation and amortization of $4.0 million attributed to new stores opened in fiscal 2005 and fiscal 2004;

- a deduction from operating cash flows for the effects of deferred income taxes of $4.0 million; and
- an increase of $2.2 million in net working capital changes mainly related to the increase in deferred rent related to new store lease terms.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $8.2 million and $0.1 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007, respectively. The decrease in net cash from operating activities of $8.1 million is primarily attributed to a decrease of $14.1 million related to working capital items mainly attributed to an increase in merchandise inventories of $9.1 million.

Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, we presented all tax benefits related to tax deductions resulting from the exercise of stock options as operating activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows. SFAS 123R requires that cash flows resulting from tax benefits related to tax deductions in excess of compensation expense recognized for those options (excess tax benefits) be classified as financing cash flows. As a result, we classified $5.4 million and $0.2 million in fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, respectively, as an operating cash outflow and a financing cash inflow. There was no corresponding amount in fiscal 2004.

Investing activities

Investing activities consist primarily of capital expenditures for new and remodeled stores as well as investments in information technology systems.

	Fiscal year ended			Six months ended	
(Dollars in thousands)	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
Purchases of property and equipment	$ (34,807)	$ (41,607)	$ (62,331)	$ (18,370)	$ (42,889)
Issuance of related party notes receivable	—	—	(2,414)	(2,414)	—
Receipt of related party notes receivable	—	—	—	—	4,467
Net cash used in investing activities	$ (34,807)	$ (41,607)	$ (64,745)	$ (20,784)	$ (38,422)

Net cash used in investing activities was $34.8 million, $41.6 million, and $64.7 million in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively. During fiscal 2006, our Chief Executive Officer exercised stock options in exchange for a promissory note for $4.1 million. The company withheld $2.4 million of payroll-related taxes in connection with the exercised options and that portion of the note has been classified as an investing activity. The remainder of the promissory note of $1.7 million related to exercise proceeds of the options and was classified as a non-cash financing activity. The note was paid in full on June 29, 2007.

Net cash used in investing activities was $20.8 million and $38.4 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007, respectively, primarily representing new store and information technology investments. All of the related party notes receivable were settled during the six months ended August 4, 2007.

Financing activities

Financing activities consist principally of borrowings and payments on our credit facility and capital stock transactions.

(Dollars in thousands)	Fiscal year ended January 29, 2005	Fiscal year ended January 28, 2006	Fiscal year ended February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	Six months ended August 4, 2007
Proceeds on long-term borrowings	$ 532,002	$ 644,817	$ 851,468	$ 357,562	$ 468,668
Payments on long-term borrowings	(528,010)	(641,652)	(846,112)	(347,871)	(430,579)
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	213	5,360	2,733	918
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	1,801	615	1,422	466	785
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	(2,217)	—	(1,907)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(421)	(167)	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	—	15	—	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	$ 5,372	$ 3,841	$ 9,921	$ 12,890	$ 37,885

Net cash provided by financing activities was $5.4 million, $3.8 million, and $9.9 million in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively.

The increase in net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal 2006 of $6.1 million is due to the $5.1 million increase in excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation, $0.8 million increase in proceeds recognized by the company resulting from the exercise of stock options by employees, net of a $2.2 million outflow related to a treasury stock transaction with an investor.

The decrease in net cash provided by financing activities in fiscal 2005 of $1.5 million is mainly attributed to the decrease in the amount of proceeds resulting from stock option exercises from the dollar levels in fiscal 2004.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $12.9 million and $37.9 million for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007, respectively. The increase in net cash provided by financing activities of $25.0 million, is primarily attributed to the $28.4 million net increase in long-term borrowings which is attributable to the increase in merchandise inventories and new store construction.

As discussed above, the statement of cash flow presentation of tax benefits related to tax deductions in excess of compensation expense recognized for those options was modified by SFAS 123R. Accordingly, we classified $5.4 million and $0.2 million in fiscal 2006 and 2005, respectively, as financing cash inflows. There was no corresponding amount in fiscal 2004.

Leases and other commitments

We lease retail stores, warehouses, corporate offices, and certain equipment under operating leases with various expiration dates through fiscal 2019. Our store leases generally have initial lease terms of 10 years and include renewal options under substantially the same terms and conditions as the original leases. In addition to future minimum lease payments, most of our lease agreements include escalating rent provisions which we recognize straight-line over the term of the lease, including any lease renewal periods deemed to be probable. For certain locations, we receive cash tenant allowances and we report these amounts as deferred rent, which is amortized into rent expense over the term of the lease, including any lease renewal periods deemed to be probable. While a number of our store leases include contingent rentals, contingent rent amounts are insignificant.

The following table summarizes our contractual arrangements and the timing and effect that such commitments are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flows in future periods. The table below excludes contingent rent, common area maintenance charges, and real estate taxes. The table below includes obligations for executed agreements for which we do not yet have the right to control the use of the property as of February 3, 2007:

(Dollars in thousands)	Total	Less than 1 year	1 to 3 years	4 to 5 years	After 5 years
Contractual cash obligations:					
Operating lease obligations(1)	$ 421,641	$ 53,494	$ 115,026	$ 97,228	$ 155,893
Revolving credit facility(2)	50,737	—	—	50,737	—
Total(3)	$ 472,378	$ 53,494	$ 115,026	$ 147,965	$ 155,893

(1) Operating lease obligations consist primarily of future minimum lease commitments related to store operating leases (see Note 4 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements). Operating lease obligations do not include common area maintenance, or CAM, insurance, or tax payments for which the Company is also obligated. Total expense related to CAM, insurance and taxes for the 2006 fiscal year was $11.7 million.

(2) Interest payments on the variable rate revolving credit facility are not included in the table above. Outstanding borrowings bear interest at the prime rate or the Eurodollar rate plus 1.00% up to $100 million and 1.25% thereafter. The interest rate on the outstanding balances under the facility as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 was 6.146% and 7.025%, respectively.

(3) In June 2007, we finalized a lease for a second distribution facility located in Phoenix, Arizona. The lease expires in March 2019. Minimum lease payments, excluding CAM, insurance, and real estate taxes, are approximately $18.4 million over the lease term.

In April 2007, we finalized a lease for additional office space in Romeoville, Illinois. The lease expires in August 2018. Minimum lease payments, excluding CAM, insurance, and real estate taxes, are approximately $15.6 million over the lease term.

Effects of inflation

Although we do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, a high rate of inflation in the future may have an adverse effect on our ability to maintain current levels of gross margin and selling, general, and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales if the selling prices of our products do not increase with these increased costs. In addition, inflation could materially increase the interest rates on our debt.

Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily the result of fluctuations in interest rates. We do not hold or issue financial instruments for trading purposes.

Interest rate sensitivity

We are exposed to interest rate risks primarily through borrowing under our credit facility. Interest on our borrowings is based upon variable rates. We have an interest rate swap agreement in place with a notional amount of $25 million which effectively converts variable rate debt to fixed rate debt at an interest rate of 5.11%. The interest rate swap is reflected in the consolidated financial statements at negative fair value of $80,000 and a positive fair value of $32,000 at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, respectively. The interest rate swap is designated as a cash flow hedge, the effective portion of which is recorded as an unrecognized gain/(loss) in other comprehensive income in stockholders' equity. Our weighted average debt for fiscal 2006 was $30 million adjusted for the $25 million hedged amount. A hypothetical 1% increase or decrease in interest rates would have resulted in a $0.3 million change to our interest expense in fiscal 2006.

Critical accounting policies and estimates

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements required the use of estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of our assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Management bases estimates on historical experience and other assumptions it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances and evaluates these estimates on an on-going basis. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

A discussion of our more significant estimates follows. Management has discussed the development, selection, and disclosure of these estimates and assumptions with the audit committee of the board of directors.

Inventory valuation

Merchandise inventories are carried at the lower of average cost or market value. Cost is determined using the weighted-average cost method and includes costs incurred to purchase and distribute goods as well as related vendor allowances including co-op advertising, markdowns, and volume discounts. We record valuation adjustments to our inventories if the cost of a specific product on hand exceeds the amount we expect to realize from the ultimate sale or disposal of the inventory. These estimates are based on management's judgment regarding future demand, age of inventory, and analysis of historical experience. If actual demand or market conditions are different than those projected by management, future merchandise margin rates may be unfavorably or favorably affected by adjustments to these estimates.

Inventories are adjusted for the results of periodic physical inventory counts at each of our locations. We record a shrink reserve representing management's estimate of inventory losses by location that have occurred since the date of the last physical count. This estimate is based on management's analysis of historical results and operating trends.

Adjustments to earnings resulting from revisions to management's estimates of the lower of cost or market and shrink reserves have been insignificant during fiscal 2004, 2005 and 2006.

Self-insurance

We are self-insured for certain losses related to health, workers' compensation, and general liability insurance. We maintain stop loss coverage with third-party insurers to limit our liability exposure. Current stop loss coverage is $150,000 for health claims, $100,000 for general liability claims, and $250,000 for workers' compensation claims. Management estimates undiscounted loss reserves associated with these liabilities in part by considering historical claims experience, industry factors, and other actuarial assumptions including information provided by third parties. Self-insurance reserves for fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006 were $2.2 million, $2.1 million, and $2.3 million, respectively. Adjustments to earnings resulting from revisions to management's estimates of these reserves have been insignificant for fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006.

Impairment of long-lived tangible assets

We review long-lived tangible assets whenever events or circumstances indicate these assets might not be recoverable based on undiscounted future cash flows. Assets are reviewed at the lowest level for which cash flows can be identified, which is the store level. Significant estimates are used in determining future operating results of each store over its remaining lease term. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. We have not recorded an impairment charge in any of the periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Stock-based compensation

Effective January 29, 2006, we adopted the fair value method of accounting for stock-based compensation arrangements in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, Statement No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment* (FAS 123(R)), using the prospective method of transition. We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model which requires the input of assumptions. The assumptions include estimating the fair value of the company's common shares, the length of time employees will retain their vested stock options before exercising them (expected term), the

estimated future volatility of the company's common stock over the expected term, and the number of options that will ultimately not complete their vesting requirements (forfeitures). Stock-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite employee service period. Changes in assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value of stock-based compensation and consequently, the related amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

The fair value of our common shares at the time of option grants is determined by our board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm. Future volatility estimates are based on the historical volatility of a peer group of publicly-traded companies. The expected term is based on the shortcut approach in accordance with SAB 107, *Share-Based Payment*. During fiscal 2006, we recorded $665,000 of share-based compensation expense pursuant to the provisions of FAS 123(R). Management's valuation model weighted-average assumptions are summarized in Note 11 of our consolidated financial statements. A 10% increase or decrease in the volatility assumption would have impacted the actual expense recorded by approximately $100,000. At August 4, 2007, there was approximately $8.7 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested options of which approximately $4.8 million and $3.9 million related to performance and service vesting options, respectively. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately three years.

Prior to January 29, 2006, we accounted for stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method of accounting in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* (APB25), and related interpretations. Under APB25, no compensation expense was recognized when stock options were granted with exercise prices equal to or greater than market value on the date of grant.

Recent accounting pronouncements

In July 2006, the FASB issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* (FIN 48). FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, and provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. We adopted FIN 48 on February 4, 2007. The adoption of FIN 48 had no impact on the company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with U.S. GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The company does not expect the adoption of SFAS 157 to have a material effect on the company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission released Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements* (SAB 108). SAB 108 provides guidance on how the effects of the carryover or reversal of prior year financial statement misstatements should be considered in quantifying a current year misstatement. The adoption of SAB 108 by the company as of February 3, 2007, did not have any impact on the company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which permits all entities to choose to measure eligible items at fair value on specified election dates. The associated unrealized gains and losses on the items for which the fair value option has been elected shall be reported in earnings. SFAS 159 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Currently, we are not able to estimate the impact SFAS 159 will have on our financial statements.

Business

Overview

We are the largest beauty retailer that provides one-stop shopping for prestige, mass and salon products and salon services in the United States. We focus on providing affordable indulgence to our customers by combining the product breadth, value and convenience of a beauty superstore with the distinctive environment and experience of a specialty retailer. Key aspects of our business include:

One-Stop Shopping. Our customers can satisfy all of their beauty needs at ULTA. We offer a unique combination of over 21,000 prestige and mass beauty products organized by category in bright, open, self-service displays to encourage our customers to play, touch, test, learn and explore. We believe we offer the widest selection of categories across prestige and mass cosmetics, fragrance, haircare, skincare, bath and body products and salon styling tools. We also offer a full-service salon and a wide range of salon haircare products in all of our stores.

Our Value Proposition. We believe our focus on delivering a compelling value proposition to our customers across all of our product categories is fundamental to our customer loyalty. For example, we run frequent promotions and gift certificates for our mass brands, gift-with-purchase offers and multi-product gift sets for our prestige brands, and a comprehensive customer loyalty program.

An Off-Mall Location. We are conveniently located in high-traffic, off-mall locations such as power centers and lifestyle centers with other destination retailers. Our typical store is approximately 10,000 square feet, including approximately 950 square feet dedicated to our full-service salon. Our displays, store design and open layout allow us the flexibility to respond to consumer trends and changes in our merchandising strategy. As of August 4, 2007, we operated 211 stores across 26 states.

While our stores appeal to a wide demographic, our typical customer is in her early 30s, trend focused and actively uses a mixture of prestige, mass and salon products. She is college educated and has an annual household income of approximately $73,000. She understands her beauty needs and seeks a retail partner that can deliver convenience and great value.

In addition to the fundamental elements of a beauty superstore, we strive to offer an uplifting shopping experience through what we refer to as “The Four E’s”: *Escape*, *Education*, *Entertainment* and *Esthetics*.

Escape. We strive to offer our customers a timely escape from the stresses of daily life in a welcoming and approachable environment. Our customer can immerse herself in our extensive product selection, indulge herself in our hair or skin treatments, or discover new and exciting products in an interactive setting. We provide a shopping experience without the intimidating, commission-oriented and brand-dedicated sales approach found in most department stores and with a level of service typically unavailable in drug stores and mass merchandisers.

Education. We staff our stores with a team of well-trained beauty consultants and professionally licensed estheticians and stylists whose mission is to educate, inform and advise our customers regarding their beauty needs. We also provide product education

through demonstrations, in-store videos and informational displays. Our focus on educating our customer reinforces our authority as her primary resource for beauty products and our credibility as a provider of consistent, high-quality salon services. Our beauty consultants are trained to service customers across all prestige lines and within our prestige “boutiques” where customers can receive a makeover or skin analysis.

Entertainment. The entertainment experience for our customer begins at home when she receives our catalogs. Our catalogs are designed to introduce our customers to our newest products and promotions and to be invitations to come to ULTA to play, touch, test, learn and explore. A significant percentage of our sales throughout the year is derived from new products, making every visit to ULTA an opportunity to discover something new and exciting. In addition to providing approximately 3,900 testers in categories such as fragrance, cosmetics, skincare, and salon styling tools, we further enhance the shopping experience and store atmosphere through live demonstrations from our licensed salon professionals and beauty consultants, and through customer makeovers and in-store videos.

Esthetics. We strive to create a visually pleasing and inviting store and salon environment that exemplifies and reinforces the quality of our products and services. Our stores are brightly lit, spacious and attractive on the inside and outside of the store. Our store and salon design features sleek, modern lines that reinforce our status as a fashion authority, together with wide aisles that make the store easy to navigate and pleasant lighting to create a luxurious and welcoming environment. This strategy enables us to provide an extensive product selection in a well-organized store and to offer a salon experience that is both fashionable and contemporary.

We were founded in 1990 as a discount beauty retailer at a time when prestige, mass and salon products were sold through distinct channels — department stores for prestige products, drug stores and mass merchandisers for mass products, and salons and authorized retail outlets for professional hair care products. When Lyn Kirby, our current President and Chief Executive Officer, joined us in December 1999, we embarked on a multi-year strategy to understand and embrace what women want in a beauty retailer and transform ULTA into the shopping experience that it is today. We conducted extensive research and surveys to analyze customer response and our effectiveness in areas such as in-store experience, merchandise selection, salon services and marketing strategies. Based on our research and customer surveys, we pioneered what we believe to be a unique retail approach that focuses on all aspects of how women prefer to shop for beauty products by combining the fundamental elements of a beauty superstore, including one-stop shopping, a compelling value proposition and convenient locations, together with an uplifting specialty retail experience through our emphasis on “The Four E’s”. While we are currently executing on the core elements of our business strategy, we plan to continually refine our approach in order to further enhance the shopping experience for our customers.

The success of our strategy has been recognized by various industry organizations. In October 2005, Ms. Kirby was recognized by Cosmetics Executive Women (CEW), a leading trade organization in the beauty industry, with a 2005 Achiever Award for professional achievement in the beauty industry. In May 2007, we received a 2007 Hot Retailer Award from the International Council of Shopping Centers (ICSC), a global trade association of the shopping center industry, for being an innovative retail concept.

We believe our strategy provides us with competitive advantages that have contributed to our strong financial performance. Our net sales have increased from $206.5 million in fiscal 1999 to $755.1 million in fiscal 2006, representing a 20.3% compounded annual growth rate. In that same period, we grew our store base from 75 to 196 stores while growing our net income from $1.2 million in fiscal 1999 to $22.5 million in fiscal 2006, representing a 51.6% compounded annual growth rate. In addition, we have achieved 30 consecutive quarters of positive comparable store sales growth since fiscal 2000.

Our competitive strengths

We believe the following competitive strengths differentiate us from our competitors and are critical to our continuing success:

Differentiated merchandising strategy with broad appeal. We believe our broad selection of merchandise across categories, price points and brands offers a unique shopping experience for our customers. While the products we sell can be found in department stores, specialty stores, salons, drug stores and mass merchandisers, we offer all of these products in one retail format so that our customer can find everything she needs in one shopping trip. We appeal to a wide range of customers by offering over 500 brands, such as *Bare Escentuals* cosmetics, *Chanel* and *Estée Lauder* fragrances, *L'Oréal* haircare and cosmetics and *Paul Mitchell* haircare. We also have private label *ULTA* offerings in key categories. Because our offerings span a broad array of product categories in prestige, mass and salon, we appeal to a wide range of customers including women of all ages, demographics, and lifestyles.

Our unique customer experience. We combine the value and convenience of a beauty superstore with the distinctive environment and experience of a specialty retailer. The "Four E's" provide the foundation for our operating strategy. We cater to the woman who loves to indulge in shopping for beauty products as well as the woman who is time constrained and comes to the store knowing exactly what she wants. Our distribution infrastructure consistently delivers a greater than 95% in-stock rate, so our customers know they will find the products they are looking for. Our well-trained beauty consultants are not commission-based or brand-dedicated and therefore can provide unbiased and customized advice tailored to our customers' needs. Together with our customer service strategy, our store locations, layout and design help create our unique retail shopping experience, which we believe increases both the frequency and length of our customers' visits.

Retail format poised to benefit from shifting channel dynamics. Over the past several years, the approximately $75 billion beauty products and salon services industry has experienced significant changes, including a shift in how manufacturers distribute and customers purchase beauty products. This has enabled the specialty retail channel in which we operate to grow at a greater rate than the industry overall since at least 2000. We are capitalizing on these trends by offering an off-mall, service-oriented specialty retail concept with a comprehensive product mix across categories and price points.

Loyal and active customer base. We have approximately six million customer loyalty program members, the majority of whom have shopped at one of our stores within the past 12 months. We utilize this valuable proprietary database to drive traffic, better understand our customers' purchasing patterns and support new store site selection. We regularly distribute catalogs and newspaper inserts to entertain and educate our customers and, most importantly, to drive traffic to our stores.

Strong vendor relationships across product categories. We have strong, active relationships with over 300 vendors, including *Estée Lauder, Bare Escentuals*, *Coty, L'Oréal* and *Procter & Gamble.* We believe the scope and extent of these relationships, which span the three distinct beauty categories of prestige, mass and salon and have taken years to develop, create a significant impediment for other retailers to replicate our model. These relationships also frequently afford us the opportunity to work closely with our vendors to market both new and existing brands in a collaborative manner.

Experienced management team. Our senior management team averages over 25 years of combined beauty and retail experience and brings a creative merchandising approach and a disciplined operating philosophy to our business. Our senior management team is led by Lyn Kirby, our President and Chief Executive Officer. Other key senior executives include Bruce Barkus, our Chief Operating Officer, and Gregg Bodnar, our Chief Financial Officer. Additionally, over the past three years, we have significantly expanded the depth of our management team at all levels and in all functional areas to support our growth strategy.

Growth strategy

We intend to expand our presence as a leading retailer of beauty products and salon services by:

Growing our store base to our long-term potential of over 1,000 stores. We believe our successful track record of opening new stores in diverse markets throughout the United States demonstrates the portability and growth potential of our retail concept.

- Based on the broad demographic appeal of our retail concept, the significant size of the market in which we operate and our internal real estate planning model which we use to evaluate potential new store growth opportunities, we believe we have the potential to grow our store base to over 1,000 ULTA stores in the United States over the next 10 years. Our internal real estate model takes into account a number of variables, including demographic and sociographic data as well as population density relative to maximum drive times, economic and competitive factors. We plan to open stores both in markets in which we currently operate and in new markets.

  Our plan to grow our store base to over 1,000 stores in the United States over the next 10 years requires us to expand our current distribution infrastructure, hire and train additional store associates, maintain strong vendor relationships and raise additional funds for capital and working capital needs for new stores and infrastructure expansion. We are planning to open a second distribution facility in Phoenix, Arizona in the first half of 2008. We also plan to expand our distribution infrastructure in the future as appropriate to service our future store growth. We currently have recruiting and training programs and related infrastructure in place to hire and train store associates for new stores and plan to expand these programs and the related infrastructure as appropriate to meet the requirements for our future growth plans. Our strong vendor relationships allow us to satisfy our ongoing product replenishment needs, while continuing to respond to beauty trends by changing out products on a regular basis, as we continue to grow our store base. In addition, on June 29, 2007, we amended our credit facility to provide $50 million in additional borrowings up to a limit of $150 million to support our growth plans. In addition, this amendment also includes a $50 million accordion option to provide additional borrowings up to a total of $200 million under the amended credit facility to fund our future growth plans. We intend to use cash

flow from operations and borrowings under our amended credit facility (including future amendments) to support our growth plans.

We opened 31 stores in fiscal 2006 and plan to open approximately 50 stores in fiscal 2007.

	Fiscal year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Total stores beginning of period	112	126	142	167
Stores opened	15	20	25	31
Stores closed	(1)	(4)	—	(2)
Total stores end of period	126	142	167	196
Total square footage	1,285,857	1,464,330	1,726,563	2,023,305
Total square footage per store	10,205	10,312	10,339	10,323

- In addition, we developed and initiated a store remodel program in 2006 to update our older stores to provide a modern and consistent shopping experience across all of our locations. We remodeled seven stores in fiscal 2006 and plan to remodel approximately 18 stores in fiscal 2007. We believe this program will improve the appeal of our stores, drive additional traffic and increase our sales and profitability.

	Fiscal year			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Stores remodeled	2	0	1	7

Increasing our sales and profitability by expanding our prestige brand offerings. Our strategy is to continue to expand our portfolio of products and brands, in particular to enhance our offering of prestige brands, both by capitalizing on the success of our existing vendor relationships and by identifying and developing new supply sources. We plan to continue to expand and attract additional prestige brands to our stores by increasing education for our beauty consultants, providing high levels of customer service, and tailoring the presentation and merchandising of these products in our stores to appeal to prestige vendors. For example, by the end of 2007, we will have installed "boutique" areas of approximately 200 square feet in over 90 of our stores to showcase and build brand equity for key vendors and to provide our customers with a place to experiment and learn about these products. We intend to install this feature in most of our stores over time. Over the past two years, we have added several prestige brands including *Estée Lauder* fragrance, *Frédéric Fekkai* haircare, *Smashbox* cosmetics and *T3* salon styling tools. We believe this strategy will result in a continued increase in our number of transactions and our average transaction value.

Improving our profitability by leveraging our fixed costs. We plan to continue to improve our operating results by leveraging our existing infrastructure and continually optimizing our operations. We will continue to make investments in our information systems to enable us to enhance our efficiency in such areas as merchandise planning and allocation, inventory management, distribution and point of sale, or POS, functions. We believe we will continue to improve our profitability by reducing our operating expenses, in particular general corporate overhead and fixed costs, as a percentage of sales.

Continuing to enhance our brand awareness to generate sales growth. We believe a key component of our success is the brand exposure we get from our marketing initiatives. Our direct mail advertising programs are designed to drive additional traffic to our stores by highlighting current promotional events and new product offerings. Our national magazine print advertising campaign exposes potential new customers to our retail concept by conveying an attractive and sophisticated brand message. We believe we have an opportunity to increase our in-store marketing efforts as an additional means of educating our customers and increasing the frequency of their visits to our stores.

Driving increased customer traffic to our salons. We are committed to establishing ULTA as a leading salon authority. We seek to increase salon traffic and grow salon revenues by providing high quality and consistent services from our licensed stylists, who are knowledgeable about the newest hair fashion trends. Our objective is to create customer loyalty, increase conversion of our retail customers to our salon services, encourage referrals and distinguish our salons from those of our competitors. Our stylists are trained to sell haircare products to their customers by demonstrating the products while styling their customers' hair. Additionally, we have refined our recruiting methods, hiring procedures and training programs to enhance stylist retention, which is an important factor in salon productivity.

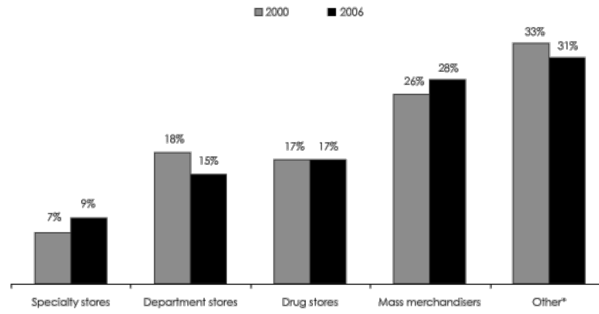
Expanding our online business. We plan to go live with a new version of our website in the first half of 2008 or earlier to enhance the overall ULTA experience with greater functionality, ease-of-use and integration with our customer loyalty program. We also intend to establish ourselves as a leading online beauty resource for women by providing our customers with information on key trends and products, including editorial content and links to our vendor partners. Through the re-launch of our website, we believe we will be well positioned to capitalize on the growth of Internet sales of beauty products. We believe our website and retail stores will provide our customers with an integrated multi-channel shopping experience and increased flexibility for their beauty buying needs.

Our market

We operate within the large and steadily growing U.S. beauty products and salon services industry. This market represented approximately $75 billion in retail sales, according to Kline & Company and IBISWorld Inc. The approximately $35 billion beauty products industry includes color cosmetics, haircare, fragrance, bath and body, skincare, salon styling tools and other toiletries. Within this market, we compete across all major categories as well as a range of price points by offering prestige, mass and salon products. The approximately $40 billion salon services industry consists of hair, face and nail services.

Distribution for beauty products is varied. Prestige products are typically purchased in department or specialty stores, while mass products and staple items are generally purchased at drug stores, food retail stores and mass merchandisers. In addition, salon haircare products are sold in salons and authorized professional retail outlets. From 2000 to 2006, changes in consumer shopping preferences and industry consolidation have resulted in declines in the market share of department stores from 18% to 15% and of food retail stores and other channels from 33% to 31%, while the specialty retail channel has increased its share of the beauty retail market from 7% to 9%, according to Kline & Company. Distribution for salon products and services is highly fragmented.

The following table represents retail sales of beauty products by channel in the United States:



Source: Kline & Company

* "Other" includes the following categories: food stores, salons and spas, direct sales, and all other.

Key trends

We believe an important shift is occurring in the distribution of beauty products. Department stores, which have traditionally been the primary distribution channel for prestige beauty products, have been meaningfully affected by changing consumer preferences and industry consolidation over the past decade. We believe women, particularly younger generations, tend to find department stores intimidating, high-pressured and hinder a multi-brand shopping experience and, as such, are choosing to shop elsewhere for their beauty care needs. According to NPD, 55% of women aged 18 to 24 shop in specialty stores, compared to 40% of women aged 18 to 64. Over the past ten years, department stores have lost significant market share to specialty stores in apparel, and we believe the beauty category is undergoing a similar shift in retail channels. We believe women are seeking a shopping experience that provides something different, a place to experiment, learn about various products, find what they want and indulge themselves. A recent NPD study found that nine out of ten women who shop at specialty retailers for beauty products do so because they can touch, feel and smell the products.

As a result of this market transformation, there has been an increase in the number of prestige beauty brands pursuing new distribution channels for their products, such as specialty retail, spas and salons, direct response television (i.e., home shopping and infomercials) and the Internet. In addition, many smaller prestige brands are selling their products through these channels due to the high fixed costs associated with operating in most department stores and to capitalize on consumers' growing propensity to shop in these channels. According to industry sources, color cosmetics sales through these channels are projected to grow at a higher rate than sales of color cosmetics in total. We believe that, based on our recent success in attracting new prestige brands, we are well-positioned to continue to capture additional prestige brands as they expand into specialty stores. Also, there are a growing number of brands that have built significant consumer

awareness and sales by initially offering their products on direct response television. We benefit from offering brands that sell their products through this channel, as we experience increased store traffic and sales after these brands appear on television.

Historically, manufacturers have distributed their products through distinct channels—department stores for prestige products, drug stores and mass merchandisers for mass products, and salons and authorized retail outlets for professional hair care products. We believe women are increasingly shopping across retail channels as well as purchasing a combination of prestige and mass beauty products. We attribute this trend to a number of factors, including the growing availability of prestige brands outside of department stores and increased innovation in mass products. Based on the competitive environment in which we operate, we believe that we have been at the forefront of breaking down the industry's historical distribution paradigm by combining a wide range of beauty products, categories and price points under one roof. Our strategy reflects a more customer-centric model of how women prefer to shop today for their beauty needs.

Major growth drivers for the industry include favorable consumer spending trends, product innovation and growth of certain population segments.

- *Baby Boomers (currently 41-60 years old):* Baby Boomers have large disposable incomes and are increasing their spending on personal care as well as health and wellness. The aging of the Baby Boomer generation is also influencing product innovation and demand for anti-aging products and cosmetic procedures.
- *Generation X (currently 31-40 years old):* Generation X is entering their peak earning years and represents a significant contributor to overall consumer spending, including beauty products. A recent survey by American Express showed that Generation X spends 60% more on beauty products than Baby Boomers. In addition, Generation X has grown up shopping in specialty stores and seeks a retail environment that combines a compelling experience, functionality, variety and location.
- *Generation Y (currently 13-30 years old):* According to U.S. Census Bureau data, the 20 to 34 year-old age group is expected to grow by approximately 10% from 2003 to 2015. As Generation Y continues to enter the workforce, they will have increased disposable income to spend on beauty products.

We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on these trends and capture additional market share in the industry. We believe we have demonstrated an ability to provide a differentiated store experience for customers as well as offer a breadth and depth of merchandise previously unavailable from more traditional beauty retailers.

Stores

We are conveniently located in high-traffic, off-mall locations such as power centers and lifestyle centers with other destination retailers. Our typical store is approximately 10,000 square feet, including approximately 950 square feet dedicated to our full-service salon. As of August 4, 2007, we operated 211 stores in 26 states, as shown in the table below:

State	Number of stores
Arizona	19
California	25
Colorado	9
Delaware	1
Florida	10
Georgia	12
Illinois	27
Indiana	4
Iowa	1
Kansas	1
Kentucky	2
Maryland	4
Michigan	4
Minnesota	6
Nevada	5
New Jersey	9
New York	6
North Carolina	8
Oklahoma	4
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	11
South Carolina	3
Texas	28
Virginia	7
Washington	3
Wisconsin	1
Total	**211**

We believe we have the long-term potential to grow our store base to over 1,000 stores in the United States over the next 10 years. We opened 31 stores in fiscal 2006 and plan to open approximately 50 stores in fiscal 2007. All of our stores are leased. During fiscal 2006, the average investment required to open a new ULTA store was approximately $1.4 million, which includes capital investments, net of landlord contributions, and initial inventory, net of payables. However, our net investment required to open new stores and the net sales generated by new stores may vary depending on a number of factors, including geographic location.

Store remodel program

Our retail store concept, including physical layout, displays, lighting and quality of finishes, has continued to evolve over time to match the rising expectations of our customers and to keep pace with our merchandising and operating strategies. In recent years, our strategic focus has been on refining our new store model, improving our real estate selection process, and executing on our new store opening program. As a result, we decided to limit the investments made in our existing store base from fiscal 2000 to fiscal 2005. In fiscal 2006, we developed and initiated a store remodel program to update our older stores to provide a consistent shopping experience across all of our locations. We remodeled seven stores in fiscal 2006 and plan to remodel approximately 18 stores in fiscal 2007. We believe this program will improve the appeal of our stores, drive additional customer traffic and increase our sales and profitability.

The remodel store selection process is subject to the same discipline as our new store real estate decision process. Our focus is to remodel the oldest, highest performing stores first, subject to

criteria such as rate of return, lease terms, market performance and quality of real estate. We expect to remodel the majority of our older stores (those opened prior to fiscal 2000) by the end of 2008. The average investment to remodel a store in fiscal 2006 was approximately $1 million. Each remodel takes approximately 13 weeks to complete, during which time we typically keep the store open.

Salon

We operate full-service salons in all of our stores. Our current ULTA store format includes an open and modern salon area with eight to ten stations. The entire salon area is approximately 950 square feet with a concierge desk, esthetics room, semi-private shampoo and hair color processing areas. Each salon is a full-service salon offering hair cuts, hair coloring, permanent texture, with most salons also providing facials and waxing. We employ licensed professional stylists and estheticians that offer highly skilled services as well as an educational experience, including consultations, styling lessons, skincare regimens, and at-home care recommendations.

ULTA.com

We established ULTA.com to give our customers an integrated multi-channel buying experience by providing them with an opportunity to access our product offerings beyond our brick-and-mortar retail stores. We plan to go live with a new version of our website in 2008 or earlier. The new version of ULTA.com will more effectively support the key elements of the ULTA brand proposition by providing access to over 9,000 beauty products from over 400 brands. We also intend to establish ourselves as a leading online beauty resource for women by providing our customers with information on key trends and products, including editorial content and links to our vendor partners. Additionally, ULTA.com will serve as an extension of ULTA's marketing and prospecting strategies (beyond catalogs, newspaper inserts and national advertising) by exposing potential new customers to the ULTA brand and product offerings. This role for ULTA.com will be implemented through online marketing strategies such as banner advertising and paid and natural search vehicles. ULTA.com's email marketing programs are also effective in communicating with and driving sales from online and retail store customers. As ULTA.com continues to grow in terms of functionality and content, it will become an important element in ULTA's customer loyalty programs and a valued resource for customers to access product information and beauty trends and techniques.

Merchandising

Strategy

We focus on offering one of the most extensive product and brand selections in our industry, including a broad assortment of branded and private label beauty products in cosmetics, fragrance, haircare, skincare, bath and body products and salon styling tools. A typical ULTA store carries over 19,000 basic and over 2,000 promotional products. We present these products in an assisted self-service environment using centrally produced planograms (detailed schematics showing product placement in the store) and promotional merchandising planners. Our merchandising team continually monitors current fashion trends, historical sales trends and new product launches to keep ULTA's product assortment fresh and relevant to our customers.

We believe our broad selection of merchandise, from moderate-priced brands to higher-end prestige brands, offers a unique shopping experience for our customers. The products we sell

can also be found in department stores, specialty stores, salons, mass merchandisers and drug stores, but we offer all of these products in one retail format so that our customer can find everything she needs in one stop.

We believe we offer a compelling value proposition to our customers across all of our product categories. For example, we run frequent promotions and gift certificates for our mass brands, gift-with-purchase offers and multi-product gift sets for our prestige brands, and a comprehensive customer loyalty program.

We believe our private label products are a strategically important category for growth and profit contribution. Our objective is to provide quality, trend-right private label products at a good value to continue to strengthen our customers' perception of ULTA as a contemporary beauty destination. ULTA manages the full development cycle of these products from concept through production in order to deliver differentiated packaging and formulas to build brand image. Current *ULTA* cosmetics and bath brands have a strong following and we have plans to expand our private label products into additional categories.

Category mix

We offer products in the following categories:

- *Cosmetics*, which includes products for the face, eyes, cheeks, lips and nails;
- *Haircare*, which includes shampoos, conditioners, styling products, and hair accessories;
- *Salon styling tools*, which includes hair dryers, curling irons and flat irons;
- *Skincare and bath and body*, which includes products for the face, hands and body;
- *Fragrance* for both men and women;
- *Private label*, consisting of *ULTA* branded cosmetics, skincare, bath and body products; and
- *Other*, including candles, home fragrance products, exercise accessories, educational DVDs and other miscellaneous health and beauty products.

Organization

Our merchandising team reports directly to our Chief Executive Officer and consists of a Vice President of Prestige Cosmetics, Skin & Fragrance; a Vice President of Mass Cosmetics, Skincare & Haircare; a Vice President of Salon Products, Styling Tools & Bath; and a Senior Vice President of Private Brand Development. The vice presidents have one or two divisional merchandise managers reporting to them, and the divisional merchandise managers have a buyer and/or associate/assistant buyer reporting to them. There are approximately 17 divisional merchandise managers, buyers and/or associate/assistant buyers on the merchandising team. Our merchandising team works directly with our centralized planning and replenishment group to ensure a consistent delivery of products across our store base.

Our planogram department assists the merchants to keep new products flowing into stores on a timely basis. All major product categories undergo planogram revisions once or twice a year and adjustments are made to assortment mix and product placement based on current sales trends.

Our visual department works with our merchandising team on every advertising event regarding strategic placement of promotional merchandise, along with functional signage and creative product presentation standards, in all of our stores. All stores receive a centrally produced promotional planner for each event to ensure consistent implementation.

Planning and allocation

We have developed a disciplined approach to buying and a dynamic inventory planning and allocation process to support our merchandising strategy. We centrally manage product replenishment to our stores through our planning and replenishment group. This group serves as a strategic partner to, and provides financial oversight of, the merchandising team. The merchandising team creates a sales forecast by category for the year. Our planning and replenishment group creates an open-to-buy plan, approved by senior executives, for each product category. The open-to-buy plan is updated weekly with point of sale, or POS, data, receipts and inventory levels and is used throughout the year to balance buying opportunities and inventory return on investment. We believe this structure maximizes our buying opportunities while maintaining organizational and financial control.

Regularly replenished products are presented consistently in all stores utilizing a merchandising planogram process. POS data is used to calculate sales forecasts and to determine replenishment levels. We determine promotional product replenishment levels using sales histories from similar or comparable events. To ensure our inventory remains productive, our planning and replenishment group, along with senior executives, monitors the levels of clearance and aged inventory in our stores on a weekly basis. In addition, we have structured our accounting policies to ensure appropriate clearance and movement of aged inventory.

Vendor relationships

We work with over 300 vendors. Each merchandising vice president has over 15 years of experience developing relationships in the industry with which he or she works. We have no long-term supply agreements or exclusive arrangements with our vendors. Our top ten vendors represent approximately 35% of our total annual sales. These include vendors across all product categories, such as *Bare Essentials, Farouk Systems, Helen of Troy*, *L'Oréal* and *Procter & Gamble*, among others. We have "top-to-top" meetings with each of these vendors at least once a year, which in most instances includes our Chief Executive Officer and the vendor's senior management team. We believe our vendors view us as a significant distribution channel for growth and brand enhancement.

Marketing and advertising

Marketing strategy

We employ a multi-faceted marketing strategy to increase brand awareness and drive traffic to our stores. Our marketing strategy complements a basic tenet of our business strategy, which is to provide our customers with a satisfying and uplifting experience. We communicate this vision through a multi-media approach. Our primary media expenditure is in direct mail catalogs and free-standing newspaper inserts. These vehicles allow the customer to see the breadth of our selection of prestige, mass and salon beauty products.

In order to reach new customers and to establish ULTA as a national brand, we advertise in national magazines such as *InStyle*, *Allure*, *Lucky*, *Cosmopolitan* and *Vanity Fair*. These advertising channels have proven successful in raising our brand awareness on a national level and driving additional sales from both existing and new customers. In conjunction with our national brand advertising, we have initiated a public relations strategy that focuses on reaching top tier magazine editors to ensure consistent messaging in beauty magazines as well as direct-to-customer efforts through multi-media channels.

Our Internet advertising strategy complements our print media strategy. We send out email distributions to our key customers, and we integrate promotional messaging in banner advertising during certain times of the year.

Our gross advertising budget over the next five years is decreasing as a percentage of sales, due in part to the effectiveness of our strategy of opening new stores in existing markets as well as the cost efficiencies we are able to achieve as our catalogs and newspaper inserts circulate more widely.

Customer loyalty programs - The Club at ULTA

The strategy of our customer loyalty program, which we initiated in 1996, is to engage, motivate and reward existing ULTA customers while increasing our customer count and sales. We have approximately six million customer loyalty program members, the majority of whom have shopped at one of our stores within the past 12 months. Customers sign up to become members in-store and receive free gifts four times a year, with the value of such gifts based on customers' spending levels. We also send reward certificates to members in our catalogs.

Staffing and operations

Retail

Our current ULTA store format is typically staffed with a general manager, a salon manager, four assistant managers, and approximately 20 full and part-time associates, including approximately six to eight beauty consultants and eight to fifteen licensed salon professionals. The management team in each store reports to the general manager. The general manager oversees all store activities and salon management, which include inventory management, merchandising, cash management, scheduling, hiring and guest services. Members of store management receive bonuses depending on their position and on sales, shrink, payroll, or a combination of these three factors. Each general manager reports to a district manager, who in turn reports to the Vice President of Operations East, the Vice President of Operations West or the Senior Vice President of Operations. The Senior Vice President of Operations reports to our Chief Operating Officer. Each store team receives additional support from time to time from recruiting specialists for the retail and salon operations, a field loss prevention team, market trainers, and management trainers.

ULTA stores are open seven days a week, 11 hours a day, Monday through Saturday, and seven hours on Sunday. Our stores have extended hours during the holiday season.

Salon

A typical salon is staffed with eight to 15 licensed salon professionals, including one salon manager, eight to 12 stylists, and one to two estheticians. Our higher producing salons may also

have a salon coordinator and assistant manager. Our training teams, vendor education classes and leadership conferences create a comprehensive educational program for our approximately 1,900 salon professionals.

Training and development

Our success is dependent in part on our ability to attract, train, retain and motivate qualified employees at all levels of the organization. We have developed a corporate culture that enables individual store managers to make store-level operating decisions and consistently rewards their success. We are committed to improving the skills and careers of our workforce and providing advancement opportunities for our associates. Our associates and regional managers are essential to our store expansion strategy. We primarily use existing managers or promote from within to support our new stores, although many outlying stores have all-new teams.

All of our associates participate in an interactive new-hire orientation through which each associate becomes acquainted with ULTA's vision and mission. Training for new store managers, beauty consultants and sales associates familiarizes them with opening and closing routines, guest service expectations, our loss prevention policy and procedures, and our culture. We also have ongoing development programs that include operational training for hourly associates, beauty consultants, management and stylists. We provide continuing education to both salon professionals and retail associates throughout their careers at ULTA to enable them to deliver the "Four E's" to our customers. In contrast to the sales teams at traditional department stores, our sales teams are not commissioned or brand-dedicated. Our beauty consultants are trained to work across all prestige lines and within our prestige "boutiques", where customers can receive a makeover or skin analysis.

Distribution

Our distribution facility (including an overflow facility) is located in an approximately 317,000 square foot facility in Romeoville, Illinois. We have negotiated a lease for a second distribution facility in Phoenix, Arizona that is approximately 330,000 square feet in size. This new facility, which we expect will be completed and operational in the first half of 2008, will service our Western region and accommodate our anticipated growth by providing support for our current distribution facility.

Inventory is shipped from our suppliers to our distribution facility. We carry over 21,000 products and replenish our stores with such products primarily in eaches (i.e., less-than-case quantities), which allows us to ship less than an entire case when only one or two of a particular product is needed. Our distribution facility uses a WM software system, which was upgraded in early 2007. Products are bar-coded and scanned using handheld radio-frequency devices as they move within the warehouse to ensure accuracy. Product is delivered to stores using contract carriers. One vendor currently provides store-ready orders that can be quickly forwarded to our stores. We use advance ship notices, or ASNs, and carton barcode labels to facilitate these shipments. We expect to increase the number of vendors using ASNs and carton barcodes to expedite our receiving process.

Information technology

We are committed to using technology to enhance our competitive position. We depend on a variety of information systems and technologies to maintain and improve our competitive

position and to manage the operations of our growing store base. We rely on computer systems to provide information for all areas of our business, including supply chain, merchandising, POS, electronic commerce, finance, accounting and human resources. Our core business systems consist mostly of a purchased software program that integrates with our internally developed software solutions. Our technology also includes a company-wide network that connects all corporate users, stores, and our distribution infrastructure and provides communications for credit card and daily polling of sales and merchandise movement at the store level. We intend to leverage our technology infrastructure and systems where appropriate to gain operational efficiencies through more effective use of our systems, people and processes. We update the technology supporting our stores, distribution infrastructure and corporate headquarters on a continual basis. From fiscal 2006 through fiscal 2007, we will have invested $22.6 million to improve the technology in our distribution infrastructure, stores and corporate headquarters. We will continue to make investments in our information systems to facilitate our growth and enable us to enhance our competitive position.

We use a POS system that includes registers with full scanning capabilities in order to maintain speed and accuracy at customer checkouts. Our POS system is integrated with our customer loyalty program and has the ability to look up our customers' loyalty numbers. We are planning to upgrade the POS system to enable the acceptance of debit cards by the end of 2007.

During 2007, we have launched several initiatives to support our expected growth, including the transition of a legacy WM software system to the core purchased software program, construction of a modern, secure data center, a technical upgrade of the same purchased software program system and an update of our website technology. In anticipation of our planned second distribution facility, our WM software system was recently upgraded to make it capable of supporting multiple distribution facilities. Further development and testing of our WM software system is necessary before it will be ready to operate a second distribution facility. We believe these initiatives will provide the needed functionality and capacity to support the business and will provide the foundation for future stores and distribution facilities.

Competition

Distribution for beauty products is varied. Prestige products are typically purchased in department or specialty stores, while mass products and staple items are generally purchased at drug stores, grocery stores and mass merchandisers. In addition, salon haircare products are sold in salons and authorized professional retail outlets. From 2000 to 2006, changes in consumer shopping preferences and industry consolidation have resulted in declines in the market share of department stores from 18% to 15% and of food retail stores and other channels from 33% to 31%, while the specialty retail channel has increased its share of the beauty retail market from 7% to 9%, according to Kline & Company. Our major competitors for prestige and mass products include traditional department stores such as *Macy's* and *Nordstrom*, specialty stores such as *Sephora* and *Bath & Body Works*, drug stores such as *CVS/pharmacy* and *Walgreens* and mass merchandisers such as *Target* and *Wal-Mart*. We believe the principal bases upon which we compete are the quality of merchandise, our value proposition, the quality of our customers' shopping experience and the convenience of our stores as one-stop destinations for beauty products and salon services.

The market for salon services and products is highly fragmented. Our competitors for salon services and products include *Regis Corp.*, *Sally Beauty*, *JCPenney* salons and independent salons.

Intellectual property

We have registered a number of trademarks in the United States, including Ulta 3 (and design), Ulta Salon Cosmetics and Fragrances (and design), ULTA.com, and several brands and service marks. The renewal dates for these marks are December 29, 2008, January 22, 2012 and October 8, 2012, respectively. The application for ULTA Beauty and design is pending. All marks that are deemed material to our business have been protected in the United States, Canada and select foreign countries.

We believe our trademarks, especially those related to the ULTA concept, have significant value and are important to building brand recognition.

Government regulation

In our U.S. markets, we are affected by extensive laws, governmental regulations, administrative determinations, court decisions and similar constraints. Such laws, regulations and other constraints may exist at the federal, state or local levels in the United States. Our *ULTA* branded products are subject to regulation by the FDA, the FTC and State Attorneys General in the United States. Such regulations principally relate to the safety of our ingredients, proper labeling, advertising, packaging and marketing of our products.

Products classified as cosmetics (as defined in the FDC Act) are not subject to pre-market approval by the FDA, but the products and the ingredients must be tested to ensure safety. The FDA also utilizes an "intended use" doctrine to determine whether a product is a drug or cosmetic by the labeling claims made for the product. Certain ingredients commonly used in cosmetics products such as sunscreens and acne treatment ingredients are classified as over-the-counter drugs which have specific label requirements and allowable claims. The labeling of cosmetic products is subject to the requirements of the FDC Act, the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act and other FDA regulations.

The government regulations that most impact our day-to-day operations are the labor and employment and taxation laws to which most retailers are typically subject. We are also subject to typical zoning and real estate land use restrictions and typical advertising and consumer protection laws (both federal and state). Our salon business is subject to state board regulations and state licensing requirements for our stylists and our salon procedures.

In our store leases, we require our landlords to obtain all necessary zoning approvals and permits for the site to be used as a retail site and we also ask them to obtain any zoning approvals and permits for our specific use (but at times the responsibility of obtaining zoning approvals and permits for our specific use falls to us). We require our landlords to deliver a certificate of occupation for any work they perform on our buildings or the shopping centers in which our stores are located. We are responsible for delivering a certificate of occupation for any remodeling or build-outs that we perform and are responsible for complying with all applicable laws in connection with such construction projects or build-outs.

Associates

As of August 4, 2007, we employed approximately 3,500 people on a full-time basis and approximately 3,600 on a part-time basis. We have no collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages and believe we have good relationships with our associates.

Properties

All ULTA retail stores, our principal executive offices and all of our distribution, warehouse and other office facilities are leased or subleased. Most of our retail store leases provide for a fixed minimum annual rent and have a fixed term with options for two or three extension periods of five years each, exercisable at our option. As of August 4, 2007, we operated 211 ULTA retail stores.

As of August 4, 2007, we operated one distribution facility (including an overflow facility), or the Arbor Drive warehouse, which is located in Romeoville, Illinois. The Arbor Drive warehouse contains approximately 317,000 square feet. The lease for the Arbor Drive warehouse expires as of April 30, 2010 and has two renewal options with terms of five years each. We have negotiated a lease for a second distribution facility located in Phoenix, Arizona for approximately 330,000 square feet to be operational in the first half of 2008.

Our principal executive offices are currently located in two separate buildings. One portion of our executive offices, or the Arbor Drive offices, is located on the site of the Arbor Drive warehouse. Our remaining executive offices, or the Windham Parkway offices, are located in a separate building in Romeoville, Illinois. The lease for the Arbor Drive offices expires as of April 30, 2010 and the lease for the Windham Parkway offices expires as of January 31, 2008. We have secured additional office space in Romeoville, Illinois for corporate use to accommodate future human resource requirements over the next several years.

Legal proceedings

We are involved in various legal proceedings that are incidental to the conduct of our business, including, but not limited to, employment discrimination claims. In the opinion of management, the amount of any liability with respect to these proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, will not be material.

Management

Executive officers and directors

Upon the consummation of this offering, our executive officers and directors will be as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Lyn P. Kirby	53	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
Bruce E. Barkus	54	Chief Operating Officer and Assistant Secretary
Gregg R. Bodnar	42	Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Secretary
Hervé J.F. Defforey	57	Director
Robert F. DiRomualdo	63	Director
Dennis K. Eck	64	Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors
Gerald R. Gallagher	66	Director
Terry J. Hanson	60	Director
Charles Heilbronn	52	Director
Steven E. Lebow	53	Director
Yves Sisteron	52	Director

Lyn P. Kirby: Ms. Kirby has been our President, Chief Executive Officer and Director since December 1999. Prior to joining ULTA, Ms. Kirby was President of Circle of Beauty, a subsidiary of Sears, from March 1998 to December 1999; Vice President and General Manager of new business for Gryphon Development, a subsidiary of Limited Brands, Inc. from 1995 to March 1998; and Vice President of Avon Products Inc. and general manager of the gift business, the in-house creative agency and color cosmetics prior to 1995. Ms. Kirby holds a Bachelor degree (honors) in commerce and marketing from the University of New South Wales in Sydney, Australia.

Bruce E. Barkus: Mr. Barkus has been our Chief Operating Officer since December 2005, our Corporate Secretary from April 2006 to August 2007, an Assistant Corporate Secretary since August 2007, and served as our Acting Chief Financial Officer from April 2006 to October 2006. Prior to joining ULTA, Mr. Barkus was President and Chief Executive Officer of GNC and its wholly owned subsidiary, General Nutrition Centers, Inc. from May 2005 to November 2005. Prior to that, Mr. Barkus was an executive at Family Dollar Stores, Inc., as Executive Vice President from October 2003 to May 2005; Senior Vice President of Store Operations from August 2000 to October 2003; and Vice President of Store Operations from June 1999 to July 2000. Prior to June 1999, Mr. Barkus served in various executive roles at Eckerd Corporation, where he was Vice President of Operations for the North Texas Region. Mr. Barkus holds a Doctorate degree in business administration from Nova Southeastern University School of Business.

Gregg R. Bodnar: Mr. Bodnar has been our Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Corporate Secretary since October 2006. Prior to joining ULTA, Mr. Bodnar was Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Borders International from January 2003 to June 2006; Vice President Group Financial Reporting and Planning of Borders Group, Inc. from January 2000 to December 2002; Director of Finance of Borders Group, Inc. from January 1996 to December 1999; Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Rao Group Inc. from 1993 to 1996; and as an

auditor and certified public accountant at the public accounting firm of Coopers & Lybrand from 1988 to 1993. Mr. Bodnar holds a Bachelor degree in finance and accounting from Wayne State University in Detroit, Michigan.

Hervé J.F. Defforey: Mr. Defforey has been a director of ULTA since July 2004. Mr. Defforey has been an operating partner of GRP, a venture capital firm, in Los Angeles, California since September 2006. Prior to September 2006, Mr. Defforey was a partner in GRP Europe Ltd. from November 2001 to September 2006; Chief Financial Officer and Managing Director of Carrefour S.A. from 1993 to 2004; and Treasurer at BMW Group and General Manager of various BMW AG group subsidiaries and also held senior positions at Chase Manhattan Bank, EBRO Agricolas, S.A. and Nestlé S.A. prior to 1993. Mr. Defforey holds a business degree in marketing from HEC St. Gall (Switzerland). Mr. Defforey is a director of X5 Retail Group (chairman of the supervisory board), IFCO Systems (member of the audit committee), PrePay Technologies Ltd. and Kyriba Corporation.

Robert F. DiRomualdo: Mr. DiRomualdo has been a director of ULTA since February 2004. Mr. DiRomualdo is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Naples Ventures, LLC, a private investment company that he formed in 2002. Prior to 2002, Mr. DiRomualdo was Chairman of the Board of Directors of Borders Group, Inc. and its predecessor companies from August 1994 to January 2002; Chief Executive Officer of Borders Group, Inc. and its predecessor companies from 1989 to December 1999; and President and Chief Executive Officer of Hickory Farms, the food store chain, prior to 1989. Mr. DiRomualdo holds a Bachelor degree from Drexel Institute of Technology and a Master of Business Administration degree from the Harvard Business School. Mr. DiRomualdo is a director of Bill Me Later, Inc. (chairman of the compensation committee and member of the audit committee).

Dennis K. Eck: Mr. Eck has been our Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors and a director of ULTA since October 2003. Prior to that, Mr. Eck served in various executive roles with Coles Myer, one of Australia's largest retailers, where he was Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of Coles Myer LTD Australia from November 1997 to September 2001; Chief Operating Officer and a member of the board of Coles Myer LTD from April 1997 to November 1997; Managing Director-Basic Needs of Coles Myer LTD from November 1996 to April 1997; and Managing Director of Coles Myer Supermarkets from May 1994 to November 1996. Prior to 1994, Mr. Eck was Chief Operating Officer and a member of the board of The Vons Companies Inc. from February 1990 to November 1993. From 1988 to February 1990, Mr. Eck served as Vice Chairman of the Board and Executive Vice President of American Stores, Inc. and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of American Food and Drug, a subsidiary of American Stores, Inc. From 1987 to 1988, Mr. Eck was President and Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of American Food and Drug. Prior to that, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of Acme Markets, Inc. from 1985 to 1987; Senior Vice President Marketing of Acme Markets, Inc. from 1984 to 1985; Executive Vice President Drug Buying / Marketing and General Manager Superstores of American Stores' Sav-On Drugs division in southern California from 1982 to 1984; and, from 1968 to 1982, served in various positions with Jewel Companies Inc. Mr. Eck holds a Bachelor degree in history and political science from the University of Montana. Mr. Eck is a director of eStyle ("babystyle").

Gerald R. Gallagher: Mr. Gallagher has been a director of ULTA since December 1998. Mr. Gallagher has been a General Partner of Oak Investment Partners, a venture capital partnership, since 1987. Prior to 1987, Mr. Gallagher was Vice Chairman of Dayton Hudson Corporation where, he served in both operating and staff positions from 1977 to 1987; and a retail industry analyst at Donaldson,

Lufkin & Jenrette prior to 1977. Mr. Gallagher holds a Bachelor degree from Princeton University and a Master of Business Administration from the University of Chicago. Mr. Gallagher is a director of Cheddar's Casual Café (member of the compensation committee), eStyle (member of the compensation committee), Lucy Activewear (member of the audit committee) and Xiotech.

Terry J. Hanson: Mr. Hanson has been a director of ULTA since January 1990 and is one of ULTA's co-founders. He served as President and Chief Operating Officer from January 1990 until September 1994 and as President and Chief Executive Officer from September 1994 until December 1999. From December 1999 until July 2000, Mr. Hanson served as Chairman of the board of directors. He also served as ULTA.com's Chairman of the board of directors, Chief Executive Officer and as a director from August 2000 until February 2002. Subsequently, Mr. Hanson served as President of Pearle Vision, Inc. from May 2003 until October 2004 and has been Managing Partner of RIMC LLC since December 2004. He also held positions at American Drugstores, Inc. (Osco-Sav-On) from September 1969 to October 1989, where he served as President from 1988 until 1989 and as Executive Vice President, Vice President Chicagoland Operations, and Vice President Personnel from 1977 until 1988. Mr. Hanson holds a Bachelor degree and a Master of Science degree from North Dakota State University.

Charles Heilbronn: Mr. Heilbronn has been a director of ULTA since July 1995. Mr. Heilbronn has been Executive Vice President and Secretary of Chanel, Inc. since 1998, and, since December 2004, Executive Vice President of Chanel Limited, a privately-held international luxury goods company selling fragrance and cosmetics, women's clothing, shoes and accessories, leather goods, fine jewelry and watches. Prior to that, Mr. Heilbronn was Vice President and General Counsel of Chanel Limited and Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Chanel, Inc. from 1987 to December 2004. Mr. Heilbronn served as a director of RedEnvelope from October 2002 to August 2006, and is currently a director of Doublemousse B.V., Chanel, Inc. (U.S.) and various other Chanel companies or their affiliates in the United States and worldwide, as well as several unrelated private companies. He is also a *Membre du Conseil de Surveillance* (a non-executive board of trustees) of Bourjois SAS, a French company. Mr. Heilbronn received a Master in Law from Universite de Paris V, Law School and an LLM from New York University Law School.

Steven E. Lebow: Mr. Lebow has been a director of ULTA since May 1997. Mr. Lebow has been a Managing Partner and Co-Founder of GRP Partners, a venture capital firm, since 2000. Prior to 2000, Mr. Lebow spent 21 years at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette in a variety of positions, most recently as Chairman of Global Retail Partners, and as Managing Director and head of the Retail Group within the Investment Banking Division. Mr. Lebow holds a Bachelor degree in political science and economics from the University of California Los Angeles and a Master of Business Administration from the Wharton School of Business at the University of Pennsylvania. Mr. Lebow is a director of eStyle ("babystyle"), EnvestNet Asset Management and Bill Me Later, Inc.

Yves Sisteron: Mr. Sisteron has been a director of ULTA since July 1993. Mr. Sisteron has been a Managing Partner and Co-Founder of GRP Partners, a venture capital firm, since 2000. Prior to that, Mr. Sisteron was a managing director at Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette overseeing the operations of Global Retail Partners, which he started with Mr. Lebow in 1996. From 1989 to 1996, Mr. Sisteron managed the U.S. investments of Fourcar B.V., a division of Carrefour S.A. Mr. Sisteron holds a Juris Doctorate degree and LLM degree from the University of Law (Lyon) and a LLM degree ("MCJ") from the New York University School of Law. Mr. Sisteron is a director of UGO, Inc. (member of compensation committee), EnvestNet Asset Management

(member of compensation committee), HealthDataInsights, Kyriba, Inc., Qualys, Inc., Netsize, S.A., and Actimagine, Inc.

Board of directors composition

Our board of directors currently has nine members. Each director was elected to the board of directors to serve until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. Our Second Amended and Restated Voting Agreement, or the voting agreement, entered into as of December 18, 2000, which by its terms will terminate upon the consummation of this offering, designates that Mr. Sisteron is to be elected as a director of the company representing GRP II, L.P. and its affiliates and Mr. Heilbronn is to be elected as a director of the company representing Doublemousse B.V., and if either of them are unwilling or unable to serve as director, Mr. Lebow is to be elected in his place. The voting agreement also provides that Oak Investment Partners has the right to elect one member of the board of directors, with Mr. Gallagher currently serving as Oak Investment Partners' director. Upon the consummation of this offering, a majority of our board of directors, consisting of Messrs. Defforey, DiRomualdo, Eck, Gallagher, Hanson, Heilbronn, Lebow and Sisteron, will satisfy the current independence requirements of the NASDAQ Global Select Market and the SEC.

Upon the consummation of this offering, our bylaws will provide that our board of directors consists of no less than three persons. The exact number of members of our board of directors will be determined from time to time by resolution of a majority of our full board of directors. Our board of directors will be divided into three classes as described below, with each director serving a three-year term and one class being elected at each year's annual meeting of stockholders. Messrs. Eck, Sisteron and Hanson will serve initially as Class I directors (with a term expiring in 2008). Messrs. Gallagher, Defforey and DiRomualdo will serve initially as Class II directors (with a term expiring in 2009). Messrs. Heilbronn and Lebow and Ms. Kirby will serve initially as Class III directors (with a term expiring in 2010).

Board of directors committees

Our board of directors has an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. Upon the consummation of this offering, the composition and functioning of all of our committees will comply with all applicable requirements of the NASDAQ and the SEC.

Audit committee. Upon the consummation of this offering, the audit committee will consist of Messrs. Defforey (Chairman), DiRomualdo and Hanson. The board of directors has determined that each committee member qualifies as a "nonemployee director" under SEC rules and regulations, as well as the independence requirements of the NASDAQ. The board of directors has determined that Mr. Defforey qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" under SEC rules and regulations. The audit committee assists the board of directors in monitoring the integrity of our financial statements, our independent auditors' qualifications and independence, the performance of our audit function and independent auditors, and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. The audit committee has direct responsibility for the appointment, compensation, retention (including termination) and oversight of our independent auditors, and our independent auditors report directly to the audit committee.

Compensation committee. Upon the consummation of this offering, the compensation committee will consist of Messrs. Eck (Chairman), Lebow and Heilbronn. The board of directors has determined that each committee member qualifies as a "nonemployee director" under SEC rules and regulations, as well as the independence requirements of the NASDAQ. The primary duty of the compensation committee is to discharge the responsibilities of the board of directors relating to compensation practices for our executive officers and other key associates, as the committee may determine, to ensure that management's interests are aligned with the interests of our equity holders. The compensation committee also reviews and makes recommendations to the board of directors with respect to our employee benefits plans, compensation and equity-based plans and compensation of directors. The compensation committee approves the compensation and benefits of the chief executive officer and all other executive officers. The board of directors ratifies the compensation of the Chief Executive Officer.

Nominating and corporate governance committee. Upon the consummation of this offering, the nominating and corporate governance committee will consist of Messrs. Heilbronn (Chairman), Lebow and Gallagher. The board of directors has determined that each committee member qualifies as a "nonemployee director" under SEC rules and regulations, as well as the independence requirements of the NASDAQ. The primary responsibility of the nomination and corporate governance committee is to recommend to the board of directors candidates for nomination as directors. The committee reviews the performance and independence of each director, and in appropriate circumstances, may recommend the removal of a director for cause. The committee oversees the evaluation of the board of directors and management. The committee also recommends to the board of directors policies with respect to corporate governance.

Compensation

Compensation discussion and analysis

Philosophy and overview of compensation

Our executive compensation philosophy is to provide compensation opportunities that attract, retain and motivate talented key executives. We accomplish this by:

- evaluating the competitiveness and effectiveness of our compensation programs by benchmarking against other comparable businesses based on industry, size, results and other relevant business factors;
- linking annual incentive compensation to the company's performance on key financial, operational and strategic goals that support stockholder value;
- focusing a significant portion of the executive's compensation on equity based incentives to align interests closely with stockholders; and
- managing pay for performance such that pay is tied to business and individual performance.

Our compensation program consists of a fixed base salary, variable cash bonus and stock option awards, with a significant portion weighted towards the variable components. This mix of compensation is intended to ensure that total compensation reflects our overall success or failure and to motivate executive officers to meet appropriate performance measures.

Because we have been a private company, historically our compensation committee has made compensation recommendations to the board of directors and the full board of directors has approved the compensation of our executive officers. After completion of this offering, the compensation committee will determine the compensation of our executive officers.

From time to time, the compensation committee has used compensation consultants in order to determine whether our compensation programs and pay levels are competitive in the marketplace. However, the compensation committee did not rely upon any compensation consultant in setting compensation for our named executive officers, or NEOs, for 2006. Rather compensation decisions in 2006 were, in part, driven by company discussions with recruiting consultants and experiences with the hiring of certain key executives, including our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based on their compensation levels, which the compensation committee determined were necessary to hire talented executives, the compensation committee determined that the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, should be increased to reflect the competitive marketplace, and to achieve a level of internal pay consistency. Consequently, we entered into a new employment agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, as described below. The Compensation Committee also reviewed general and retail industry surveys to determine the market level raises for other executives. These surveys were the Mercer National Retail Federation US Salary Increase Survey, the Hewitt US Salary Increase Survey, the World at Work Budget Survey, and the Chicago Benchmark Compensation Survey.

In 2007, in order to assist the compensation committee in its responsibilities (including evaluating the competitiveness of executive compensation levels), the compensation committee retained an independent outside consultant (Towers Perrin). This outside consultant was engaged directly by the compensation committee. Specifically, the consultant's role was to work with the

compensation committee to benchmark total cash compensation (salary and bonus) to the median of the marketplace, develop an ongoing equity based program and provide advice with respect to the overall structure of our compensation programs. The consultants competitive market data was based on a review of a peer group of 18 retail industry companies, including: Guitar Center, Inc., The Children's Place; CHICOS FAS Inc.; Timberland Co.; Revlon Inc.; DSW, Inc.; Urban Outfitters; Guess, Inc.; J.Crew Group Inc.; Fossil Inc.; Coldwater Creek; Panera Bread Co.; Oakley Inc.; Sharper Image Corp.; Kenneth Cole Prod. Inc.; Lifetime Fitness Inc.; Hibbert Sports, Inc.; and K-Swiss Inc.

In making its individual compensation determinations, the Compensation Committee considers the report of individual performances prepared by Ms. Kirby in her capacity of Chief Executive Officer. Ms. Kirby's report evaluates the executive's performance against annual business and financial objectives specific to the executive's area of the business, such as sales, gross margin, expenses, "shrink" (accounting inventory compared against actual inventory), earnings and project budgets and deadlines. The executive is also evaluated on the basis of an organizational assessment of the strength of the executive's team, measured using factors such as talent management through hiring and development, and succession of key positions, including that of the executive. In addition, the executive's individual performance measured against appropriate business controls, including general computer controls, financial reporting and management of processes and reporting. Ms. Kirby evaluates the executive's assumption of increased responsibilities and the importance of retention of the executive with respect to future roles and responsibilities. Ms. Kirby also reviews internal competitiveness in pay among current executives and newly hired executives. The compensation committee also considers the accounting and tax impact of each element of compensation and in the past has tried to minimize the compensation expense impact of equity grants on our financial statements, while minimizing the tax consequences to executives.

The following briefly describes each element of our executive compensation program:

Base salary

Base salaries are reviewed annually and are set based on individual performance, individual contract negotiation, competitiveness versus the external market, and internal merit increase budgets. Factors that are taken into account to increase or decrease compensation include significant changes in individual job responsibilities, performance and/or our growth.

Annual bonuses

Each year the compensation committee recommends, and the board of directors approves, performance targets for Ms. Kirby and Mr. Barkus. If 100% of these pre-established performance targets are met, then Ms. Kirby will earn a target bonus of $812,500 per year and Mr. Barkus will earn a bonus of $725,000. At least 91% of the performance targets must be achieved in order for Ms. Kirby or Mr. Barkus to receive any bonus. In fiscal 2006, Ms. Kirby's and Mr. Barkus' performance targets were based on an internally defined operating earnings target, or bonus operating earnings, with a target of $43,792,000. Actual fiscal 2006 bonus operating earnings was $51,406,000, or an achievement of 117.4% of the target.

The established bonus operating earnings targets for 2007 represent a substantial stretch beyond the actual results achieved in 2006. In setting these performance objectives, and based on 2007 results to date, we realize that the achievement of the planned performance will be challenging. However, we believe that stretch performance objectives are appropriate in pursuit of continuous improvement.

Mr. Bodnar became an employee on October 22, 2006, and has a target bonus of 40% of his base salary.

Based on achievement of 117.4% of the bonus operating earnings performance target, Ms. Kirby and Mr. Barkus each were entitled to 100% of their target bonus. Based on the terms of his employment, Mr. Bodnar was entitled to 100% of his target bonus, pro rated to reflect the period of his employment. Because they exceeded their performance targets, the compensation committee determined in its discretion as approved by the Board, to pay Ms. Kirby $100,000, Mr. Barkus $75,000 and Mr. Bodnar $10,000 as discretionary bonuses. Based on the terms of employment for Ms. Kirby and Messrs. Barkus and Bodnar, the board has the discretion to increase awards in the event the targets are either not achieved or exceeded.

In addition to his annual performance bonus, as long as Mr. Barkus is employed on the last day of each fiscal year, he will receive a bonus of $100,000 beginning with the 2006 fiscal year and ending with the 2011 fiscal year. Such bonus was agreed to in June of 2006, as a means of allowing Mr. Barkus the opportunity to receive compensation he would have otherwise lost because the exercise price of his options was higher than originally intended under the terms of his employment agreement. In particular, Mr. Barkus was to receive his options on the date of the first board of directors meeting following his start date with us, which would have been in January 2006. Mr. Barkus accepted employment and the number of options with the expectation that such an option grant would have a certain value. However, such grant was delayed by the board of directors until April 2006. Between such dates, the board of directors, based on all known facts and circumstances, determined that the fair market value of our stock had increased, and correspondingly the exercise price of his options also increased. This increase in the exercise price diminished the ultimate value of the option grant. As a result, the board of directors elected to provide the bonus as a means of providing Mr. Barkus with potential total compensation on the level anticipated at the time of his employment agreement.

Mr. Weber did not receive a bonus for fiscal 2006, as his employment terminated during the year.

Stock options

We have historically granted stock options to a broad group of employees. Employees receive grants of stock options upon hire or promotion. We have also made grants to executives from time to time, at the discretion of the board of directors, based on performance and for retention purposes. Grants made to senior executives such as Ms. Kirby, Messrs. Barkus and Bodnar, however, are not determined based on a set formula. Rather the amount of their option grants is separately determined by the compensation committee. In particular, Messrs. Barkus and Bodnar's option grants in fiscal 2006 were negotiated as part of their initial compensation packages at the time of their hire. In determining the amount of such grants, the compensation committee assessed the potential value that it thought such options would deliver to Messrs. Barkus and Bodnar over a period of years based on its assumptions as to the growth in the value of our common stock. It then determined whether the potential value realizable was reasonable given the executive's level of responsibility and experience.

In making such assessment, the compensation committee considered competitive data available to it through its consultants and reviewed various hypothetical results based on a variety of potential appreciation rates for the value of our stock over the vesting period, recognizing that there was no certainty there would be any material appreciation or that the company would become a public company, and that fundamentally the judgment of what level of options is reasonable for the particular person or position is related to the executive's level of

responsibility and experience, but is still subjective. The timing of these grants was in each case a function of the date of the individual's hire, the completion of a stock valuation, and the date of the next following board of directors meeting.

Option grants to executive officers have the following characteristics:

- all options have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, which is determined by our board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm;
- Except for grants to Ms. Kirby described below and the grants to Mr. Barkus under his employment agreement, options vest ratably, on an annual basis over a three or four-year period; and
- options granted under the 2002 Plan expire ten years after the date of grant. Options granted under the Old Plan expire 14 years after the date of grant.

Pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement, Mr. Barkus was to receive a grant of 632,000 stock options at the first board of directors meeting following commencement of his employment. Of those 632,000 options, 125,136 options were to vest on the date of grant and 125,136 and 128,928 options were to vest on the first and second anniversaries of the date of grant, respectively, for a total of 379,200 of the 632,000 options. In addition, 252,800 of the options vest only after an initial public offering of our common stock, with 50% of such options vesting on each of the first and second anniversaries of an initial public offering. The intention of these options was to provide Mr. Barkus with an incentive to complete an initial public offering and provide our investors with a means of realizing value. Because of a delay in the board of directors being able to determine the fair market value of our common stock, Mr. Barkus did not receive his option grants until April of 2006. As a result of this delay, the exercise price of the options increased. Accordingly, the board of directors determined to grant Mr. Barkus additional guaranteed bonus compensation of $100,000 each year, as described above. The board of directors also later determined to change the reference date for vesting in his first 379,200 options from the grant date to the commencement date of his employment, December 12, 2005.

Upon his commencement of employment in October 2006, Mr. Bodnar was granted 126,400 options that vest over four years as described above. In addition, the board of directors granted to Mr. Bodnar at its July 2007 meeting an additional 44,240 options. These additional options were granted to align Mr. Bodnar's equity compensation with other senior executives, to reward Mr. Bodnar for his short term performance and to act as a retention device. Such options will vest over four years as described and will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.

Until June of 2006, Ms. Kirby held 1,896,000 stock options, all of which were fully vested. In June 2006, Ms. Kirby exercised all of these options. At that time, we loaned Ms. Kirby $4,094,340, which was the amount necessary for her to exercise all of her stock options and pay associated taxes. This loan was intended to allow Ms. Kirby to gain favorable tax treatment by exercising the options while the value of our common stock was relatively low and begin her capital gain holding period. The terms of the loan are more fully described below in the description of Ms. Kirby's employment agreement. On June 29, 2007 Ms. Kirby repaid all outstanding balances on such loan.

As Ms. Kirby did not have any equity compensation subject to vesting, the board of directors granted Ms. Kirby up to 821,600 options at its July 2007 meeting, as follows:

- 316,000 options with an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, and which vest in four installments starting with 25% at the effective date of an initial public offering and 25% per year for the next three anniversary dates of an initial public offering;
- 316,000 options with an exercise price of $25.32, which is anticipated to be in excess of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. These options will also vest in four installments starting with 25% at the effective date of an initial public offering and 25% per year for the next three anniversary dates of the initial public offering; and
- up to an additional 189,600 options to be granted one-third annually starting one year after an initial public offering, but only if a sustained 25% plus increase in share price is achieved that year. Vesting will be ratable over two years beginning on the first anniversary of the grant. The exercise price will be equal to the fair market value on the date the options are granted.

As a result, Ms. Kirby will realize value only if there is an initial public offering, and with respect to a majority portion of such options only if stockholders also receive additional value on their investment following an initial public offering.

Our policy is to set the exercise price of options based on their fair market value on the date of grant and all options have been granted at meetings of the board of directors after consideration and determination of the fair market value of our common stock based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm.

Benefits and perquisites

None of the NEOs is eligible for special perquisites or other benefits that are not available to all of our employees. We offer a 401(k) plan with matching contributions equal to 40% of contributions made up to 3% of compensation, group health, life, accident and disability insurance. In addition, all employees are entitled to a discount on purchases at our stores.

Summary compensation table

The following table sets forth the compensation of our Chief Executive Officer, our Chief Operating Officer, our Chief Financial Officer and our former Chief Financial Officer for our fiscal year ending February 3, 2007. We refer to these four individuals collectively as the NEOs.

Name and principal position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Option awards(1) ($)	Non-equity incentive plan compensation ($)	All other compensation ($)	Total ($)
Lyn P. Kirby *President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)*	2006	598,651	100,000	—	750,000	—	1,448,651
Bruce E. Barkus *Chief Operating Officer(2)*	2006	580,008	175,000	296,530	725,000	102,896	1,879,434
Gregg R. Bodnar *Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)(3)*	2006	74,043	10,000	37,006	30,335	58,572	209,956
Charles R. Weber *Former Chief Financial Officer(4)*	2006	230,525	—	—	—	2,640	233,165

(1) Represents the aggregate expense recognized for financial statement reporting purposes in 2006, disregarding the purposes of forfeitures related to vesting conditions, in accordance with the FASB's SFAS No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment*, for stock option awards granted during 2006 and prior to 2006 for which we continue to recognize expense in 2006. The assumptions we used for calculating the grant date fair values are set forth in Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus.

(2) Mr. Barkus received $102,896 as reimbursement for relocation expenses.

(3) Mr. Bodnar's salary is from his commencement of employment in October of 2006. His annual base salary for 2006 was set at $275,000. He received $58,572 as reimbursement for relocation expenses.

(4) Mr. Weber terminated his employment on October 7, 2006. He received $2,640 in matching contributions to our 401(k) plan.

Grants of plan-based awards

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to grants of plan-based awards for fiscal 2006 to the NEOs.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated future payouts under non-equity incentive plan awards			Number of securities underlying options	Exercise or base price of option awards(2)	Grant date fair value of option award(3)
		Threshold	Target	Maximum			
Lyn P. Kirby	2/23/2006(1)	$ 75,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	—	—	—
Bruce E. Barkus	2/23/2006(1)	72,500	725,000	725,000	—	—	—
	4/26/2006				252,800	$ 4.11	—
	4/26/2006				379,200	4.11	$ 296,530
Gregg R. Bodnar	10/24/2006(1)	3,033	30,335	30,335	—	—	—
	10/24/2006	—	—	—	126,400	9.18	37,006
Charles R. Weber		—	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Amounts shown represent ranges of potential payouts under annual performance-based bonus program as of the award date. Actual bonus amounts paid for 2006 performance are shown in the Summary compensation table under "Non-equity incentive plan compensation."

(2) The exercise price of all the option grants was the price determined to be the fair market value of our common stock on the grant date by our board of directors in light of all the facts and circumstances known to the board of directors, including valuation reports presented by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm.

(3) In determining the estimated fair value of our option awards as of the grant date, we used the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The assumptions underlying our model are described in the notes to our consolidated financial statements (Note 11—Share-based awards), included in this prospectus.

Outstanding equity awards to Named Executive Officers as of end of fiscal 2006

The following table presents information concerning options to purchase shares of our common stock held by the NEOs as of the end of fiscal 2006.

Name	Option awards			
	Number of securities underlying unexercised options exercisable	Number of securities underlying unexercised options unexercisable	Option exercise price per share	Option expiration date
Lyn P. Kirby	—	—	—	—
Bruce E. Barkus(1)	218,672	379,200	$ 4.11	4/26/2016
Gregg R. Bodnar(2)	—	126,400	9.18	10/24/2016
Charles R. Weber	—	—	—	—

(1) Mr. Barkus received 632,000 options on April 26, 2006, of which 125,136 shares were vested on the date of grant, 125,136 vested on December 12, 2006, 128,928 vest on December 12, 2007, 126,400 vest on the first anniversary of an initial public offering and 126,400 vest on the second anniversary of an initial public offering. Mr. Barkus transferred these options to a revocable trust of which he is the beneficiary. Such transfer was made for estate planning purposes by gift without any payment therefor.

(2) Mr. Bodnar's options were granted on October 24, 2006 and vest 25% on each anniversary of the date of grant. Mr. Bodnar transferred these options to a revocable trust of which he is the beneficiary. Such transfer was made for estate planning purposes by gift without any payment therefor.

Option exercises during fiscal 2006

The following table sets forth information regarding options held by the NEOs that were exercised during fiscal 2006.

Name	Number of shares acquired on exercise		Value realized on exercise (1)
Lyn P. Kirby	1,896,000	$	6,120,000
Bruce E. Barkus	31,600		160,000
Gregg R. Bodnar	—		—
Charles R. Weber	767,813		6,307,190

(1) There was no public trading of our common stock on the dates of exercise. Accordingly, these values are calculated based on the aggregate difference between the exercise price of the option and the last determination of fair market value of our common stock by our board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm.

Employment contracts

We have entered into employment agreements only with our CEO and COO. No other executives have employment agreements and all are employed on an at will basis.

Lyn P. Kirby

On June 23, 2006, we entered into a new employment agreement with Ms. Kirby. Under such agreement, Ms. Kirby serves as our President and Chief Executive Officer, but may transition such duties to a successor and assume the role of Executive Chairman. The term of the agreement is through the last day of the fiscal year ending in February 2008, but with annual renewals thereafter unless 60 days prior notice of non-renewal is given. By the terms of her agreement, Ms. Kirby is entitled to receive an annual base salary of $600,000, as may be adjusted from time to time. For the current fiscal year, Ms. Kirby's adjusted salary is $650,000. Ms. Kirby may also earn annual cash bonus targeted at 125% of her base salary based upon the attainment of pre-established performance criteria.

Ms. Kirby was eligible for a loan from us up to $4,094,340 for her to exercise previously granted and vested options. In June 2006, we made such a loan, which was secured by the shares purchased upon exercise of her options and was fully recourse against her other assets. The loan carried interest at 5.06% per year. Ms. Kirby was required to pay the outstanding interest with any bonus compensation that she received while the loan remained outstanding. Ms. Kirby was able to prepay the loan at anytime, but was required to repay the loan in full (i) immediately prior to our becoming an "issuer" under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, (ii) expiration of the time period provided under the terms of her option agreements and our stockholders' agreements for the repurchase of shares following her termination of employment; or (iii) after five years. On June 29, 2007, Ms. Kirby repaid the outstanding balance on the loan.

Under the employment agreement, if her employment is terminated by us without "cause," by her for "good reason," or upon the non-renewal of her employment agreement, Ms. Kirby will

receive severance equal to one year's base salary (at the rate in effect on her termination date) payable over twelve months. Such severance is subject to her delivery of a general release of claims. In the event of her death or disability, Ms. Kirby will receive a cash payment equal to one year's base salary (at the rate in effect at that time) less any amounts she is eligible to receive from any company provided disability insurance.

Ms. Kirby also has signed our company's policy regarding non-competition, non-solicitation, and confidential information that will apply during her employment and for a period of one year following her termination.

Bruce E. Barkus

We entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Barkus as of December 12, 2005. Under this agreement, Mr. Barkus serves as our Chief Operating Officer. The term of such agreement is through the last day of the fiscal year ending in February 2009, but will renew annually thereafter unless 60 days notice of non-renewal is given. By the terms of this agreement, Mr. Barkus is entitled to receive an annual base salary of $580,000, as may be adjusted from time to time. Mr. Barkus may also earn an annual cash bonus beginning with the 2006 fiscal year, targeted at $725,000 based upon the attainment of pre-established performance criteria. On June 28, 2006, we amended his employment agreement to provide an additional guaranteed annual cash bonus of $100,000 each year beginning in fiscal 2006 until the fiscal year ending in 2012, provided he is employed by us on such date.

On April 26, 2006 we granted Mr. Barkus options to purchase up to 632,000 shares of our common stock, 125,136 of which vested on the date of grant and 125,136 and 128,928 of which were to vest on the first and second anniversaries of December 12, 2005, respectively, for a total of 379,200 of the 632,000 options. In addition, 252,800 of the options vest only after an initial public offering of our common stock, with 50% of such options vesting on each of the first and second anniversaries of an initial public offering. These options were all granted with an exercise price per share equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, as determined by our board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm. All shares of common stock acquired upon exercise of such option are subject to repurchase rights upon the termination of employment at the then fair market value as described in the 2002 Plan, however, such repurchase rights will expire upon the closing of this offering.

If we terminate Mr. Barkus, without "cause," he resigns for "good reason," or his employment terminates upon the non-renewal of his employment agreement, he will receive severance equal to one year's base salary (at the rate in effect on termination) payable over twelve months. Such severance is subject to his delivery of a general release of claims. In the event of his death or disability, Mr. Barkus will receive a cash payment equal to one year's base salary (at the rate in effect at that time) less any amount he is eligible to receive from any company provided disability insurance.

Mr. Barkus has also signed our policy regarding non-competition, non-solicitation, and confidential information that will apply during his employment and for a period of one year following termination.

Potential payments upon termination or change in control

The following chart set forth the amount that each of the NEOs would receive assuming that their employment was terminated involuntarily on the last day of the 2006 fiscal year, February 3, 2007. The amount set forth below regarding change in control is based on the acceleration of the vesting of otherwise unvested stock options and assuming the fair market value of our common stock as of February 3, 2007 of $9.18, which was the last determination of fair market value of our common stock by our board of directors prior to such date.

Name	Involuntary not for cause termination/ good reason	Death/ disability	Change in control
Lyn P. Kirby	$ 600,000	$ 600,000	—
Bruce E. Barkus	580,000	580,000	$ 1,932,800
Gregg R. Bodnar	—	—	—
Charles R. Weber(1)	—	—	—

(1) Mr. Weber's employment terminated on October 7, 2006 and he received no severance in connection therewith.

Non-executive director compensation for fiscal 2006

During fiscal 2006, no fees, options or shares of stock were paid or awarded to any of the non-executive members of our board of directors. The following table provides information related to the compensation of our non-employee directors for fiscal 2006:

	Director compensation				
Name	Fees earned or paid in cash	Stock compensation (1)(2)	Option compensation	All other compensation	Total
Hervé J.F. Defforey	—	—	—	—	—
Robert F. DiRomualdo	—	$ 83,856	—	—	$ 83,856
Dennis K. Eck	—	209,640	—	—	209,640
Gerald R. Gallagher	—	—	—	—	—
Terry J. Hanson	—	—	—	—	—
Charles Heilbronn	—	—	—	—	—
Steven E. Lebow	—	—	—	—	—
Yves Sisteron	—	—	—	—	—

(1) Represents the aggregate expense recognized for financial statement reporting purposes in 2006, disregarding the purposes of forfeitures related to vesting conditions, in accordance with the FASB's SFAS No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment*, for stock option awards granted prior to 2006 for which we continue to recognize expense in 2006. The assumptions we used for calculating the grant date fair values are set forth in Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus.

(2) On June 21, 2004, we issued 316,000 shares of common stock to Mr. Eck, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement. As of February 3, 2007, 79,000 shares remained unvested, but vested in full on May 1, 2007. On June 21, 2004, we issued 126,400 shares of common stock to Mr. DiRomualdo, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement under which 25% of the shares vest annually beginning February 26, 2005, with full vesting on February 26, 2008. As of February 3, 2007, Mr. DiRomualdo held 63,200 unvested shares.

Equity incentive plans

We have granted options pursuant to three plans: the 2002 Plan, the Old Plan and the Consultants Plan. We will refer to the 2002 Plan, the Old Plan and the Consultants Plan together as the Prior Plans.

2007 Incentive Award Plan

We recently adopted the 2007 Incentive Award Plan, or the 2007 Plan. Following its adoption, awards are only being made under the 2007 Plan, and no further awards will be made under the Prior Plans.

The 2007 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options as defined in section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights, or SARs, deferred stock, dividend equivalents, performance based awards (including performance share awards, performance stock units and performance bonus awards) and stock payments, (collectively referred to as "Awards") to our employees, consultants and directors.

Share reserve

The 2007 Plan reserves for issuance upon grant or exercise of Awards up to 4,108,000 shares of our common stock plus any shares which are not issued under the Prior Plans. After our common stock is listed on a securities exchange, and other subsequent conditions are met, no more than 2,875,600 shares will be granted or $5,000,000 paid in cash pursuant to Awards which are intended to be performance based compensation within the meaning of Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m) to any one participant in a calendar year. The shares subject to the 2007 Plan, the limitations on the number of shares that may be awarded under the 2007 Plan and shares and option prices subject to awards outstanding under the 2007 Plan will be adjusted as the plan administrator deems appropriate to reflect stock dividends, stock splits, combinations or exchanges of shares, merger, consolidation, or other distributions of company assets. As of the date hereof, no shares of common stock or Awards have been granted under the 2007 Plan.

Shares withheld for taxes, shares used to pay the exercise price of an option in a net exercise and shares tendered to us to pay the exercise price of an option or other Award may be available for future grants of Awards under the 2007 Plan. In addition, shares subject to stock Awards that have expired, been forfeited or otherwise terminated without having been exercised may be subject to new Awards. Shares issued under the 2007 Plan may be previously authorized but unissued shares or reacquired shares bought on the open market or otherwise.

Administration

Generally, the board of directors will administer the 2007 Plan, unless the board delegates this task to a committee of outside directors. Pursuant to its charter, the board has delegated administration of our equity incentive plans to the compensation committee. However, with respect to Awards made to our non-employee directors or to individuals subject to Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the full board will act as the administrator of the 2007 Plan. The compensation committee or the full board, as appropriate, has the authority to:

- select the individuals who will receive Awards;

- determine the type or types of Awards to be granted;
- determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of shares to which the Award relates;
- determine the terms and conditions of any Award, including the exercise price and vesting;
- determine the terms of settlement of any Award;
- prescribe the form of Award agreement;
- establish, adopt or revise rules for administration of the 2007 Plan;
- interpret the terms of the 2007 Plan and any matters arising under the 2007 Plan; and
- make all other decisions and determinations as may be necessary to administer the 2007 Plan.

The board may delegate its authority to grant or amend Awards with respect to participants other than senior executive officers, employees covered by Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code or the officers to whom the authority to grant or amend Awards has been delegated.

The compensation committee, with the approval of the board, may also amend the 2007 Plan. Amendments to the 2007 Plan are subject to stockholder approval to the extent required by law, or The Nasdaq National Market rules or regulations. Additionally, stockholder approval will be specifically required to increase the number of shares available for issuance under the 2007 Plan or to extend the term of an option beyond ten years.

Eligibility

Awards under the 2007 Plan may be granted to individuals who are our employees or employees of our subsidiaries, our non-employee directors and our consultants and advisors. However, options which are intended to qualify as incentive stock options may only be granted to employees.

Awards

The following will briefly describe the principal features of the various Awards that may be granted under the 2007 Plan.

Options—Options provide for the right to purchase our common stock at a specified price, and usually will become exercisable in the discretion of the compensation committee in one or more installments after the grant date. The option exercise price may be paid in cash, shares of our common stock which have been held by the option holder for a period of time as determined by the compensation committee, other property with value equal to the exercise price, through a broker assisted cash-less exercise or such other methods as the compensation committee may approve from time to time. Options may take two forms, nonqualified options, or NQOs, and incentive stock options, or ISOs.

NQOs may be granted for any term specified by the compensation committee, but shall not exceed ten years. NQOs may not be granted at an exercise price that is less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.

ISOs will be designed to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code and will be subject to certain restrictions contained in the Internal Revenue Code in order to qualify as ISOs. Among such restrictions, ISOs must:

- have an exercise price not less than the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant, or if granted to certain individuals who own or are deemed to own at least 10% of the total combined voting power of all of our classes of stock (10% stockholders), then such exercise price may not be less than 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant;
- be granted only to our employees and employees of our subsidiary corporations;
- expire with a specified time following the option holders termination of employment;
- be exercised within ten years after the date of grant, or with respect to 10% stockholders, no more than five years after the date of grant;
- not be first exercisable for more than $100,000 worth, determined based on the exercise price.

No ISO may be granted under the 2007 Plan after ten years from the date the 2007 Plan is approved by our stockholders.

Restricted Stock—A restricted stock award is the grant of shares of our common stock at a price determined by the compensation committee (which price may be zero), is nontransferable and unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee at the time of award, may be forfeited upon termination of employment or service during a restricted period. The compensation committee shall also determine in the award agreement whether the participant will be entitled to vote the shares of restricted stock and or receive dividends on such shares.

Stock Appreciation Rights—SARs provide for payment to the holder based upon increases in the price of our common stock over a set base price. SARs may be granted in connection with stock options or other Awards or separately. SARs granted in connection with options will be exercisable only when and to the extent the option is exercisable and will only entitle the holder to the difference between the option exercise price and the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise. Payment for SARs may be made in cash, our common stock or any combination of the two.

Restricted Stock Units—Restricted stock units represent the right to receive shares of our common stock at a specified date in the future, subject to forfeiture of such right. If the restricted stock unit has not been forfeited, then on the date specified in the restricted stock we shall deliver to the holder of the restricted stock unit, unrestricted shares of our common stock which will be freely transferable.

Dividend Equivalents—Dividend equivalents represent the value of the dividends per share we pay, calculated with reference to the number of shares covered by an Award (other than a dividend equivalent award) held by the participant.

Performance Based Awards—Performance based awards are denominated in shares of our common stock, stock units or cash, and are linked to the satisfaction of performance criteria established by the compensation committee. If the compensation committee determines that the performance based award to an employee is intended to meet the requirements of “qualified performance based compensation” and therefore is deductible under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code, then the performance based criteria upon which the Awards will be based

shall be with reference to any one or more of the following: net earnings (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization), economic value-added, sales or revenue, net income (either before or after taxes), operating earnings, cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow), cash flow, return on capital, return on invested capital, return on net assets, return on stockholders' equity, return on assets, stockholder returns, return on sales, gross or net profit margin, productivity, expense, margins, operating efficiency, customer satisfaction, working capital, earnings per share, price per share of our common stock, market capitalization and market share, any of which may be measured either in absolute terms or as compared to any incremental increase or as compared to results of a peer group.

Stock Payments—Payments to participants of bonuses or other compensation may be made under the 2007 Plan in the form our common stock.

Deferred Stock—Deferred stock typically is awarded without payment of consideration and is subject to vesting conditions, including satisfaction of performance criteria. Like restricted stock, deferred stock may not be sold or otherwise transferred until the vesting conditions are removed or expire. Unlike restricted stock, deferred stock is not actually issued until the deferred stock award has vested. Recipients of deferred stock also will have no voting or dividend rights prior to the time when the vesting conditions are met and the deferred stock is delivered.

Changes in Control

All Awards granted under the 2007 Plan will be exercisable in full upon the occurrence of a change in control unless the Award is assumed by any successor in such change in control, or the award agreement otherwise provides. In connection with a change in control, the compensation committee may cause the Awards to terminate but shall give the holder of the Awards the right to exercise their outstanding Awards or receive their other rights under the Awards outstanding for some period of time prior to the change in control, even though the Awards may not be exercisable or otherwise payable.

Adjustments upon Certain Events

The number and kind of securities subject to an Award and the exercise price or base price may be adjusted in the discretion of the compensation committee to reflect any stock dividends, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation, or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of company assets to stockholders, or other similar changes affecting the shares. In addition, upon such events the compensation committee may provide for (i) the termination of any Awards in exchange for cash equal to the amount the holder would otherwise be entitled if they had exercised the Award, (ii) the full vesting, exercisability or payment of any Award, (iii) the assumption of such Award by any successor, (iv) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property, (v) the adjustment of the number, type of shares and/or the terms and conditions of the Awards which may be granted in the future, or (v) that Awards cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

Awards Not Transferable

Generally the Awards may not be pledged, assigned or otherwise transferred other than by will or by laws of descent and distribution. The compensation committee may allow Awards other than ISOs to be transferred for estate or tax planning purposes to members of the holder's family, charitable institutions or trusts for the benefit of family members. In addition, the

compensation committee may allow Awards to be transferred to so-called “blind trusts” by a holder of an Award who is terminating employment in connection with the holder’s service with the government, an educational or other non-profit institution.

Miscellaneous

As a condition to the issuance or delivery of stock or payment of other compensation pursuant to the exercise or lapse of restrictions on any Award, the company requires participants to discharge all applicable withholding tax obligations. Shares held by or to be issued to a participant may also be used to discharge tax withholding obligations, subject to the discretion of the compensation committee to disapprove of such use.

The 2007 Plan will expire and no further Awards may be granted after the tenth anniversary of its approval by our stockholders or if later the approval by our board of directors.

Prior Plans

Our board of directors administers the Prior Plans and as such has the power to determine the terms and conditions of the options and rights granted, including:

- the exercise price;
- the number of shares to be covered by each option;
- the vesting and exercisability of the options; and
- any restrictions regarding the options.

Shares purchased by exercise of options granted under the Prior Plans are generally subject to a repurchase right in our favor, and then our preferred stockholders, consecutively. These repurchase rights are exercisable only upon certain specified events, including, without limitation, an option holder’s termination, divorce, bankruptcy or insolvency. The repurchase right gives us, and then our preferred stockholders, the opportunity to purchase shares acquired upon exercise of options at a price per share equal to the fair market value of our common stock as of the date of repurchase, as determined by the board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm. The repurchase right terminates upon a sale of the company or a qualified public offering such as this offering.

We and then the preferred stockholders, consecutively, also have a right of first refusal to purchase all, but not less than all, of any shares acquired upon exercise of options proposed to be transferred by the original option holder to third parties. This right is not applicable to transfers (i) pursuant to applicable laws of descent and distribution or (ii) among a participant’s spouse and descendants, and any trust, partnership or entity solely for the benefit of the option holder and/or the option holder’s spouse and/or descendants. Any transferee must become a party to and agree to be bound by the terms of the applicable Prior Plan. The right of first refusal terminates on the first to occur of (i) the ninth anniversary of the date of issuance of the restricted stock, (ii) a qualified public offering (such as this offering), and (iii) a sale of the company.

Options are generally not transferable. However, upon death, options may be transferred by the participant’s will or by the laws of descent and distribution. Each option is exercisable during the lifetime of the participant, only by such participant. However, with the consent of the board

of directors, options may be transferred by gift, without receipt of any consideration, to a member of the option holder's immediate family, including ancestors or siblings, or to a trust, partnership or entity for the benefit of the option holder and/or such immediate family members.

The following briefly describes the other unique features of each of the Prior Plans:

2002 Equity Incentive Plan

We adopted the 2002 Plan in September 2002 to replace the Old Plan and the Consultants Plan. The 2002 Plan provides for the grant of stock options to our employees, directors, and consultants. Under the 2002 Plan, we may grant both incentive stock options that qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code, and options that do not so qualify. The maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock issuable under the 2002 Plan is 3,594,057, plus any shares subject to options cancelled under the Old Plan, subject to adjustments to reflect certain transactions affecting the number of our common shares outstanding. As of August 4, 2007, we have 4,110,664 outstanding options under the 2002 Plan.

To date, all options granted under the 2002 Plan have a ten-year term. Unless otherwise specified at the time of the option grant, options under the 2002 Plan vest and become exercisable over four years at a rate of 25% per year provided the optionee remains employed. In addition, options become 100% vested and fully exercisable upon death or disability. Options are immediately cancelled and forfeited upon termination for cause. Options under the 2002 Plan only accelerate and become vested and exercisable in connection with a change in control of the company if they are not assumed by any successor entity in the transaction.

Options granted under the 2002 Plan must generally be exercised, to the extent vested, within twelve months of the optionee's termination by reason of death, disability or retirement, or within three months after such optionee's termination other than for death, disability, retirement or cause, but in no event later than the expiration of the ten-year option term.

Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan

We adopted the Old Plan in December, 1998. It has subsequently been amended from time to time, including an amendment that provides that no further grants will be made under the Old Plan after March 22, 2002. The maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock issuable under the Old Plan is 6,410,475, subject to adjustment in the event of certain corporate transactions affecting the number of shares outstanding. As of August 4, 2007, we have 538,029 outstanding options under the Old Plan.

Pursuant to the Old Plan, options have a fourteen-year term. Options granted under the Old Plan vested over four years in 25% installments on each anniversary of the date of grant. At this time, all options granted under the Old Plan are fully vested. However, options may be immediately cancelled and forfeited upon termination for cause.

In the case of a merger, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation of the company, the board of directors may accelerate the expiration date of any option granted under the Old Plan so long as participants receive a reasonable period of time to exercise any outstanding options prior to the accelerated expiration date. In the event of certain corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of substantially all of our assets, the Old Plan provides that (i) all stock holders will receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of our common stock, or if any

holders are given an option as to the form or amount of consideration to be received, all holders will receive the same option; (ii) all common stock holders will, after considering the conversion price then in effect on our preferred stock, receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of our preferred stock; and (iii) all holders of then exercisable rights to acquire common stock will be given an opportunity to exercise their rights prior to the consummation of the corporate transaction and participate in the transaction as a common stock holder or receive consideration in exchange for such rights.

Restricted Stock Option Plan–Consultants

We adopted the Consultants Plan in July, 1999, to provide for grants of options to consultants. A total of 331,800 shares of common stock were reserved for issuance under the Consultants Plan, subject to adjustment to reflect certain corporate transactions affecting the number of shares outstanding. As of August 4, 2007, there are no outstanding options under the Consultants Plan. We ceased making grants under the Consultants Plan on March 12, 2002 upon adoption of the 2002 Plan.

In the case of a merger, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation of the company, the board of directors may accelerate the expiration date of any option so long as participants receive a reasonable period of time to exercise any outstanding options prior to the accelerated expiration date. The board of directors may also accelerate the dates on which any option shall be exercisable under the above circumstances or in any other case in our best interests. In the event of certain corporate transactions, such as a merger or sale of substantially all of our assets, the Consultants Plan provides that (i) all restricted stock holders will receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of our common stock, or if any holders are given an option as to the form or amount of consideration to be received, all holders will receive the same option; (ii) all common stock holders will, after considering the conversion price then in effect on our preferred stock, receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of our preferred stock; and (iii) all holders of then exercisable rights to acquire common stock will be given an opportunity to exercise their rights prior to the consummation of the corporate transaction and participate in the transaction as a common stock holder or receive consideration in exchange for such rights.

Compensation committee interlocks and insider participation

None of the members of our compensation committee has at any time been one of our officers or employees. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee, or other committee serving an equivalent function, of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee.

Limitation of liability and indemnification of officers and directors

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law our directors will not be liable to the company or its stockholders for monetary damages for a breach of fiduciary duty as a director. The duty of care generally requires that, when acting on behalf of the corporation, directors exercise an informed business judgment based on all material information reasonably available to them. Consequently, a

director will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except for liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- any act related to unlawful stock repurchases, redemptions or other distributions or payment of dividends; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

If Delaware law is amended to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of a director, then the liability of our directors will be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law, as so amended. These limitations of liability do not generally affect the availability under Delaware law of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief, rescission, or other forms of non-monetary relief. and do not generally affect a director's responsibilities under any other laws, such as the federal securities laws or other state or federal laws.

As permitted by Delaware law, our amended and restated bylaws provide that:

- we shall indemnify our directors and officers, and may indemnify our employees and other agents, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware law and we may advance expenses to our directors, officers, and other agents in connection with a legal proceeding, subject to limited exceptions; and
- we may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of our current or former directors, officers, employees, fiduciaries or agents against any liability asserted against them and incurred by them in any such capacity, or arising out of their status as such.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors, officers, employees or agents in which indemnification by us is sought, nor are we aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

Certain relationships and related party transactions

Since the beginning of fiscal 2004, we have engaged in the following transactions with our directors, executive officers, and holders of five percent or more of our common stock.

Stock option loan and transactions relating to our common stock

Pursuant to the terms of Ms. Kirby's employment agreement with ULTA, upon Ms. Kirby's request, the company loaned $4,094,340 to Ms. Kirby pursuant to a secured promissory note, dated June 30, 2006, to allow Ms. Kirby to exercise previously granted options to purchase shares of our common stock. This loan was secured by the shares purchased upon exercise of the options and was with recourse against Ms. Kirby's other assets. The loan carried interest at 5.06% per year. Ms. Kirby was required to pay the outstanding interest with any bonus compensation that she received while the loan remained outstanding. Ms. Kirby was able to prepay the loan at anytime, but was required to repay the loan in full (i) immediately prior to our becoming an "issuer" under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, (ii) prior to expiration of the time period provided under the terms of her option agreements and our stockholders' agreements for the repurchase of shares following her termination of employment; or (iii) after five years. Ms. Kirby repaid the loan in full on June 29, 2007.

In December 2006, in connection with the retirement of Charles R. Weber, our former Chief Financial Officer, we made a payment of $759,932 to Mr. Weber pursuant to a stock purchase agreement. This payment was for our net obligation to Mr. Weber resulting from the following transactions: (i) our purchase from Mr. Weber, at $9.18 per share, of 211,518 previously-issued shares of our common stock; (ii) the exercise by Mr. Weber of 767,813 previously-granted stock options, applying proceeds from the above stock sale toward the exercise price; (iii) our purchase from Mr. Weber, at $9.18 per share, of 262,213 of the shares of common stock resulting from the above options exercise; and (iv) our withholding of $2,486,261, an amount requested by Mr. Weber, for taxes due upon exercise of his stock options. After the consummation of this transaction, Mr. Weber continued to own and hold 505,600 shares of our common stock, which, pursuant to the stock purchase agreement, he will be restricted from selling or otherwise transferring for 180 days following this offering.

On June 21, 2004, we issued 316,000 shares of common stock to one of our directors, Dennis Eck, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement under which 100% of the shares were vested as of May 1, 2007. Mr. Eck did not pay any consideration for this stock, and we recognized an aggregate expense of $209,640 for financial statement reporting purposes. See "Compensation—Non-executive director compensation for fiscal 2006."

On June 21, 2004, we issued an additional 306,424 shares of common stock to Mr. Eck in exchange for $799,999.

On June 21, 2004, we issued 126,400 shares of common stock to one of our directors, Robert DiRomualdo, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement under which 25% of the shares vest annually beginning February 26, 2005. Mr. DiRomualdo will be 100% vested with respect to this stock as of February 26, 2008. Mr. DiRomualdo did not pay any consideration for this stock, and we recognized an aggregate expense of $83,856 for financial statement reporting purposes. See "Compensation—Non-executive director compensation for fiscal 2006."

On June 21, 2004, we issued an additional 268,121 shares of common stock to Mr. DiRomualdo in exchange for $699,999.

Registration rights agreement

Upon the consummation of this offering, the holders of five percent or more of our common stock and certain of our directors, among others, will enter into a Third Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement with us relating to the shares of common stock they hold. See "Description of capital stock—Registration rights" and "Shares eligible for future sale—Registration rights."

Transactions with vendors

Charles Heilbronn, one of our directors, is Executive Vice President and Secretary, as well as a director, of Chanel, Inc. In 2004, 2005 and 2006, Chanel, Inc. sold to ULTA $3.8 million, $3.9 million and $4.6 million of fragrance, respectively, on an arms' length basis pursuant to Chanel's standard wholesale terms, and is expected to sell approximately $5.2 million of fragrance to ULTA during 2007.

Mr. Heilbronn is also a *Membre du Conseil de Surveillance* (a non-executive board of trustees) of Bourjois SAS (France), the parent company of Bourjois, Ltd. (U.S.). In 2004, 2005 and 2006, Bourjois, Ltd. sold to ULTA $2.1 million, $2.2 million and $2.6 million of beauty products, respectively, on an arms' length basis pursuant to Bourjois' standard wholesale terms, and is expected to sell approximately $3.0 million of beauty products to ULTA during 2007.

Review and approval of related party transactions

Our board of directors intends to adopt written policies and procedures in connection with the consummation of this offering for the approval or ratification of any "related party transaction," defined as any transaction, arrangement or relationship in which we are a participant, the amount involved exceeds $120,000, and one of our executive officers, directors, director nominees, 5% stockholders (or their immediate family members) or any entity with which any of the foregoing persons is an employee, general partner, principal or 5% stockholder, each of whom we refer to as a "related person," has a direct or indirect interest as set forth in Item 404 of Regulation S-K. The policy provides that management must present to the audit committee for review and approval each proposed related party transaction (other than related party transactions involving compensation matters, certain ordinary course transactions, transactions involving competitive bids or rates fixed by law, and transactions involving services as a bank depository, transfer agent or similar services). The audit committee must review the relevant facts and circumstances of the transaction, including if the transaction is on terms comparable to those that could be obtained in arms'-length dealings with an unrelated third party and the extent of the related party's interest in the transaction, take into account the conflicts of interest and corporate opportunity provisions of our code of business conduct, and either approve or disapprove the related party transaction. If advance approval of a related party transaction requiring the audit committee's approval is not feasible, the transaction may be preliminarily entered into by management upon prior approval of the transaction by the chair of the audit committee subject to ratification of the transaction by the audit committee at its next regularly scheduled meeting. No director may participate in approval of a related party transaction for which he or she is a related party.

Prior to the adoption of such policy, our policy regarding the review and approval of related-party transactions, which is not written, has been for such transactions to be approved by a majority of the members of our board of directors who are not party to the transaction and do not have a direct or indirect material economic interest in an entity that is party to the transaction. With one exception, all of the transactions set forth above were approved by the board in accordance with this policy. Only the transactions involving Chanel, Inc., described above under “Transactions with vendors,” were not approved pursuant to this policy because the board believed the transactions were so clearly arms’-length in nature that doing so was unnecessary.

Principal stockholders

The following table presents information concerning the beneficial ownership of the shares of our common stock as of August 4, 2007 by:

- each person we know to be the beneficial owner of 5% of more of our outstanding shares of common stock;
- each of our NEOs;
- each of our directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares beneficially owned by them, subject to community property laws where applicable. Shares of our common stock subject to options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of August 4, 2007 are deemed to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the options for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

This table lists applicable percentage ownership based on 49,006,452 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 4, 2007, after giving effect to the conversion of our outstanding convertible preferred stock into 41,523,999 shares of common stock concurrently with the closing of this offering and a 0.632-for-1 reverse split of our common stock. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each of the beneficial owners in the table below is c/o Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc., 1135 Arbor Drive, Romeoville, Illinois 60446.

	Number of shares beneficially owned		Percentage beneficially owned	
Name and address of beneficial owner	**Prior to offering**	**After offering**	**Prior to offering**	**After offering**
Five percent stockholders:				
GRP II, L.P. and affiliated entities(1) 2121 Avenue of the Stars 31st Floor Los Angeles, California 90067-5014 Attn: Steven Dietz	12,884,577	12,884,577	26.3%	22.7%
Credit Suisse and affiliated entities(2) 11 Madison Avenue New York, NY 10010 Attn: Ed Asante	5,162,555	5,162,555	10.5%	9.1%
Doublemousse B.V.(3) Boerhaavelaan 22 2713 HX Zoetermeer The Netherlands Attn: Charles Heilbronn	11,029,472	11,029,472	22.5%	19.5%

Name and address of beneficial owner	Number of shares beneficially owned		Percentage beneficially owned	
	Prior to offering	After offering	Prior to offering	After offering
Five percent stockholders (continued):				
Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P. and affiliated entities(4) Oak Management Corporation Wells Fargo Center 90 South 7th Street Suite 4550 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 Attn: Gerald R. Gallagher	6,344,719	6,344,719	12.9%	11.2%
NEOs and directors:				
Lyn P. Kirby	2,528,000	2,528,000	5.2%	4.5%
Bruce E. Barkus(5)	250,272	250,272	*	*
Gregg R. Bodnar	—	—	*	*
Charles R. Weber(6)	505,600	505,600	1.0%	*
Hervé J.F. Defforey(7)	7,801,022	7,801,022	15.9%	13.8%
Robert F. DiRomualdo	595,971	595,971	1.2%	1.1%
Dennis K. Eck(8)	701,424	701,424	1.4%	1.2%
Gerald R. Gallagher(9)	6,344,719	6,344,719	12.9%	11.2%
Terry J. Hanson(10)	1,028,472	1,028,472	2.1%	1.8%
Charles Heilbronn(11)	11,108,472	11,108,472	22.7%	19.6%
Steven E. Lebow(12)	13,776,489	13,776,489	28.1%	24.3%
Yves Sisteron(13)	13,077,893	13,077,893	26.7%	23.1%
All current directors and executive officers as a group (11 persons)(14)	36,605,982	36,605,982	74.7%	64.6%

* Less than 1%.

(1) Consists of (i) 6,927,494 shares held by GRP II, L.P. (“GRP II”), (ii) 2,933,588 shares held by Global Retail Partners, L.P. (“GRP I”), (iii) 874,148 shares held by DLJ Diversified Partners, L.P. (“DLJ Diversified”); (iv) 578,294 shares held by GRP Management Services Corp. (“GRPMSC”) as escrow agent for GRP II; (v) 535,042 shares held by GRP II Investors, L.P. (“GRP II Investors”); (vi) 324,561 shares held by DLJ Diversified Partners — A, L.P. (“DLJ Diversified A”); (vii) 201,970 shares held by Global Retail Partners Funding, Inc. (“GRP Funding”); (viii) 196,741 shares held by GRP II Partners, L.P. (“GRP II Partners”); (ix) 190,496 shares held by GRP Partners, L.P. (“GRP I Partners”); (x) 51,981 shares held by GRPMSC as escrow agent for GRP II Investors; (xi) 50,769 shares held by DLJ ESC II, L.P. (“DLJ ESC”) and (xii) 19,493 shares held by GRPMSC as escrow agent for GRP II Partners. GRPVC, L.P. (“GRPVC”) is the general partner of each of GRP II and GRP II Partners, and GRPMSC is the general partner of GRPVC. Merchant Capital, Inc. (“Merchant Capital”) is the general partner of GRP II Investors. Global Retail Partners, Inc. (“GRP Inc”) and Retail Capital Partners, L.P. (“Retail Capital”) are the general partners of GRP I, and GRP Inc is the general partner of Retail Capital. GRP Inc is also the general partner of GRP I Partners. DLJ Diversified Partners, Inc. (“DLJ Diversified Inc”) is the general partner of DLJ Diversified A and DLJ Diversified, and DLJ LBO Plans Management Corporation (“DLJLBO”) is the general partner of DLJ ESC. Merchant Capital, GRP Inc, GRP Funding, DLJLBO and DLJ Diversified Inc (collectively, the “CS Entities”) are each wholly-owned subsidiaries of Credit Suisse First Boston Private Equity, Inc. (“CSFBPE”), and CSFBPE is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Credit Suisse (USA), Inc. (“CS USA”). Credit Suisse Holdings (USA), Inc. (“CS Holdings”) owns all of the voting stock of CS USA. Credit Suisse, a Swiss bank, owns a majority of the voting stock, and all of the non-voting stock, of CS Holdings. Credit Suisse’s subsidiaries to the extent that they constitute the Investment Banking division, the Alternative Investments business within the Asset Management division and the U.S. private client services business within the Private Banking division of Credit Suisse (collectively, the “CS Reporting Person”) may be deemed to share indirect beneficial ownership of the shares beneficially owned by the CS Entities. Therefore, the CS Reporting Person may be deemed to beneficially own 5,162,555 shares, which is 10.6% of the shares of common stock outstanding as of August 4, 2007 (after giving effect to the conversion of ULTA’s outstanding convertible preferred stock into 41,523,999 shares of common stock concurrently with the closing of this offering). Messrs. Lebow, Sisteron and Defforey are members, together with Steven Dietz and Brian McLoughlin, of the investment committee of GRP II and GRP II Partners. Pursuant to contractual arrangements, GRP II Investors has granted GRPMSC the authority to vote and dispose of the shares held by it in the same manner as the investment committee votes or disposes of shares held by GRP II and GRP II Partners. While Messrs. Lebow, Sisteron and Defforey may be deemed to possess indirect beneficial

ownership of the shares owned by GRP II, GRP II Investors and GRP II Partners; none of them, acting alone, has voting or investment power with respect to such shares and, as a result, each of them disclaims beneficial ownership of any and all such shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. Pursuant to contractual arrangements, GRPMSC also appoints a majority of the investment committee members of GRP I (which also controls the investment decisions of GRP I Partners). Mr. Lebow and Mr. Sisteron own capital stock which represents a majority of the voting stock of GRPM SC and control its actions. As a result Mr. Lebow and Mr. Sisteron may also be deemed to possess indirect shared beneficial ownership of the shares owned by GRP I, GRP I Partners and the other holders identified above for which one of the CS Entities is a general partner. Since neither Mr. Lebow or Mr. Sisteron, acting alone, has voting or investment power with respect to such shares and, as a result, each of them disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. Each of GRP II, GRP II Investors and GRP II Partners may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of all of the shares held by GRPMSC as escrow agent (as described above).

(2) The shares shown as beneficially owned by Credit Suisse below are also included in the shares shown as beneficially owned by GRP, II, L.P. as set forth in footnote (1). Consists of (i) 2,933,588 shares held by Global Retail Partners, L.P. ("GRP I"), (ii) 874,148 shares held by DLJ Diversified Partners, L.P. ("DLJ Diversified"); (iii) 535,042 shares held by GRP II Investors, L.P. ("GRP II Investors"); (iv) 324,561 shares held by DLJ Diversified Partners — A, L.P. ("DLJ Diversified A"); (v) 201,970 shares held by Global Retail Partners Funding, Inc. ("GRP Funding"); (vi) 190,496 shares held by GRP Partners, L.P. ("GRP I Partners"); (vii) 51,981 shares held by GRPMSC as escrow agent for GRP II Investors; and (viii) 50,769 shares held by DLJ ESC II, L.P. ("DLJ ESC"). Merchant Capital, Inc. ("Merchant Capital") is the general partner of GRP II Investors. Global Retail Partners, Inc. ("GRP Inc") and Retail Capital Partners, L.P. ("Retail Capital") are the general partners of GRP I, and GRP Inc is the general partner of Retail Capital. GRP Inc is also the general partner of GRP I Partners. DLJ Diversified Partners, Inc. ("DLJ Diversified Inc") is the general partner of DLJ Diversified A and DLJ Diversified, and DLJ LBO Plans Management Corporation ("DLJLBO") is the general partner of DLJ ESC. Merchant Capital, GRP Inc, GRP Funding, DLJLBO and DLJ Diversified Inc (collectively, the "CS Entities") are each wholly-owned subsidiaries of Credit Suisse First Boston Private Equity, Inc. ("CSFBPE"), and CSFBPE is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Credit Suisse (USA), Inc. ("CS USA"). Credit Suisse Holdings (USA), Inc. ("CS Holdings") owns all of the voting stock of CS USA. Credit Suisse, a Swiss bank, owns a majority of the voting stock, and all of the non-voting stock, of CS Holdings. Credit Suisse's subsidiaries to the extent that they constitute the Investment Banking division, the Alternative Investments business within the Asset Management division and the U.S. private client services business within the Private Banking division of Credit Suisse (collectively, the "CS Reporting Person") may be deemed to share indirect beneficial ownership of the shares beneficially owned by the CS Entities. Please see footnote (1) for a detailed explanation of the voting and investment power with respect to such shares.

(3) Mr. Heilbronn has been granted a power of attorney and proxy to exercise voting and investment power with respect to all of the shares shown as beneficially owned by Doublemousse B.V. Pursuant to this authority, Mr. Heilbronn makes all voting and investment decisions with respect to all such shares and may be deemed to beneficially own all such shares.

(4) Of the 6,344,719 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by entities affiliated with Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P., Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P. holds 6,112,213 shares and 77,065 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable at $0.63 per share, and Oak VII Affiliates Fund, L.P. holds 153,506 shares and 1,935 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable at $0.63 per share. Oak Associates VII, LLC is the general partner of Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P. and Oak VII Affiliates, LLC is the general partner of Oak VII Affiliates Fund, L.P. Mr. Gallagher and four other individuals, Bandel L. Carano, Edward F. Glassmeyer, Fredric W. Harman and Anne H. Lamont, are the managing members of both Oak Associates VII, LLC and Oak VII Affiliates, LLC, and as such, may be deemed to possess shared beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock held by Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P. and Oak VII Affiliates Fund, L.P. However, none of the five individuals named above, acting alone, has voting or investment power with respect to such shares and, as a result, disclaim beneficial ownership of all such shares except to the extent of their pecuniary interest in such shares.

(5) Includes 79,000 shares held by Elaine M. Barkus and Bruce E. Barkus, as co-trustees of the Elaine M. Barkus Revocable Trust, and 171,272 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable at $4.11 per share, over all of which Mr. Barkus has shared voting power and shared investment power.

(6) Mr. Weber is no longer an employee of ULTA. His address is Rec Room Inc., 1600 E. Algonquin Road, Algonquin, Illinois 60102-9669.

(7) Of the 7,801,022 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Defforey, Mr. Defforey holds directly 79,000 shares (which includes 19,750 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable at $2.61 per share), over which he has sole voting power and sole investment power. The remaining 7,722,022 shares are held by GRP II, L.P. and its following affiliates, which are described above in footnote (1): GRP Management Services Corp. ("GRPMSC") as escrow agent for GRP II, L.P., GRP II Partners, L.P. and GRPMSC as escrow agent for GRP II Partners, L.P. With the exception of the 79,000 shares held directly by Mr. Defforey, Mr. Defforey has shared voting power and shared investment power with respect to all remaining shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by him. Mr. Defforey disclaims beneficial ownership of all such remaining shares of common stock, and this prospectus shall not be deemed an admission that Mr. Defforey is a beneficial owner of such shares for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in such shares.

(8) Of the 701,424 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Eck, Mr. Eck directly holds 586,874 shares and 19,750 shares issuable pursuant to options exercisable at $2.61 per share, over which he has sole voting power and sole investment power, and Sarah Louise Eck Thompson and Keith Lester Eck hold 63,200 and 31,600 shares, respectively. Under the terms of the Eck Family Trust, Mr. Eck has shared voting power and shared investment power with respect to the 94,800 shares held by Sarah Louise Eck Thompson and Keith Lester Eck. Mr. Eck disclaims beneficial ownership of all such shares held by Sarah Louise Eck Thompson and Keith Lester Eck, and this prospectus shall not be deemed an admission that Mr. Eck is a beneficial owner of such shares for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

(9) Mr. Gallagher beneficially owns all 6,344,719 shares of common stock and shares issuable pursuant to options held by the entities affiliated with Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P., as set forth above in footnote (3). Mr. Gallagher shares voting and investment power with respect to the 6,112,213 shares held by Oak Investment Partners VII, L.P. and the 153,506 shares held by Oak VII Affiliates Fund, L.P. with Bandel L. Carano, Edward F. Glassmeyer, Fredric W. Harman and Anne H. Lamont. However, none of these five individuals, acting alone, has voting or investment power with respect to such shares and, as a result, disclaim beneficial ownership of all such shares except to the extent of their pecuniary interest in such shares.

(10) Of the 1,028,472 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Hanson, Mr. Hanson holds 775,672 shares directly and Hanson Family Investments, L.P. holds 252,800 shares. Mr. Hanson has sole voting power and sole investment power with respect to all such shares.

(11) Of the 11,108,472 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Heilbronn, Mr. Heilbronn holds 79,000 shares directly and is deemed to beneficially own all 11,029,472 shares of common stock held by Doublemousse B.V. Mr. Heilbronn has sole voting power and sole investment power with respect to the 79,000 shares he holds directly, and he has been granted a power of attorney and proxy to exercise voting and investment power with respect to all of the shares shown as beneficially owned by Doublemousse B.V. Pursuant to this authority, Me. Heilbronn makes all voting and investment decisions with respect to all such shares and may be deemed to beneficially own all such shares.

(12) Of the 13,776,489 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Lebow, Mr. Lebow holds 79,000 shares directly, Steven and Susan Lebow Trust dated 12-16-02 holds 648,320 shares, The Michael Harvey Lebow Irrevocable Trust holds 82,296 shares, and The Matthew Allan Lebow Irrevocable Trust holds 82,296 shares. The remaining 12,884,577 shares are held by the entities affiliated with GRP II, L.P. listed above in footnote (1). With the exception of the 79,000 shares held directly by Mr. Lebow, with respect to which he has sole voting power and sole investment power, Mr. Lebow has shared voting power and shared investment power with respect to all remaining shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by him as indicated in footnote (1). Mr. Lebow disclaims beneficial ownership of all such remaining shares of common stock, and this prospectus shall not be deemed an admission that Mr. Lebow is a beneficial owner of such shares for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in such shares.

(13) Of the 13,077,893 shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by Mr. Sisteron, Mr. Sisteron holds 178,821 shares directly and SEP for the benefit of Yves Sisteron, Donaldson Lufkin Jenrette Securities Corporation as custodian holds 14,494 shares. The remaining 12,884,577 shares are held by the entities affiliated with GRP II, L.P. listed above in footnote (1). With the exception of the 193,316 shares held directly by Mr. Sisteron and by SEP for the benefit of Yves Sisteron, Donaldson Lufkin Jenrette Securities Corporation as custodian, over which he has sole voting power and sole investment power, Mr. Sisteron shares voting power and investment power with respect to all remaining shares of common stock shown as beneficially owned by him as indicated in footnote (1). Mr. Sisteron disclaims beneficial ownership of all such remaining shares, and this prospectus shall not be deemed an admission that Mr. Sisteron is a beneficial owner of such shares for purposes of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest in such shares.

(14) Excludes shares beneficially owned by Mr. Weber because he is not a current executive officer of ULTA. Counts only once the 12,884,577 shares beneficially owned by Messrs. Lebow and Sisteron, which are held by the entities affiliated with GRP II, L.P. listed above in footnote (1), the 5,162,555 shares beneficially owned by Credit Suisse and its affiliated entities, which are also beneficially owned by Messrs. Lebow and Sisteron as described in footnote (1), and the 7,722,022 shares beneficially owned by Mr. Defforey, which are held by entities affiliated with GRP II, L.P., and which are also beneficially owned by Messrs. Lebow and Sisteron as described in footnote (1).

Selling stockholders

The following table presents information concerning the beneficial ownership of the shares of our common stock as of the consummation of this offering by each selling stockholder (after giving effect to the conversion of the preferred stock and the reverse stock split, as described in "Description of capital stock").

Name of beneficial owner	Number of shares beneficially owned — Prior to offering	Number of shares beneficially owned — After offering	Number of shares offered	Percentage beneficially owned — Prior to offering	Percentage beneficially owned — After offering	Total shares offered if over-allotment option is exercised
Annapolis Ventures LLC	1,474,666	1,258,440	216,227	3.0%	2.2%	530,880
Citiventure III Private Participations	966,289	926,933	39,357	2.0%	1.6%	96,629
Chancellor Venture Capital I L.P.	396,201	380,064	16,137	*	*	39,620
Fidas Business S.A.	352,016	344,848	7,169	*	*	17,601
SG Cowen	352,015	344,846	7,169	*	*	17,601
Bank of America Ventures	251,116	148,837	102,279	*	*	251,116
Arabella, S.A.	246,854	146,311	100,543	*	*	246,854
Daniel Bernard	229,362	135,943	93,419	*	*	229,362
KCB BV, L.P.	209,253	186,086	23,167	*	*	56,880
Bob Vonderhaar	169,785	162,706	7,079	*	*	17,380
Jacques Fournier	140,678	137,813	2,865	*	*	7,034
Marie-Pierre Fournier	137,744	134,939	2,805	*	*	6,887
Richard E. George	137,383	111,642	25,741	*	*	63,200
Municipal Employees Annuity and Benefit Fund of Chicago	126,500	100,739	25,762	*	*	63,250
Appomattox Foundation	114,365	112,036	2,329	*	*	5,718
Hewitt B. Shaw, Jr. and R. Steven Kestner, current Co-Trustees or their successors in trust under the Robert G. Markey Trust Agreement dated July 2, 1985	108,628	64,384	44,244	*	*	108,628
Policeman's Annuity & Benefit Fund of Chicago	78,997	62,910	16,088	*	*	39,499
Thomas R Kully TTE Thomas R Kully Rev Tr uad 01/21/1998 Acct #2	47,723	34,852	12,871	*	*	31,600
Lazarus Family Investors LLC	43,944	26,046	17,898	*	*	43,944
KME Venture II	41,738	24,738	17,000	*	*	41,738
Carol F. Thor Revocable Trust u/a/d 6/8/90	40,269	37,694	2,574	*	*	6,320
Bank of America Capital Corporation	29,722	17,616	12,106	*	*	29,722
Donald P. Remey	19,758	14,978	4,780	*	*	11,736
Bell Atlantic Pension Trust	19,736	11,698	8,038	*	*	19,736
Jewish Communal Fund	19,462	11,535	7,927	*	*	19,462

Table of Contents

Name of beneficial owner	Number of shares beneficially owned Prior to offering	After offering	Number of shares offered	Percentage beneficially owned Prior to offering	After offering	Total shares offered if over-allotment option is exercised
J. Barton Goodwin	18,944	14,361	4,583	*	*	11,252
Glynn Bloomquist	18,579	17,292	1,287	*	*	3,160
John W. Meisenbach	18,448	10,934	7,514	*	*	18,448
Baxter International Inc.	15,835	12,610	3,225	*	*	7,917
JPMorgan Chase Bank as Trustee for General Motors Hourly Rate Employees Pension Trust	13,200	7,824	5,376	*	*	13,200
Theodore T. Horton, Jr.	12,280	9,706	2,574	*	*	6,320
JPMorgan Chase Bank as Trustee for General Motors Salaried Employees Pension Trust	11,473	6,800	4,673	*	*	11,473
Bell Atlantic Master Trust	9,868	5,849	4,019	*	*	9,868
Richard A. Galanti	9,331	5,531	3,801	*	*	9,331
Hoyt J. Goodrich	9,015	7,179	1,836	*	*	4,507
Steven Ritt	8,282	4,909	3,373	*	*	8,282
Stephen J. Eley	7,974	4,726	3,248	*	*	7,974
Feigin Trading Co.	6,955	4,122	2,833	*	*	6,955
Timothy W. Goodrich, III	6,320	5,033	1,287	*	*	3,160
Karen Ferguson	6,307	5,793	515	*	*	1,264
Howard Schultz	3,950	2,341	1,609	*	*	3,950
Hoyt Goodrich, Jr.	3,792	3,020	772	*	*	1,896
Lisa Goodrich Swift	3,792	3,020	772	*	*	1,896
Peter Dyvig	3,477	2,061	1,416	*	*	3,477
Orin C. Smith	3,160	1,873	1,287	*	*	3,160
James R. Miller	3,160	1,873	1,287	*	*	3,160
Virginia B. Jontes	3,160	1,873	1,287	*	*	3,160
Vincent DeGiaimo	2,218	1,314	903	*	*	2,218
Peter Nolan	2,212	1,311	901	*	*	2,212
Douglas M. Hayes and Constance M. Hayes	1,692	1,003	689	*	*	1,692
Wallington Investment Holdings Ltd.	1,640	972	668	*	*	1,640
Warren C. Woo and Carolyn M. Suda as Trustees for the Woo Family Trust dated November 30, 1998	1,264	749	515	*	*	1,264

* Less than 1%.

Description of capital stock

The following is a summary of the rights of our common stock and preferred stock and related provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, by-laws and stockholder rights agreement, as they will be in effect upon the consummation of this offering. This description is only a summary. For more detailed information, please see our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, by-laws and stockholder rights agreement, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. The descriptions of the common stock and preferred stock reflect changes to our capital structure that will occur upon the consummation of this offering.

General

As of August 4, 2007, and after giving effect to the reverse stock split discussed in detail below, there were 7,482,453 shares of common stock, par value $.0158 per share, issued and outstanding and 70,494,832.34 shares of preferred stock issued and 65,702,530 shares outstanding, of which:

- 16,768,883 were designated as Series I convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share;
- 7,420,130 were designated as Series II convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share;
- 4,792,302 were designated as Series III non-convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share;
- 19,145,558 were designated as Series IV convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share;
- 21,447,959.34 were designated as Series V convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share; and
- 920,000 were designated as Series V-1 convertible preferred stock, par value $.01 per share.

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, each share of common stock then outstanding will be converted into 0.632 of one share of our common stock, as described below under the heading "Reverse stock split." Upon the consummation of this offering, all outstanding shares of our Series III non-convertible preferred stock will be redeemed for an aggregate of approximately $4.8 million (which will be paid using the proceeds from this offering) and all other outstanding shares of our preferred stock will be converted into an aggregate of 41,523,999 shares of our common stock, pursuant to the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. Upon the consummation of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of 400,000,000 shares of common stock, par value $.01 per share, and 70,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value $.01 per share, all of which preferred stock shall be undesignated. Our board of directors may establish the rights and preference of the preferred stock from time to time, without stockholder approval.

Common stock

Outstanding shares

As of August 4, 2007, there were 7,482,453 shares of common stock outstanding, held by 237 holders of record of our common stock.

Options

As of August 4, 2007, after giving effect to changes in the exercise price and number of shares subject to options made in connection with the reverse stock split, there were outstanding options to purchase 4,648,693 shares of our common stock, of which 2,032,966 were vested, at a weighted average exercise price for all outstanding options of $6.09 per share. Substantially all of the shares issued upon the exercise of such options will be subject to 180-day lock-up agreements entered into with the underwriters.

Voting rights

Subject to any preferential voting rights of any outstanding preferred stock, each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws do not provide for cumulative voting rights. Because of this the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose.

Dividends

Subject to the preferences that may be applicable to any then outstanding preferred stock, holders of common stock are entitled to receive ratably those dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by our board of directors out of legally available funds.

Liquidation

Upon liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the company, the holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets available for distributions after payment in full to creditors and payment of any liquidation preference, if any, in respect of then outstanding shares of preferred stock.

Rights and preferences

Shares of common stock are not convertible into any other class of capital stock. Holders of shares of common stock are not entitled to preemptive or subscription rights and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. The rights, preferences, and privileges of the holders of common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any shares of any series of preferred stock which we may designate in the future.

Preferred stock

Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 70,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, to fix the rights, preferences and privileges of the shares of each series and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereon, and to increase or decrease the number of shares of any such series (but not below the number of shares of such series outstanding). The purpose of authorizing our board of directors to issue preferred stock and determine its rights and preferences is to eliminate delays associated with a stockholder vote on specific issuances.

Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of the

common stock and could have anti-takeover effects, including preferred stock or rights to acquire preferred stock in connection with our stockholder rights agreement discussed below. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control and may adversely affect the market price of the common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of common stock. We have no current plans to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Reverse stock split

Upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, we will effect a reverse stock split pursuant to which each share of our common stock then outstanding will convert into 0.632 of one share of our common stock. In connection with the reverse stock split, the number of shares available for distribution under our stock option plans will be reduced in accordance with the reverse stock split ratio. For more information on our stock option plans, see “Equity incentive plans.” Additionally, all outstanding options to purchase shares of common stock will be adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split, as follows: the number of shares subject to the option will be decreased by multiplying the pre-split number of shares by the reverse stock split ratio, and the exercise price of each option will be increased by dividing the pre-split exercise price by the reverse stock split ratio. Finally, upon the consummation of this offering, the conversion ratio of preferred stock to common stock will be adjusted, in accordance with the provisions of our current certificate of incorporation, such that the number of shares of common stock issued upon conversion of the preferred will be the number resulting from (i) a one-for-one conversion of preferred stock to common stock, followed by (ii) the conversion of each share of the resulting common stock into 0.632 of one share of our common stock.

Registration rights

Upon the consummation of this offering, the Third Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement with certain of our stockholders, which is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, will become effective. Pursuant to this agreement, certain holders of “Conversion Registrable Securities” (which include shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V and Series V-1 convertible preferred stock) may, at any time, subject to certain terms and conditions, require us to file with the SEC and cause to be declared effective a long-form registration statement on Form S-1 or a short-form registration on Form S-3 covering the resale of all shares of common stock held by such persons. Subject to the limitation that we will only be obligated to undertake an aggregate of three long-form registrations and three short-form registrations with respect to the Conversion Registrable Securities (the expenses related to which we will pay), we will be required to undertake such registration:

- Upon the request of the holders of no less than a majority of Conversion Registrable Securities in the case of a long-form registration; provided, that the anticipated aggregate offering price of the Conversion Registrable Securities covered by such registration exceeds $20 million net of underwriting discounts and commissions; or
- Upon the request of the holders of no less than 25% of Conversion Registrable Securities in the case of a short-form registration; provided, that the anticipated aggregate offering price of the Conversion Registrable Securities covered by such registration exceeds $5 million net of underwriting discounts and commissions.

Additionally, whenever we propose to register any of our common stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for common stock, under the Securities Act, the holders of “Registrable Securities” (which includes Conversion Registrable Securities, any shares of common stock held by persons holding Conversion Registrable Securities, and shares of common stock held by Richard E. George and Terry J. Hanson, former executives of ULTA) will be entitled to customary “piggyback” registration rights, provided these shares may be excluded from the registration if they cause the number of shares in the offering to exceed the number of shares that the underwriters reasonably believe is compatible with the success of the offering.

Stockholder rights agreement

Upon the consummation of this offering, our board of directors will have adopted a stockholder rights agreement. Pursuant to the stockholder rights agreement, our board of directors will declare a dividend distribution of one preferred stock purchase right for each outstanding share of our common stock to stockholders of record as of a specified date. The preferred stock rights will trade with, and not apart from, our common stock unless certain prescribed triggering events occur. The stockholder rights agreement will be designed and implemented to enhance the ability of our board of directors to protect stockholder interests and to ensure that stockholders receive fair treatment in the event of any coercive takeover attempt. The stockholder rights agreement, however, is intended to discourage takeover attempts opposed by the board of directors, and may affect takeover attempts, including those that particular stockholders may deem in their best interests.

Delaware anti-takeover law and provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws

Delaware anti-takeover law

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. Section 203 generally prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a “business combination” with an “interested stockholder” for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding (a) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (b) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- on or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least $66^{2}/_{3}$% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 generally defines a business combination to include:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, transfer, pledge or other disposition involving the interested stockholder of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation;
- subject to exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of stock which is owned by the interested stockholder; and
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an interested stockholder as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by the entity or person.

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-Laws

Provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws, which will become effective upon the consummation of this offering, may delay or discourage transactions involving an actual or potential change in our control or change in our management, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares, or transactions that our stockholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests. Therefore, these provisions could adversely affect the price of our common stock. Among other things, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and by-laws:

- divide our board of directors into three classes;
- do not provide for cumulative voting rights (therefore allowing the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors to elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose);
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and not be taken by written consent;
- provide that special meetings of our stockholder may be called only by the chairman of the board of directors, our chief executive officer or by the board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors; and
- provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of the board of directors.

Transfer agent and registrar

Upon the consummation of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company. Its address is 59 Maiden Lane, Plaza Level, New York, New York 10038.

NASDAQ Global Select Market quotation

We are applying to have our common stock listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “ULTA.”

Shares eligible for future sale

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock, and we cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of our common stock or the availability of shares of our common stock for sale will have on the market price of our common stock prevailing from time to time. Nevertheless, sales of substantial amounts of our common stock, including shares issued upon exercise of outstanding options, in the public market after this offering could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity securities.

Upon the completion of this offering, based on the number of shares outstanding as of August 4, 2007, we will have 56,673,119 shares of common stock outstanding, assuming no exercise of outstanding options. Of the outstanding shares, all of the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable, except that any shares held by our affiliates, as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act, may only be sold in compliance with the limitations described below.

The remaining 48,125,361 shares of common stock will be deemed restricted securities as defined under Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144, 144(k) or 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which rules are summarized below. Subject to the lock-up period described below, all of these restricted securities will be available for sale in the public market beginning 180 days after the date of this prospectus under Rule 144, subject in some cases to volume limitations, Rule 144(k) or Rule 701.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person, or group of persons whose shares are required to be aggregated, who has beneficially owned shares that are restricted securities as defined in Rule 144 for at least one year is entitled to sell, within any three-month period commencing 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the then outstanding shares of our common stock, which will be approximately 566,731 shares immediately after this offering; or
- the average weekly trading volume in our common stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to such sale.

In addition, a person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate at any time during the three months preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least two years would be entitled to sell these shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the requirements described above. To the extent that shares were acquired from one of our affiliates, a person's holding period for the purpose of effecting a sale under Rule 144 would commence on the date of transfer from the affiliate.

Rule 701

Shares issued in reliance on Rule 701, such as the shares of common stock acquired upon the exercise of options or pursuant to other rights granted under the Old Plan and the 2002 Plan,

are also restricted, and may be resold, to the extent not restricted by the terms of the lock-up agreements by non-affiliates beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, subject only to the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144, and by affiliates under Rule 144, without compliance with its one-year minimum holding period. Of the 4,648,693 shares issuable upon exercise of options under the Old Plan and the 2002 Plan as of August 4, 2007, 4,110,664 shares are subject to a 180-day lock-up requirement pursuant to the terms of the 2002 Plan.

Lock-up agreements

All of our directors and officers and substantially all of our stockholders and our option holders are obligated, pursuant to either (i) lock-up agreements, (ii) the 2002 Plan, or (iii) in the case of stockholders who received shares of common stock upon conversion of our preferred stock, the registration agreement to which they are a party, not to sell, transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of our common stock without, in the case of parties to a lock-up agreement, the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, for a period of 180 days, subject to a possible extension under certain circumstances, after the date of this prospectus. The holders of approximately 99% of our outstanding shares of common stock prior to this offering are subject to the obligations described above regarding the 180 day lock-up period. The lock-up agreements are described below under "Underwriting;" the equity incentive plans are described above under "Executive compensation-Stock plans;" and the registration agreement is described above under "Description of capital stock-Registration rights."

Options

As of August 4, 2007, options to purchase a total of 4,648,693 shares of our common stock were outstanding. We intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register all shares of our common stock subject to outstanding options, all shares of our common stock issued upon exercise of stock options and all shares of our common stock issuable under our stock option and employee stock purchase plans. Accordingly, shares of our common stock issued under these plans will be eligible for sale in the public markets, subject to vesting restrictions, Rule 144 limitations applicable to affiliates and the lock-up agreements described above.

Registration rights

After the consummation of this offering and the expiration of the lock-up period described above, the holders of 42,355,055 shares of our common stock will be entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of such shares under the Securities Act, under the terms of a registration agreement between us and the holders of these securities.

We will bear the registration expenses if these registration rights are exercised as described above under "Description of capital stock-Registration rights," other than underwriting discounts and commissions. These registration rights terminate as to a holder's shares when that holder may sell those shares under Rule 144(k) of the Securities Act.

Material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. holders

The following discussion describes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. holders (as defined below) of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common stock issued pursuant to this offering. This discussion is not a complete analysis of all the potential U.S. federal income tax consequences relating thereto, nor does it address any tax consequences arising under any state, local or foreign tax laws or U.S. federal estate or gift tax laws. This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, judicial decisions, and published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the Internal Revenue Service, all as in effect as of the date of this offering. These authorities may change, possibly retroactively, resulting in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. No ruling has been or will be sought from the IRS with respect to the matters discussed below, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not take a contrary position regarding the tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership or disposition of our common stock, or that any such contrary position would not be sustained by a court.

This discussion is limited to non-U.S. holders who purchase our common stock issued pursuant to this offering and who hold our common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Internal Revenue Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a particular holder in light of that holder's particular circumstances. This discussion also does not consider any specific facts or circumstances that may be relevant to holders subject to special rules under the U.S. federal income tax laws, including, without limitation, U.S. expatriates, partnerships and other pass-through entities, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, financial institutions, insurance companies, brokers, dealers or traders in securities, commodities or currencies, tax-exempt organizations, tax-qualified retirement plans, persons subject to the alternative minimum tax, and persons holding our common stock as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy, or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment.

WE RECOMMEND PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE PARTICULAR U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF ACQUIRING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY STATE, LOCAL OR FOREIGN TAX LAWS AND ANY OTHER U.S. FEDERAL TAX LAWS.

Definition of non-U.S. holder

For purposes of this discussion, a non-U.S. holder is any beneficial owner of our common stock that is not a "U.S. person" or a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A U.S. person is any of the following:

- a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of its source; or

- a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more U.S. persons or (2) has validly elected to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If a partnership (or other entity taxed as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Accordingly, partnerships that hold our common stock and partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the specific U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of the ownership and disposition of our common stock.

Distributions on our common stock

Payments on our common stock will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Amounts not treated as dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes will constitute a return of capital and will first be applied against and reduce a holder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock, but not below zero. Any excess will be treated as capital gain.

Dividends paid to a non-U.S. holder of our common stock that are not effectively connected with such holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business generally will be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a rate of 30% of the gross amount of the dividends, or such lower rate specified by an applicable tax treaty. To receive the benefit of a reduced treaty rate, a non-U.S. holder must furnish to us or our paying agent a valid IRS Form W-8BEN (or applicable successor form) certifying such holder's qualification for the reduced rate. This certification must be provided to us or our paying agent prior to the payment of dividends and must be updated periodically. Non-U.S. holders that do not timely provide us or our paying agent with the required certification, but which qualify for a reduced treaty rate, may obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for refund with the IRS.

If a non-U.S. holder holds our common stock in connection with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, and dividends paid on the common stock are effectively connected with such holder's U.S. trade or business, the non-U.S. holder will be exempt from U.S. federal withholding tax. To claim the exemption, the non-U.S. holder must furnish to us or our paying agent a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form).

Any dividends paid on our common stock that are effectively connected with a non-U.S. holder's U.S. trade or business (or if required by an applicable tax treaty, attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States) generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis in the same manner as if such holder were a resident of the United States, unless an applicable tax treaty provides otherwise. A non-U.S. holder that is a foreign corporation also may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable tax treaty) of a portion of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult any applicable tax treaties which may provide different rules.

A non-U.S. holder who claims the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty generally will be required to satisfy applicable certification and other requirements prior to the distribution date. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding their entitlement to benefits under a relevant income tax treaty.

Gain on disposition of our common stock

A non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax on any gain realized upon the sale or other disposition of our common stock unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business in the United States, or if required by an applicable tax treaty, attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the non-U.S. holder in the United States; or
- the non-U.S. holder is a nonresident alien individual present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the disposition and certain other requirements are met.

Unless an applicable tax treaty provides otherwise, gain described in the first bullet point above generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis in the same manner as if such holder were a resident of the United States. Non-U.S. holders that are foreign corporations also may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or such lower rate specified by an applicable tax treaty) of a portion of its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year. Non-U.S. holders are urged to consult any applicable tax treaties which may provide different rules.

Gain described in the second bullet point above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat 30% rate, but may be offset by U.S. source capital losses.

In addition to the foregoing, any gain to a non-U.S. holder upon the sale or disposition of our common stock will be subject to U.S. federal income tax if our common stock constitutes a U.S. real property interest by reason of our status as a U.S. real property holding corporation, or a USRPHC, during the relevant statutory period. We believe we currently are not and will not become a USRPHC. However, because the determination of whether we are a USRPHC depends on the fair market value of our U.S. real property interests relative to the fair market value of our other business assets, there can be no assurance that we will not become a USRPHC in the future. In the event we do become a USRPHC, as long as our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market, our common stock will be treated as U.S. real property interests only with respect to a non-U.S. holder that actually or constructively holds more than five percent of our common stock.

Information reporting and backup withholding

We must report annually to the IRS and to each non-U.S. holder the amount of dividends on our common stock paid to such holder and the amount of any tax withheld with respect to those dividends. These information reporting requirements apply even if no withholding was required because the dividends were effectively connected with the holder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business, or withholding was reduced or eliminated by an applicable tax treaty. This information also may be made available under a specific treaty or agreement with the tax authorities in the country in which the non-U.S. holder resides or is established. Backup withholding (currently at a 28% rate) generally will not apply to payments of dividends to a non-U.S. holder of our common stock provided the non-U.S. holder furnishes to us or our paying agent the required certification as to its non-U.S. status (such as by providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8ECI), or an exemption is otherwise established, unless we or our paying agent has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is a U.S. person that is not an exempt recipient.

Payments of the proceeds from a disposition by a non-U.S. holder of our common stock made by or through a foreign office of a broker generally will not be subject to information reporting

or backup withholding. However, information reporting (but not backup withholding) will apply to those payments if the broker does not have documentary evidence that the beneficial owner is a non-U.S. holder, an exemption is not otherwise established, and the broker is:

- a U.S. person;
- a controlled foreign corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a foreign person 50% or more of whose gross income is effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business for a specified three-year period; or
- a foreign partnership if at any time during its tax year (1) one or more of its partners are U.S. persons who hold in the aggregate more than 50% of the income or capital interest in such partnership or (2) it is engaged in the conduct of a U.S. trade or business.

Payment of the proceeds from a non-U.S. holder's disposition of our common stock made by or through the U.S. office of a broker generally will be subject to information reporting and backup withholding unless the non-U.S. holder certifies as to its non-U.S. status under penalties of perjury (such as by providing a valid IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8ECI) or otherwise establishes an exemption from information reporting and backup withholding.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a non-U.S. holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Underwriting

J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC are acting as joint book-running managers, and Thomas Weisel Partners LLC, Cowen and Company, LLC and Piper Jaffray & Co. are acting as co-managers for this offering.

We, the selling stockholders and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement covering the common stock to be sold in this offering. Each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, and we and the selling stockholders have agreed to sell to each underwriter, the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite its name in the following table.

Name	Number of shares
J.P. Morgan Securities Inc.	
Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC	
Thomas Weisel Partners LLC	
Cowen and Company, LLC	
Piper Jaffray & Co.	
Total	8,547,758

The underwriting agreement provides that if the underwriters take any of the shares presented in the table above, then they must take all of the shares. No underwriter is obligated to take any shares allocated to a defaulting underwriter except under limited circumstances. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters are subject to certain conditions precedent, including the absence of any material adverse change in our business and the receipt of certain certificates, opinions and letters from us, our counsel and our independent auditors.

The underwriters propose to offer the shares of common stock directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. Any such dealers may resell shares to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial public offering of the shares, the offering price and other selling terms may be changed by the underwriters. Sales of shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters. The underwriters have advised us that they do not intend to confirm discretionary sales in excess of 5% of the shares of common stock offered in this offering.

If the underwriters sell more shares than the total number shown in the table above, the underwriters have the option to buy up to an additional 1,282,164 shares of common stock from the selling stockholders to cover such sales. They may exercise this option during the 30-day period from the date of this prospectus. If any shares are purchased under this option, the underwriters will purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional shares of common stock are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the initial shares are being offered.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per share of common stock less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per share of common stock. The underwriting fee is $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	Paid by ULTA		Paid by Selling Stockholders	
	Without over-allotment exercise	With over-allotment exercise	Without over-allotment exercise	With over-allotment exercise
Per share	$	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$	$

The underwriters have advised us that they may make short sales of our common stock in connection with this offering, resulting in the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase pursuant to the underwriting agreement. The short position resulting from those short sales will be deemed a "covered" short position to the extent that it does not exceed the shares subject to the underwriters' overallotment option and will be deemed a "naked" short position to the extent that it exceeds that number. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the trading price of the common stock in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase shares in this offering. The underwriters may reduce or close out their covered short position either by exercising the overallotment option or by purchasing shares in the open market. In determining which of these alternatives to pursue, the underwriters will consider the price at which shares are available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the overallotment option. Any "naked" short position will be closed out by purchasing shares in the open market. Similar to the other stabilizing transactions described below, open market purchases made by the underwriters to cover all or a portion of their short position may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock following this offering. As a result, our common stock may trade at a price that is higher than the price that otherwise might prevail in the open market.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M under the Securities Act, they may engage in transactions, including stabilizing bids or the imposition of penalty bids, that may have the effect of stabilizing or maintaining the market price of the shares of common stock at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. A "stabilizing bid" is a bid for or the purchase of shares of common stock on behalf of the underwriters for the purpose of fixing or maintaining the price of the common stock. A "penalty bid" is an arrangement permitting the underwriters to claim the selling concession otherwise accruing to an underwriter or syndicate member in connection with the offering if the common stock originally sold by that underwriter or syndicate member is purchased by the underwriters in the open market pursuant to a stabilizing bid or to cover all or part of a syndicate short position. The underwriters have advised us that stabilizing bids and open market purchases may be effected on the NASDAQ Global Select Market in the over-the counter market or otherwise and, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time.

One of more underwriters may facilitate the marketing of this offering online directly or through one of its affiliates. In those cases, prospective investors may view offering terms and a prospectus online and, depending upon the particular underwriter, place orders online or through their financial advisor.

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees and legal and accounting expenses, but excluding the underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $.

We and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We have agreed that we will not offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any shares of our common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for any shares of our common stock, or publicly disclose the intention to make any offer, sale, pledge, disposition or filing, without the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period, we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to us occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions described above shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event.

All of our directors and officers and substantially all of our stockholders are obligated, pursuant to either (i) lock-up agreements, (ii) the equity incentive plan under which they received shares, or (iii) in the case of stockholders who received common stock upon conversion of our preferred stock, the registration agreement to which they are a party, for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus, without, in the case of parties to a lock-up agreement, the prior written consent of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. and Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC, subject to a possible extension under certain circumstances, not to (1) offer, pledge, announce the intention to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock (including, without limitation, common stock that may be deemed to be beneficially owned by such persons in accordance with the rules an regulations of the SEC and securities that may be issued upon exercise of a stock option or warrant) or (2) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common stock, whether any such transaction described in clause (1) or (2) above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (1) during the last 17 days of the 180-day restricted period, we issue an earnings release or material news or a material event relating to our company occurs; or (2) prior to the expiration of the 180-day restricted period, we announce that we will release earnings results during the 16-day period beginning on the last day of the 180-day period, the restrictions described above shall continue to apply until the expiration of the 18-day period beginning on the issuance of the earnings release or the occurrence of the material news or material event. The holders of approximately 99% of our outstanding shares of common stock are subject to the obligations described above regarding the 180-day lock-up period.

We are applying to have our common stock approved for listing on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “ULTA.”

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. We and the underwriters will negotiate the initial public offering price. In determining the initial public

offering price, we and the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors in addition to prevailing market conditions, including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the underwriters;
- the history of and prospects for our industry;
- an assessment of our management;
- our present operations;
- our historical results of operations;
- the trend of our revenues and earnings; and
- our earnings prospects.

We and the underwriters will consider these and other relevant factors in relation to the price of similar securities of generally comparable companies. Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for the common stock, or that the common stock will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

From time to time in the ordinary course of their respective businesses, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates perform various financial advisory, investment banking and commercial banking services for us and our affiliates.

An affiliate of J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. is a lender and the documentation agent under our credit facility. An affiliate of Wachovia Capital Markets, LLC is a co-arranger and the collateral agent under our credit facility. To the extent any of the proceeds of this offering are applied to repay loans outstanding under our credit facility, such affiliates will receive a portion of the amounts so repaid under such facility.

Legal matters

The validity of the common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Latham & Watkins LLP, Chicago, Illinois, and for the underwriters by Winston & Strawn LLP, Chicago, Illinois. Latham & Watkins LLP holds 27,106 shares of our common stock and a partner of Latham & Watkins LLP and members of his family have an interest, through a living trust and a trust for the benefit of his children, in 64,822 shares of our common stock.

Experts

The consolidated financial statements of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, and for each of the three years in the period ended February 3, 2007, appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Where you can find more information

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933 registering the common stock to be sold in this offering. As permitted by the rules and regulations of the SEC, this prospectus does not contain all of the information included in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed as a part of the registration statement. For more information concerning us and the common stock to be sold in this offering, you should refer to the registration statement and to the exhibits and schedules filed as part of the registration statement. Statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any agreement or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement are not necessarily complete, and in each instance reference is made to the copy of the agreement filed as an exhibit to the registration statement each statement being qualified by this reference.

The registration statement, including the exhibits and schedules filed as a part of the registration statement, may be inspected at the public reference room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Room 1580, Washington, DC 20549 and copies of all or any part thereof may be obtained from that office upon payment of the prescribed fees. You may call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference room and you can request copies of the documents upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC. In addition, the SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants, including us, that file electronically with the SEC which can be accessed at http://www.sec.gov.

As a result of the filing of the registration statement, we will become subject to the information and reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and will file periodic proxy statements and will make available to our stockholders annual reports containing audited consolidated financial information for each year and quarterly reports for the first three quarters of each year containing unaudited interim consolidated financial information.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Index to consolidated financial statements

Report of independent registered public accounting firm	F-2
Consolidated balance sheets—January 28, 2006, February 3, 2007, and August 4, 2007 (unaudited)	F-3
Consolidated statements of income—For the years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006, and February 3, 2007, and the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 (unaudited)	F-5
Consolidated statements of cash flows—For the years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006, and February 3, 2007, and the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 (unaudited)	F-7
Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity—For the years ended January 29, 2005, January 28, 2006, and February 3, 2007 and the six months ended August 4, 2007 (unaudited)	F-8
Notes to consolidated financial statements	F-11

Report of independent registered public accounting firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and subsidiary (the Company) as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, cash flows, and stockholders' equity for each of the three years in the period ended February 3, 2007. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and subsidiary at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended February 3, 2007, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, effective January 29, 2006, the Company changed its method of accounting for share-based compensation upon the adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment*.

Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago, Illinois
April 11, 2007, except as to Note 1, as to which the date is   , 2007

The foregoing report is in the form that will be signed upon the completion of the reverse stock split described in Note 1 of the financial statements.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago, Illinois
September 24, 2007

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated balance sheets

(Dollars in thousands)	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	August 4, 2007	Pro Forma August 4, 2007
			(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,839	$ 3,645	$ 3,165	
Receivables, net	15,757	18,476	14,295	
Merchandise inventories	109,374	129,237	148,559	
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	14,942	15,276	23,292	
Deferred income taxes	2,539	5,412	5,476	
Total current assets	145,451	172,046	194,787	
Property and equipment, net	133,003	162,080	196,919	
Deferred income taxes	3,962	4,125	4,125	
Other assets	199	346	1,763	
Total assets	$ 282,615	$ 338,597	$ 397,594	
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Current liabilities:				
Current portion—notes payable	$ —	$ —	$ 33,788	
Accounts payable	34,435	43,071	41,010	
Accrued liabilities	26,496	38,604	45,308	
Accrued income taxes	8,047	2,266	—	
Total current liabilities	68,978	83,941	120,106	
Notes payable—less current portion	45,381	50,737	55,038	$ 45,880
Deferred rent	40,449	50,367	56,651	
Total liabilities	154,808	185,045	231,795	222,637
Commitments and contingencies *(Note 4)*	—	—	—	
Series III redeemable preferred stock	4,792	4,792	4,792	—

(Dollars in thousands)	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	August 4, 2007	Pro Forma August 4, 2007
			(unaudited)	(unaudited)
Stockholders' equity:				
Preferred stock	208,475	223,059	230,680	—
Treasury stock—preferred, at cost	(12)	(12)	(1,815)	—
Common stock, $.0158 par value, 67,308,000 shares authorized, 4,513,541, 7,409,302, and 7,733,104 shares issued, and 4,513,035, 7,167,183, and 7,482,453 shares outstanding at January 28, 2006, February 3, 2007, and August 4, 2007 (unaudited), respectively, and 56,923,770 shares issued and 56,673,119 shares outstanding pro forma (unaudited)	71	117	122	899
Treasury stock—common, at cost	—	(2,217)	(2,321)	
Additional paid-in capital	6,533	15,501	17,753	259,791
Deferred stock-based compensation	(431)	—	—	
Related party notes receivable	(373)	(4,467)	—	
Accumulated deficit	(91,199)	(83,240)	(83,336)	
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(49)	19	(76)	
Total stockholders' equity	123,015	148,760	161,007	174,957
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 282,615	$ 338,597	$ 397,594	$ 397,594

See accompanying notes.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated statements of income

	Year ended			Six months ended	
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Net sales	$ 491,152	$ 579,075	$ 755,113	$ 322,026	$ 394,562
Cost of sales	346,585	404,794	519,929	221,906	276,017
Gross profit	144,567	174,281	235,184	100,120	118,545
Selling, general, and administrative expenses	121,999	140,145	188,000	80,921	99,170
Pre-opening expenses	4,072	4,712	7,096	2,427	4,570
Operating income	18,496	29,424	40,088	16,772	14,805
Interest expense	2,835	2,951	3,314	1,457	2,158
Income before income taxes	15,661	26,473	36,774	15,315	12,647
Income tax expense	6,201	10,504	14,231	6,051	5,122
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Less preferred stock dividends	11,692	12,922	14,584	6,971	7,621
Net income (loss) available to common stockholders	$ (2,232)	$ 3,047	$ 7,959	$ 2,293	$ (96)
Net income (loss) per common share:					
Basic	$ (0.70)	$ 0.74	$ 1.38	$ 0.48	$ (0.01)
Diluted	$ (0.70)	$ 0.33	$ 0.45	$ 0.19	$ (0.01)
Basic weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding	3,180,611	4,094,233	5,770,601	4,823,169	7,289,310
Diluted weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding	3,180,611	48,196,240	49,920,577	48,850,350	7,289,310

(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Year ended January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006 (unaudited)	August 4, 2007
Pro forma net income available to common stockholders			$ 22,543		$ 7,525
Pro forma net income per common share:					
Pro forma basic			$ 0.41		$ 0.13
Pro forma diluted			$ 0.39		$ 0.13
Pro forma basic weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding			55,189,056		56,479,976
Pro forma diluted weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding			57,587,244		58,665,731

See accompanying notes.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated statements of cash flows

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended January 29, 2005	Year ended January 28, 2006	Year ended February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006 (unaudited)	Six months ended August 4, 2007
Operating activities					
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	18,304	22,285	29,736	12,241	19,103
Deferred income taxes	961	(3,037)	(3,080)	—	—
Non-cash stock compensation charges	634	468	983	456	554
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	(213)	(5,360)	(2,733)	(918)
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment	1,167	1,230	3,518	924	(65)
Change in operating assets and liabilities:					
Receivables	(8,548)	(830)	(2,719)	5,750	4,180
Merchandise inventories	(21,514)	(5,134)	(19,863)	(10,199)	(19,322)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(3,157)	(2,542)	(449)	(3,534)	(8,546)
Accounts payable	15,308	(5,505)	8,636	3,182	(2,062)
Accrued liabilities	10,595	7,753	11,767	(9,567)	(6,676)
Deferred rent	6,051	7,157	9,918	2,387	6,284
Net cash provided by operating activities	29,261	37,601	55,630	8,171	57
Investing activities					
Purchases of property and equipment, net	(34,807)	(41,607)	(62,331)	(18,370)	(42,889)
Receipt of related party notes receivable	—	—	—	—	4,467
Issuance of related party notes receivable	—	—	(2,414)	(2,414)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(34,807)	(41,607)	(64,745)	(20,784)	(38,422)
Financing activities					
Proceeds on long-term borrowings	532,002	644,817	851,468	357,562	468,668
Payments on long-term borrowings	(528,010)	(641,652)	(846,112)	(347,871)	(430,579)
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	213	5,360	2,733	918
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	1,801	615	1,422	466	785
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	(2,217)	—	(1,907)
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	(421)	(167)	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	—	15	—	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	5,372	3,841	9,921	12,890	37,885
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(174)	(165)	806	277	(480)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	3,178	3,004	2,839	2,839	3,645
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	$ 3,004	$ 2,839	$ 3,645	$ 3,116	$ 3,165
Supplemental cash flow information					
Cash paid for interest	$ 2,516	$ 3,218	$ 3,798	$ 1,455	$ 2,019
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 3,277	$ 9,766	$ 17,193	$ 16,596	$ 12,076
Non-cash investing and financing activities:					
Unrealized (gain) / loss on interest rate swap hedge, net of tax	$ (634)	$ (427)	$ (68)	$ (63)	$ 95
Issuance of related party notes receivable for exercise of stock options	$ —	$ —	$ (1,680)	$ (1,680)	$ —

See accompanying notes.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity

	Series I convertible, voting preferred stock		Series II convertible, voting preferred stock		Series IV convertible, voting preferred stock		Series V convertible, voting preferred stock		Series V-1 convertible, voting preferred stock		Total preferred stock	
		$0.01		$0.01		$0.01		$0.01		$0.01		
Par value authorized shares		17,207,532		7,634,207		19,183,653		22,500,000		4,600,000		
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Issued shares	Amount	Issued shares	Amount	Issued shares	Amount	Issued shares	Amount	Issued shares	Amount	Issued shares	Amount
Balance—January 31, 2004	16,769,101	$ 31,818	7,634,207	$ 74,455	19,183,653	$ 34,565	21,447,959	$ 41,287	920,000	$ 1,721	65,954,920	$183,846
Issuance of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accretion of dividends	—	3,419	—	—	—	3,673	—	4,416	—	184	—	11,692
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $414 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income for the year ended January 29, 2005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance—January 29, 2005	16,769,101	35,237	7,634,207	74,455	19,183,653	38,238	21,447,959	45,703	920,000	1,905	65,954,920	195,538
Issuance of stock	146,130	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	146,130	15
Accretion of dividends	—	3,788	—	—	—	4,058	—	4,873	—	203	—	12,922
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $279 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income for the year ended January 28, 2006	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance—January 28, 2006	16,915,231	39,040	7,634,207	74,455	19,183,653	42,296	21,447,959	50,576	920,000	2,108	66,101,050	208,475
Issuance of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accretion of dividends	—	4,277	—	—	—	4,575	—	5,503	—	229	—	14,584
Issuance of related party notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $44 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income for the year ended February 3, 2007	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reclassification of deferred compensation on SFAS 123R adoption	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance—February 3, 2007	16,915,231	$ 43,317	7,634,207	$ 74,455	19,183,653	$ 46,871	21,447,959	$ 56,079	920,000	$ 2,337	66,101,050	$223,059

See accompanying notes.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity

Par value authorized shares (Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Treasury—preferred stock Treasury shares	Treasury—preferred stock Amount	Common stock $0.0158 67,308,000 Issued shares	Common stock $0.0158 67,308,000 Amount	Treasury—common stock Treasury shares	Treasury—common stock Amount	Additional paid-In capital	Deferred stock-based compensation	Related party notes receivable	Accumulated deficit	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total stockholders' equity
Balance—January 31, 2004	(38,095)	$ (12)	2,592,947	$ 41	(506)	$ —	$ 2,400	$ —	$ (373)	$ (92,014)	$ (1,110)	$ 92,778
Issuance of stock	—	—	892,148	53	—	—	1,749	—	—	—	—	1,802
Accretion of dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11,692)	—	—
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $414 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	634	634
Net income for the year ended January 29, 2005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,460	—	9,460
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,094
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	209	—	—	—	—	209
Deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	442,400	7	—	—	1,148	(1,155)	—	—	—	—
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	425	—	—	—	425
Balance—January 29, 2005	(38,095)	(12)	3,927,495	101	(506)	—	5,506	(730)	(373)	(94,246)	(476)	105,308
Issuance of stock	—	—	586,046	(30)	—	—	645	—	—	—	—	630
Accretion of dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12,922)	—	—
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $279 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	427	427
Net income for the year ended January 28, 2006	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,969	—	15,969
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,396
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	213	—	—	—	—	213
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	169	—	—	—	—	169
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	299	—	—	—	299
Balance—January 28, 2006	(38,095)	(12)	4,513,541	71	(506)	—	6,533	(431)	(373)	(91,199)	(49)	123,015
Issuance of stock	—	—	2,895,761	46	—	—	3,056	—	—	—	—	3,102
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	(241,613)	(2,217)	—	—	—	—	—	(2,217)
Accretion of dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(14,584)	—	—
Issuance of related party notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,094)	—	—	(4,094)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap hedge, net of $44 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	68	68
Net income for the year ended February 3, 2007	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,543	—	22,543
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,611
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,360	—	—	—	—	5,360
Reclassification of deferred compensation on SFAS 123R adoption	—	—	—	—	—	—	(431)	431	—	—	—	—
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	690	—	—	—	—	690
Amortization of deferred stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	293	—	—	—	—	293
Balance—February 3, 2007	(38,095)	$ (12)	7,409,302	$ 117	(242,119)	$ (2,217)	$ 15,501	$ —	$ (4,467)	$ (83,240)	$ 19	$ 148,760

See accompanying notes.

Table of Contents

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Consolidated statements of stockholders' equity

Par value authorized shares (Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Series I convertible, voting, preferred stock $0.01 17,207,532 Issued shares	Amount	Series II convertible, voting, preferred stock $0.01 7,634,207 Issued shares	Amount	Series IV convertible, voting, preferred stock $0.01 19,183,653 Issued shares	Amount	Series V convertible, voting, preferred stock $0.01 22,500,000 Issued shares	Amount	Series V-1 convertible, voting, preferred stock $0.01 4,600,000 Issued shares	Amount	Total preferred stock Issued shares	Amount	Treasury—preferred stock Issued shares	Amount	Common stock $0.0158 67,308,000 Issued shares	Amount	Treasury—common stock Issued shares	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Related party notes receivable	Accumulated deficit	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	stoc
Balance—February 3, 2007	16,915,231 $	43,317	7,634,207 $	74,455	19,183,653 $	46,871	21,447,959 $	56,079	920,000 $	2,337	66,101,050	$223,059	(38,095)	$(12)	7,409,302 $	117	(242,119) $	(2,217) $	15,501 $	(4,467) $	(83,240) $	19 $	
								(unaudited)															
Issuance of stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	323,802	5	—	—	780	—	—	—	
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(360,425)	(1,803)	—	—	(8,532)	(104)	—	—	—	—	
Accretion of dividends	—	2,214	—	—	—	2,395	—	2,892	—	120	—	7,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,621)	—	
Receipt of related party notes receivable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,467	—	—	
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap hedge, net of $63 income tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(95)	
Net income for the period ended August 4, 2007	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,525	—	
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	918	—	—	—	
Stock compensation charge	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	464	—	—	—	
Amortization of deferred stock- based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	90	—	—	—	
Balance—August 4, 2007	16,915,231 $	45,531	7,634,207 $	74,455	19,183,653 $	49,266	21,447,959 $	58,971	920,000 $	2,457	66,101,050	$230,680	(398,520) $	(1,815)	7,733,104 $	122	(250,651) $	(2,321) $	17,753 $	— $	(83,336) $	(76) $	

See accompanying notes.

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Notes to consolidated financial statements

1. Business and basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. (the Company) include Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiary, Ulta Internet Holdings, Inc. (Internet). All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The operations of Internet were merged into the Company during 2006, resulting in its dissolution as a separate legal entity on November 30, 2006.

The Company was incorporated in the state of Delaware on January 9, 1990, to operate specialty retail stores selling cosmetics, fragrance, haircare and skincare products, and related accessories and services. The stores also feature full-service salons. As of August 4, 2007, the Company operated 211 stores in 26 states, as shown in the table below:

State	Number of stores
Arizona	19
California	25
Colorado	9
Delaware	1
Florida	10
Georgia	12
Illinois	27
Indiana	4
Iowa	1
Kansas	1
Kentucky	2
Maryland	4
Michigan	4
Minnesota	6
Nevada	5
New Jersey	9
New York	6
North Carolina	8
Oklahoma	4
Oregon	1
Pennsylvania	11
South Carolina	3
Texas	28
Virginia	7
Washington	3
Wisconsin	1
Total	**211**

Unaudited interim results

The accompanying consolidated balance sheet as of August 4, 2007, and the consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007, and the consolidated statement of stockholders' equity for the six months ended August 4, 2007, are unaudited. The unaudited interim consolidated financial information has been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for interim financial information and with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's Article 10, Regulation S-X. The unaudited interim financial information has been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments, necessary to fairly state the Company's consolidated

financial position as of August 4, 2007 and its results of operations and cash flows for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007. The consolidated financial data and other information disclosed in these notes to the financial statements as of August 4, 2007 and for the six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 are unaudited. The Company's business is subject to seasonal fluctuation. Significant portions of the Company's net sales and net income are realized during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year due to the holiday selling season. The results for the six months ended August 4, 2007 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the fiscal year ending February 2, 2008, or for any other future interim period or for any future year.

Unaudited pro forma consolidated financial data

The Company has filed a Registration Statement (Form S-1) with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for its proposed initial public offering of shares of its common stock.

The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial data reflects adjustments to our historical financial statements to reflect the following transactions in conjunction with the Company's initial public offering:

- Automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock, other than our Series III preferred stock, into an aggregate of 41,523,999 shares of common stock upon the consummation of the offering.
- The sale of 7,666,667 shares of common stock at an initial public offering price of $13.48 per share, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.
- The redemption of our Series III preferred stock for approximately $4.8 million concurrently with the closing of the offering.
- The payment of approximately $89.4 million of accumulated dividends in arrears on our preferred stock upon the consummation of the offering.

The unaudited pro forma note payable and stockholders' equity assumes the transactions summarized above had occurred on August 4, 2007. The unaudited pro forma net income and net income per share assumes the transactions described above occurred at the beginning of the period for fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2007.

Reverse stock split

On September 17, 2007, the Company's Board of Directors approved a resolution to effect a reverse stock split of the Company's common stock at an exchange ratio resulting in an estimated fair market value per share in a range of $14.00 - $16.00 with a corresponding change to the par value of the common stock. The reverse stock split will occur upon effectiveness of the Company's Registration Statement in advance of the conversion of the preferred stock into common stock. Any fractional shares resulting from the reverse stock split were rounded to the nearest whole share. The Company has assumed a 0.632-for-1 reverse stock split for purposes of restating all common share and per share amounts for all periods presented and adjusting the conversion ratio of preferred to common shares.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Fiscal year

The Company's fiscal year is the 52 or 53 weeks ending on the Saturday closest to January 31. The Company's fiscal years ended January 29, 2005 (fiscal 2004), January 28, 2006 (fiscal 2005), and February 3, 2007 (fiscal 2006) were 52, 52, and 53 week years, respectively. The Company's six months ended July 29, 2006 and August 4, 2007 both include 26 weeks.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to the fiscal year 2004 and 2005 financial statements to conform to the fiscal 2006 presentation.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the accounting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase.

Receivables

Receivables consist principally of amounts receivable from vendors related to allowances earned but not yet received. These receivables are computed based on provisions of the vendor agreements in place and the Company's completed performance. Our vendors are primarily U.S.-based producers of consumer products. The Company does not require collateral on its receivables and does not accrue interest. Credit risk with respect to receivables is limited due to the diversity of vendors comprising the Company's vendor base. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its vendors and evaluates the collectibility of its receivables based on the length of time the receivable is past due and historical experience. The allowance for receivables totaled $224,000 and $422,000 as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, respectively.

Merchandise inventories

Merchandise inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined using the weighted-average cost method and includes costs incurred to purchase and distribute goods. Inventory cost also includes vendor allowances related to co-op advertising, markdowns, and volume discounts. The Company maintains reserves for lower of cost or market and shrinkage.

Fair value of financial instruments

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximates their estimated fair values due to the short maturities of these instruments. The estimated fair value of the Company's variable rate debt approximates its carrying value since the rate of interest on the variable rate debt is revised frequently based upon current LIBOR, or the lenders' base rate.

Derivative financial instruments

All of the Company's derivative financial instruments are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. Accordingly, the effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. The remaining gain or loss, the ineffective portion, on the derivative instrument, if other than inconsequential, is recognized in current earnings during the period of change. Derivatives are recorded in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value.

Property and equipment

The Company's property and equipment are stated at cost net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operating expense as incurred. The Company's assets are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method, over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the expected lease term as follows:

Equipment and fixtures	3 to 10 years
Leasehold improvements	10 years
Electronic equipment and software	3 to 5 years

The Company capitalizes costs incurred during the application development stage in developing or obtaining internal use software. These costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the software.

The Company capitalizes interest related to construction projects and depreciates that amount over the lives of the related assets.

The Company periodically evaluates whether changes have occurred that would require revision of the remaining useful life of equipment and leasehold improvements or render them not recoverable. If such circumstances arise, the Company uses an estimate of the undiscounted sum of expected future operating cash flows during their holding period to determine whether the long-lived assets are impaired. If the aggregate undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the assets, the resulting impairment charges to be recorded are calculated based on the excess of the carrying value of the assets over the fair value of such assets, with the fair value determined based on an estimate of discounted future cash flows.

Customer loyalty program

The Company maintains several customer loyalty programs. The Company's national program provides reward point certificates for free beauty products. Customers earn purchased-based reward points and redeem the related reward certificate during specific promotional periods during the year. The Company is also piloting a loyalty program in several markets in which customers earn purchased-based points on an annual basis which can be redeemed at any time. The Company accrues the anticipated redemptions related to these programs at the time of the initial purchase based on historical experience. The accrued liability related to both of the loyalty programs at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007 was $1,293,000 and $2,808,000, respectively. The cost of these programs, which was $3,108,000, $4,369,000, and $6,660,000 in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively, is included in cost of sales on the consolidated statements of income.

Deferred rent

Many of the Company's operating leases contain predetermined fixed increases of the minimum rental rate during the lease. For these leases, the Company recognizes the related rental expense on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term, including cancelable option periods where failure to exercise such options would result in an economic penalty, and records the difference between the amounts charged to expense and the rent paid as deferred rent. The lease term commences on the earlier of the date when the Company becomes legally obligated for rent payments or the date the Company takes possession of the leased space.

As part of many lease agreements, the Company receives construction allowances from landlords for tenant improvements. These leasehold improvements made by the Company are capitalized and amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term. The construction allowances are recorded as deferred rent and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lease term as a reduction of rent expense.

Revenue recognition

Net sales include merchandise sales and salon service revenue. Revenue from merchandise sales at stores is recognized at the time of sale, net of estimated returns. E-commerce sales are recorded upon the shipment of merchandise. Salon revenue is recognized when services are rendered. Revenues from gift cards are deferred and recognized when redeemed. Company coupons and other incentives are recorded as a reduction of net sales. State sales taxes are presented on a net basis as the Company considers itself a pass-through conduit for collecting and remitting state sales tax.

Vendor allowances

The Company receives allowances from vendors in the normal course of business including advertising and markdown allowances, purchase volume discounts and rebates, and reimbursement for defective merchandise, and certain selling and display expenses.

Substantially all vendor allowances are recorded as a reduction of the vendor's product cost and are recognized in cost of sales as the product is sold.

Advertising

Advertising expense consists principally of paper, print, and distribution costs related to the Company's advertising circulars. The Company expenses the production and distribution costs related to its advertising circulars in the period the related promotional event occurs. As of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, all advertising costs had been expensed. Total advertising costs, exclusive of incentives from vendors and start-up advertising expense, amounted to $30,108,000, $34,829,000 and $43,383,000 for fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively.

Pre-opening expenses

Non-capital expenditures incurred prior to the grand opening of a new store are charged against earnings as incurred.

Cost of sales

Cost of sales includes the cost of merchandise sold including all vendor allowances, which are treated as a reduction of merchandise costs; warehousing and distribution costs including labor and related benefits, freight, rent, depreciation and amortization, real estate taxes, utilities, and

insurance; store occupancy costs including rent, depreciation and amortization, real estate taxes, utilities, repairs and maintenance, insurance, licenses, and cleaning expenses; salon payroll and benefits; and shrink and inventory valuation reserves.

Selling, general, and administrative expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses includes payroll, bonus, and benefit costs for retail and corporate employees; advertising and marketing costs; occupancy costs related to our corporate office facilities; public company expense including Sarbanes-Oxley compliance expenses; stock-based compensation expense; depreciation and amortization for all assets except those related to our retail and warehouse operations which is included in cost of sales; and legal, finance, information systems and other corporate overhead costs.

Income taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities used for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes and the amounts reported were derived using the enacted tax rates in effect for the year the differences are expected to reverse.

Share-based compensation

Effective January 29, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition and measurement provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), *Share-Based Payment* (SFAS 123(R)). Pursuant to SFAS 123(R), share-based compensation cost is measured at grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and is recognized as expense over the requisite service period for awards expected to vest. As a non-public entity that previously used the minimum value method for pro forma disclosure purposes under SFAS 123, the Company was required to adopt the prospective method of accounting under SFAS 123(R). Under this transitional method, the Company is required to record compensation expense in the consolidated statements of income for all awards granted after the adoption date and to awards modified, repurchased or cancelled after the adoption date using the fair value provisions of SFAS 123(R).

Prior to January 29, 2006, the Company accounted for share-based awards using the intrinsic value method of accounting in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock issued to Employees* (APB 25). Under the provisions of APB 25, no compensation expense was recognized when stock options were granted with exercise prices equal to or greater than market value at the grant date. Prior period pro forma net income and earnings per share amounts are not presented in accordance with the provisions of SFAS 123(R).

During fiscal 2006, the Company recorded $665,000 of share-based compensation expense pursuant to the provisions of SFAS 123(R), and recognized $2,807,000 of compensation expense pursuant to APB 25 (see Note 11).

Self-insurance

The Company is self-insured for certain losses related to employee health and workers' compensation although stop loss coverage with third-party insurers is maintained to limit the Company's liability exposure. Liabilities associated with these losses are estimated in part by considering historical claims experience, industry factors, severity factors, and actuarial assumptions. Should a different amount of liabilities develop compared to what was estimated, reserves may need to be adjusted accordingly in future periods.

Net income per common share

Basic net income per common share is computed by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net income per share includes dilutive common stock equivalents, using the treasury stock method, and assumes that the convertible preferred shares outstanding were converted, with related preferred stock dividend requirements and outstanding common shares adjusted accordingly, except when the effect would be antidilutive.

Comprehensive income

Comprehensive income is comprised of net income and gains and losses from derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges, net of tax. Total comprehensive income is as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended			Six months ended	
	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Unrealized gain (loss) on interest rate swap hedge, net of tax	634	427	68	63	(95)
Comprehensive income	$ 10,094	$ 16,396	$ 22,611	$ 9,327	$ 7,430

Recent accounting pronouncements

In July 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes—an Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* (FIN 48). FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, and provides guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition. FIN 48 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006. The Company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on February 4, 2007. The adoption had no effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, *Fair Value Measurements* (SFAS 157). SFAS 157 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with U.S. GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company does not expect the adoption of SFAS 157 to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In September 2006, the Securities and Exchange Commission released Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 108, *Considering the Effects of Prior Year Misstatements when Quantifying Misstatements in Current Year Financial Statements* (SAB 108). SAB 108 provides guidance on how the effects of the carryover or reversal of prior year financial statement misstatements should be considered in quantifying a current year misstatement. The adoption of SAB 108 by

the Company as of February 3, 2007, did not have any impact on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations.

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS 159, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*, which permits all entities to choose to measure eligible items at fair value on specified election dates. The associated unrealized gains and losses on the items for which the fair value option has been elected shall be reported in earnings. SFAS 159 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Currently, the Company is not able to estimate the impact SFAS 159 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Property and equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following:

(Dollars in thousands)		January 28, 2006		February 3, 2007
Equipment and fixtures	$	88,431	$	107,033
Leasehold improvements		100,447		119,750
Electronic equipment and software		32,059		45,701
Construction-in-progress		6,212		7,006
		227,149		279,490
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization		(94,146)		(117,410)
Property and equipment, net	$	133,003	$	162,080

For the fiscal years 2004, 2005, and 2006, the Company capitalized interest of $0, $280,000, and $399,000, respectively.

4. Commitments and contingencies

Leases

The Company leases stores, distribution facilities, and certain equipment. Original noncancelable lease terms range from three to ten years, and store leases generally contain renewal options for additional years. A number of the Company's store leases provide for contingent rentals based upon sales. Contingent rent amounts were insignificant in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006. Total rent expense under operating leases was $28,443,000, $34,564,000, and $41,135,000 in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under operating leases as of February 3, 2007, are as follows:

Fiscal year (Dollars in thousands)	Operating leases
2007	$ 53,494
2008	58,161
2009	56,865
2010	51,262
2011	45,966
2012 and thereafter	155,893
Total minimum lease payments	$ 421,641

Included in the operating lease schedule above is $95,280,000 of minimum lease payments for stores that will open in fiscal 2007.

Litigation

The Company is involved from time to time in legal proceedings and claims arising in the normal conduct of its business. Although the outcome of any pending legal proceeding or claim cannot be predicted with certainty, management believes that the ultimate resolution of such claims would not have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

5. Accrued liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following:

(Dollars in thousands)	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007
Accrued payroll, bonus, and employee benefits	$ 7,316	$ 13,728
Accrued vendor liabilities	4,168	6,110
Accrued customer liabilities	5,536	6,921
Accrued taxes, other	3,750	4,944
Other accrued liabilities	5,726	6,901
Accrued liabilities	$ 26,496	$ 38,604

6. Income taxes

The provision for income taxes consists of the following:

(Dollars in thousands)	Year ended January 29, 2005	Year ended January 28, 2006	Year ended February 3, 2007
Current:			
Federal	$ 4,513	$ 11,790	$ 15,165
State	727	1,562	2,102
Total current	5,240	13,352	17,267
Deferred:			
Federal	852	(2,523)	(2,228)
State	109	(325)	(808)
Total deferred	961	(2,848)	(3,036)
Provision for income taxes	$ 6,201	$ 10,504	$ 14,231

A reconciliation of the federal statutory rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	Year ended January 29, 2005	Year ended January 28, 2006	Year ended February 3, 2007
Federal statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State effective rate, net of federal tax benefit	4.4	4.5	3.4
Other	0.2	0.2	0.3
Effective tax rate	39.6%	39.7%	38.7%

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

(Dollars in thousands)	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 1,078	$ 1,433
Property and equipment	—	633
Accrued liabilities	947	946
Inventory valuation	158	86
Employee benefits	1,594	1,350
Reserves not currently deductible	5,676	10,360
Total deferred tax assets	9,453	14,808
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	742	—
Deferred rent and construction allowances	1,847	5,271
Total deferred tax liabilities	2,589	5,271
Valuation allowance	(363)	—
Net deferred tax asset	$ 6,501	$ 9,537

At February 3, 2007, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards (NOLs) for federal and state income tax purposes of approximately $2,640,000 and $10,700,000, respectively, which expire between 2007 and 2013. Based on Internal Revenue Code Section 382 relating to changes in ownership of the Company, utilization of the federal NOLs is subject to an annual limitation of $440,000 for federal NOLs created prior to April 1, 1997.

The Company adopted the provisions of FIN 48 on February 4, 2007. The adoption had no effect on the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations. The Company does not currently maintain a liability for unrecognized tax benefits. The Company's policy is to recognize income tax-related interest and penalties as part of income tax expense. Income tax-related interest and penalties recorded in the consolidated financial statements was $0 for all periods presented. The Company conducts business only in the United States. Accordingly, the tax years that remain open to examination by U.S. federal, state, and local tax jurisdictions is generally three years, or fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006.

7. Notes payable

The Company's credit facility is with LaSalle Bank National Association as the administrative agent, Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation as collateral agent, and JP Morgan Chase Bank as documentation agent. This facility provides maximum credit of $100,000,000 and a $50,000,000 accordion option through May 31, 2010. The credit facility agreement contains a restrictive financial covenant on tangible net worth. Substantially all of the Company's assets are pledged as collateral for outstanding borrowings under the facility. Outstanding borrowings bear interest at the prime rate or the Eurodollar rate plus 1.25% up to $50,000,000 and 1.50% thereafter. The advance rates on owned inventory are 80% (85% from September 1 to January

31). The interest rate on the outstanding borrowings as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, was 6.146% and 7.025%, respectively. The Company had approximately $49,045,000 and $48,937,000 of availability as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, respectively, excluding the accordion option.

The Company has an ongoing letter of credit that renews annually in October, the balance of which was $326,000 at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007.

At August 4, 2007, the Company has classified $55,038,000 of outstanding borrowings under the facility as long-term as this is the minimum amount that the Company believes will remain outstanding for an uninterrupted period over the next year.

8. Financial instruments

On December 31, 2001, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a notional amount of $25,000,000 that qualified as a cash flow hedge to obtain a fixed interest rate on variable rate debt and reduce certain exposures to interest rate fluctuations. The swap expired on December 29, 2006. The swap resulted in fixed rate payments at an interest rate of 5.185%.

On January 31, 2007, the Company entered into an interest rate swap agreement under the original master agreement, with a notional amount of $25,000,000 and a term of three years with fixed interest rate payments at an interest rate of 5.11%.

At January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, the interest rate swap had a negative fair value of $80,000 and a positive fair value of $32,000, respectively. The increase in market value during fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006 related to the effective portion of the cash flow hedges were recorded as an unrecognized gain (loss) in the other comprehensive income section of stockholders' equity in the consolidated balance sheets. Amounts related to any ineffectiveness are recorded as interest expense.

Interest rate differentials paid or received under this agreement are recognized as adjustments to interest expense. The Company does not hold or issue interest rate swap agreements for trading purposes. In the event that a counterparty fails to meet the terms of the interest rate swap agreement, the Company's exposure is limited to the interest rate differential. The Company manages the credit risk of counterparties by dealing only with institutions that the Company considers financially sound. The Company considers the risk of nonperformance to be remote.

9. Preferred stock

The following series of Preferred Stock were outstanding at January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007:

Preferred stock	Series (Dollars in thousands, except per share data)					
	I	II	III	IV	V	V-1
Issuance date	4/01/97, 5/30/97, and 2/2/05	4/1/97	4/1/97	7/29/98	12/18/00, 7/10/01, and 2/2/02	12/18/00 and 7/10/01
Shares issued	16,915,231	7,634,207	4,792,302	19,183,653	17,797,640	4,570,319
Gross proceeds	$ 16,418	$ —	$ —	$ 19,757	$ 25,495	$ 6,855
January 28, 2006						
Shares outstanding	16,915,231	7,634,207	4,792,302	19,145,558	21,447,959	920,000
Dividends in arrears	$ 23,461	$ —	$ —	$ 23,136	$ 19,819	$ 784
Liquidation value	$ 40,410	$ 76,342	$ 4,792	$ 43,227	$ 51,991	$ 2,164
February 3, 2007						
Shares outstanding	16,915,231	7,634,207	4,792,302	19,145,558	21,447,959	920,000
Dividends in arrears	$ 27,738	$ —	$ —	$ 27,711	$ 25,322	$ 1,013
Liquidation value	$ 44,687	$ 76,342	$ 4,792	$ 47,802	$ 57,494	$ 2,393

Restrictions

Agreements entered into as part of the sale of Preferred Stock contain restrictive covenants, the most restrictive of which limit the payment of dividends, require approval by the Board of Directors for significant capital expenditures, restrict the issuance of debt or additional shares of Preferred Stock, and the issuance or redemption of Common Stock other than shares issued to employees of the Company pursuant to the Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Plan or its Stock Option Plans (see Note 11).

Cumulative dividends

Dividends accrue on each share of Series I, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock at 10% per annum of the Liquidation Value thereof from and including the date of issuance. Dividends do not accrue on shares of Series II Preferred Stock unless the Company's Board of Directors adopts a resolution authorizing the accrual of dividends on such shares, in which case dividends shall accrue on each share at 10% per annum of the Liquidation Value thereof from the date specified in such authorizing resolution. All dividends on account of Series I, Series IV, Series V, Series V-1, and, if applicable, Series II Preferred Stock shall accrue and accumulate whether or not they have been declared and whether or not there are profits, surpluses, or other funds of the Company legally available for the payment of dividends. No dividends shall accrue on, or with respect to, any shares of Series III Preferred Stock. No dividends shall be paid unless approved by the Board of Directors.

Voting, conversion, and liquidation rights

Holders of Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock are entitled to vote on all matters submitted to the holders of the Common Stock. Holders of Common Stock and Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock vote together as a single class. On certain matters, the holders of each class of voting Preferred Stock have the right to vote as

a separate class. Each share of Common Stock is entitled to one vote, and each holder of shares of Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock is entitled to the number of votes equal to the largest number of full shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock held by such holder could be converted.

Holders of Series I, Series II, Series IV, Series V, and Series V-1 Preferred Stock may convert all, or a portion, of their shares into Common Stock. The number of common shares to be issued upon conversion is computed by multiplying the number of shares of Series I or Series II Preferred Stock to be converted by 1.002, the number of shares of Series IV Preferred Stock to be converted by 1.05, and the number of shares of Series V and Series V-1 Preferred Stock to be converted by 1.50, and dividing the result by the conversion price then in effect. The conversion price for Series I and Series II Preferred stock is $1.002. The conversion price for Series IV Preferred Stock is $1.05. The conversion Price for Series V and Series V-1 Preferred Stock is $1.50. In the event the Company subdivides or combines shares of its common stock, the conversion price in effect immediately prior to such subdivision or combination will be proportionately reduced or increased, respectively.

All Preferred Stock has preference over Common Stock in the event the Company is liquidated. Distribution to holders of Preferred Stock upon liquidation would be made in the following order: (1) Liquidation Value of Series V Preferred Stock and Series V-1 Preferred Stock, (2) Liquidation Value of Series I Preferred Stock and Series IV Preferred Stock, (3) Liquidation Value of Series II Preferred Stock (excluding accrued and unpaid dividends), (4) Liquidation Value of Series III Preferred Stock, and (5) accrued and unpaid dividends on Series II Preferred Stock.

Redemption rights

Upon a qualified public offering or sale of the Company, all Series III Preferred Stock must be redeemed. The Company has determined that the Series III Preferred Stock should be presented in the mezzanine section of the balance sheet as provided by guidance contained in EITF Topic D-98, "*Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities.*" Under this guidance, classification in the permanent equity section is not considered appropriate because the Series III Preferred Stock is redeemable upon majority vote of the board of directors to sell the Company or authorize a qualified public offering and such board is controlled by the preferred security holders.

10. Common stock

The Company has the following shares of common stock with a par value of $0.0158 per share authorized, reserved, and outstanding at February 3, 2007:

Common stock authorized	67,308,000
Common stock reserved for:	
Conversion of Series I Preferred Stock	10,875,160
Conversion of Series II Preferred Stock	4,824,819
Conversion of Series IV Preferred Stock	12,124,069
Conversion of Series V Preferred Stock	14,220,000
Conversion of Series V-1 Preferred Stock	2,907,200
Exercise of options	10,004,532
Exercise of consultant options	331,800
Total common stock reserved	55,287,580
Total common stock outstanding	7,167,183

11. Share-based awards

Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan

The Company has an Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan (the Amended Plan), principally to compensate and provide an incentive to key employees and members of the Board of Directors, under which it may grant options to purchase Preferred Stock and Common Stock. Options generally are granted with the exercise price equal to the fair value on the date of grant. Options vest over four years at the rate of 25% per year from the date of issuance and must be exercised within the earlier to occur of 14 years from the date of grant or the maximum period allowed by applicable state law.

2002 Equity Incentive Plan

In April 2002, the Company adopted the 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (the 2002 Plan) to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial authority and to provide additional incentive to employees, directors, and consultants to promote the success of the Company's business. Options granted on or after April 26, 2002, were granted pursuant to the 2002 Plan. The 2002 Plan incorporates several important features that are typically found in agreements adopted by companies that report their results to the public. First, the maximum term of an option was reduced from 14 to ten years in order to comply with various state laws. Second, the 2002 Plan provided more flexibility in the vesting period of options offered to grantees. Third, the 2002 Plan allowed for the offering of incentive stock options to employees in addition to nonqualified stock options. Unless provided otherwise by the administrator of the 2002 Plan, options vest over four years at the rate of 25% per year from the date of grant. Options are granted with the exercise price equal to the fair value on the date of grant.

2007 Incentive Award Plan

In July 2007, the Company adopted the 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the 2007 Plan). The 2007 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, stock appreciation rights (SARs), and other types of awards to employees, consultants, and directors. Following its adoption, awards are only being made under the 2007 Plan, and no further awards will be made under the Amended Plan and the 2002 Plan. The 2007 Plan reserves for issuance upon grant or exercise of awards up to 4,108,000 shares of our common stock plus any shares which are not issued under the prior plans.

The Company estimates the grant date fair value of stock options using a Black-Scholes valuation model using the following weighted-average assumptions for fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006 are as follows:

	2004	2005	2006
Volatility rate	—	—	45%
Average risk-free interest rate	4.70%	4.30%	4.79%
Average expected life (years)	7.0	7.0	5.5
Dividend yield	None	None	None

An additional assumption included in our Black-Scholes valuation model is the fair value of the Company's shares, which is determined by our board of directors based on all known facts and circumstances, including valuations prepared by a nationally recognized independent third-party appraisal firm. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of a peer group of publicly-traded companies. The risk free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect on the date of grant for the respective expected life of the option. The expected life represents the time the options granted are expected to be outstanding. The Company has elected to use the shortcut approach in accordance with SAB 107, *Share-Based Payment*, to develop the expected life. The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted in fiscal 2006 was $2.67

The Company recognizes compensation cost related to the stock options on a straight-line method over the requisite service period.

At February 3, 2007, there was approximately $2,600,000 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested options. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately three years.

The Company granted 958,112 stock options during the six months ended August 4, 2007, the majority of which were granted in July, 2007. The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted in fiscal 2007 was $7.07. At August 4, 2007, there was approximately $8,700,000 of unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested options of which $4,800,000 and $3,900,000 is related to performance-vesting and service-vesting stock options, respectively.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option activity under the Amended Plan and 2002 Plan is presented in the following table:

	Common stock options								
	January 29, 2005			January 28, 2006			February 3, 2007		
Options outstanding	Shares		Weighted-average exercise price	Shares		Weighted-average exercise price	Shares		Weighted-average exercise price
Beginning of year	5,318,118	$	1.04	6,171,820	$	1.38	6,138,618	$	1.61
Granted	1,310,154		2.61	829,699		3.32	1,330,360		6.21
Exercised	(158,948)		0.32	(485,565)		0.76	(2,882,332)		1.07
Canceled	(297,504)		1.36	(377,336)		2.34	(464,974)		1.52
End of year	6,171,820	$	1.38	6,138,618	$	1.61	4,121,672	$	3.49
Exercisable at end of year	3,775,761	$	0.88	4,051,185	$	1.07	2,049,508	$	2.32

	Preferred stock options							
	January 29, 2005			January 28, 2006			February 3, 2007	
Options outstanding	Shares		Weighted-average exercise price	Shares		Weighted-average exercise price	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price
Beginning of year	146,130	$	0.10	146,130	$	0.10	—	—
Exercised	—		—	(146,130)		0.10	—	—
End of year	146,130	$	0.10	—		—	—	—
Exercisable at end of year	146,130	$	0.10	—		—	—	—

The Company recognized $209,000, $169,000, and $25,000 of stock compensation expense during fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively, for options granted during fiscal years 2001 and 2002 under the Amended Plan. The stock compensation charge reflected in the consolidated financial statements represents the difference at the measurement date between the exercise price and the deemed fair value of the Common Stock underlying the options. This amount has been fully amortized at February 3, 2007.

Included in the grants for the year ended February 3, 2007, are 252,800 performance-based options whose vesting is contingent upon an initial public offering of the Company's common stock. The fair value of these grants was estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model as described above. No compensation cost is recognized for these options until it is probable the performance measure will be achieved.

During the year ended February 3, 2007, two former officers of the Company exercised vested options for 283,543 shares of common stock, which were immediately repurchased by the Company for $2,489,000. Compensation expense was recognized for this amount which

represents the excess of the fair value of the common stock over the exercise price of the options.

Restricted Stock Option Plan—Consultants

During fiscal 1999, the Company established a Restricted Stock Option Plan—Consultants (the Consultant Plan) under which the Company may grant options to purchase Common Stock to various consultants who, from time to time, provide critical services to the Company. Options are granted with the exercise price equal to the fair value on the date of grant. Options vest over varying time periods depending on the arrangement with each consultant and must be exercised within 4 years and 90 days from the date of grant.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option activity under the Consultant Plan as of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, is presented in the following table:

	Common stock options					
	January 29, 2005		January 28, 2006		February 3, 2007	
Options outstanding	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price	Shares	Weighted-average exercise price
Beginning of year	200,976	$ 0.79	53,720	$ 1.11	13,430	$ 1.11
Exercised	—	—	(40,290)	1.11	(13,430)	1.11
Canceled	(147,256)	0.68	—	—	—	—
End of year	53,720	$ 1.11	13,430	$ 1.11	—	—
Exercisable at end of year	26,860	$ 1.11	—	—	—	—

The following table presents information related to options outstanding and options exercisable at February 3, 2007, under the Amended and 2002 Plans based on ranges of exercise prices:

	Options outstanding			Options exercisable		
Range of exercise prices	Number of options	Weighted-average remaining contractual life	Weighted-average exercise price	Number of options	Weighted-average remaining contractual life	Weighted-average exercise price
$0.02 - 0.17	145,405	7	$ 0.16	145,405	7	$ 0.16
0.18 - 1.11	543,265	9	0.98	543,265	9	0.98
1.12 - 2.61	1,431,575	8	2.45	898,559	8	2.37
2.62 - 4.11	1,467,387	11	3.72	399,079	11	3.76
4.12 - 9.18	534,040	11	9.18	63,200	11	9.18
	4,121,672	10	$ 3.49	2,049,508	9	$ 2.32

Amended and restated restricted stock plan

During 2004, the Company issued 442,400 restricted common shares with a fair value of $2.61 per share at the date of grant to certain directors pursuant to the Amended Plan. The restricted shares cannot be sold or otherwise transferred during the vesting period, which ranges from three to four years from the issuance date. The Company retains a reacquisition right in the event the director ceases to be a member of the Board of Directors of the Company under certain conditions. The awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. A summary of restricted stock activity under the plan is as follows:

	Shares	Weighted-average grant date fair value
Nonvested at January 28, 2006	252,800	$ 2.61
Vested	110,600	2.61
Nonvested at February 3, 2007	142,200	$ 2.61

The compensation expense recorded was $425,000, $299,000, and $293,000 in fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, respectively. There was $136,000 of unearned compensation cost related to the restricted shares granted under the plan at February 3, 2007. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of one year.

12. Net income per common share

The following is a reconciliation of net income and the number of shares of common stock used in the computation of net income per basic and diluted share:

(Dollars in thousands, except per common share data)	Year ended			Six months ended	
	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Numerator for diluted net income per common share—net income	$ 9,460	$ 15,969	$ 22,543	$ 9,264	$ 7,525
Convertible preferred shares—dividends	11,692	12,922	14,584	6,971	7,621
Numerator for basic net income (loss) per common share	$ (2,232)	$ 3,047	$ 7,959	$ 2,293	$ (96)

(Dollars in thousands, except per common share data)	Year ended			Six months ended	
	January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Denominator for basic net income (loss) per share weighted-average common shares	3,180,611	4,094,233	5,770,601	4,823,169	7,289,310
Dilutive effect of stock options and nonvested stock	—	2,350,219	2,398,188	2,275,393	—
Dilutive effect of convertible preferred stock	—	41,751,788	41,751,788	41,751,788	—
Denominator for diluted net income (loss) per common share	3,180,611	48,196,240	49,920,577	48,850,350	7,289,310
Net income (loss) per common share:					
Basic	$ (0.70)	$ 0.74	$ 1.38	$ 0.48	$ (0.01)
Diluted	$ (0.70)	$ 0.33	$ 0.45	$ 0.19	$ (0.01)
Pro forma numerator for basic and diluted net income available to common stockholders			$ 22,543		$ 7,525
Pro forma basic weighted average shares outstanding:					
Basic weighted average shares outstanding			5,770,601		7,289,310
Conversion of preferred stock into common stock			41,751,788		41,523,999
Common shares issued in offering			7,666,667		7,666,667
Pro forma denominator for basic net income per common share			55,189,056		56,479,976

(Dollars in thousands, except per common share data)	Year ended January 29, 2005	January 28, 2006	February 3, 2007	Six months ended July 29, 2006	August 4, 2007
				(unaudited)	
Pro forma diluted weighted average shares outstanding:					
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding			49,920,577		50,999,064
Common shares issued in offering			7,666,667		7,666,667
Pro forma denominator for diluted net income per common share			57,587,244		58,665,731
Pro forma net income per common share:					
Pro forma basic			$ 0.41		$ 0.13
Pro forma diluted			$ 0.39		$ 0.13

The denominator for diluted net income per common share for fiscal 2005 and 2006 excludes 819,587 and 679,400 employee options, respectively, due to their anti-dilutive effects. Fiscal 2006 also excludes 252,800 of employee options which vest upon future performance criteria. The denominator for diluted net income per common share for fiscal 2004 excludes 2,305,312 employee options and 41,683,509 shares of cumulative preferred shares due to their anti-dilutive effects.

The denominator for diluted net income per common share for the six months ended August 4, 2007 excludes 2,151,776 stock options and nonvested stock and 41,523,999 shares of convertible preferred shares due to their anti-dilutive effects.

13. Employee benefit plan

The Company provides a 401(k) retirement plan covering all employees who qualify as to age, length of service, and hours employed. In fiscal 2004, 2005, and 2006, the plan was funded through employee contributions and a Company match of 40% of the first 3% of employee contributions. For fiscal years 2004, 2005, and 2006, the Company match was $250,000, $256,000, and $300,000, respectively.

14. Related-party transactions

During fiscal 1997, 1998, and 2001, certain officers of the Company were issued shares of Series V, IV, and I Preferred Stock, respectively, in exchange for promissory notes. These notes bear interest at a rate of 6.85% per annum and are due and payable at the earlier of 90 days

after termination of employment or various dates through November 4, 2007, subject to certain exceptions.

During fiscal 2006, an officer of the Company entered into a promissory note for $4,094,000 in exchange for exercising options for 1,896,000 common shares amounting to $1,680,000 and payment of tax withholding of $2,414,000 by the Company on behalf of the officer. The note bears interest at a rate of 5.06% per annum and is due at the earlier of an initial public offering of the Company's common stock or five years from issuance date.

As of January 28, 2006 and February 3, 2007, the outstanding amount on these loans was $373,000 and $4,467,000, respectively. These notes receivable are reflected as a reduction of equity in the accompanying consolidated statements of stockholders' equity.

15. Subsequent events (unaudited)

On June 29, 2007, the Company amended its existing credit agreement with its bank group. The terms of the credit agreement were modified to increase the maximum credit from $100 million to $150 million and maintain a $50 million accordion option and extend the expiration of the agreement, by one additional year, to May 31, 2011. Outstanding borrowings bear interest at the prime rate or Eurodollar rate plus 1.00% up to $100 million and 1.25% thereafter. Debt covenants, collateral, and advance rates are consistent with the previous agreement.

The related party note receivable of $4,094,000 was paid in full on June 29, 2007.

In June 2007, the Company finalized a lease for a second distribution facility located in Phoenix, Arizona. The lease expires in March 2019. Minimum lease payments, excluding CAM, insurance, and real estate taxes, are approximately $18.4 million over the lease term.

In April 2007, the Company finalized a lease for additional office space in Romeoville, Illinois. The lease expires in August 2018. Minimum lease payments, excluding CAM, insurance, and real estate taxes, are approximately $15.6 million over the lease term.

16. Valuation and qualifying accounts

Description (Dollars in thousands)	Balance at beginning of period	Charged to costs and expenses	Deductions	Balance at end of period
Year ended February 3, 2007				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 224	$ 338	$ (140)(1)	$ 422
Shrink reserve	722	2,003	(1,720)	1,005
Inventory—lower of cost or market reserve	758	359	(416)	701
Year ended January 28, 2006				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	55	169	—	224
Shrink reserve	829	2,246	(2,353)	722
Inventory—lower of cost or market reserve	612	758	(612)	758
Year ended January 29, 2005				
Allowance for doubtful accounts	33	65	(43)(1)	55
Shrink reserve	2,093	5,215	(6,479)	829
Inventory—lower of cost or market reserve	2,013	612	(2,013)	612

(1) Represents write-off of uncollectible accounts.

Store Locations (211 stores in 26 states)
3
1
25
5
19
9
1
4
28
6
1
27
4
4
2
6
11
9
1
4
7
8
3
12
10
Note: As of August 4th, 2007.

ULTA
BEAUTY

Table of Contents

Through and including   , 2007 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus) federal securities law may require all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their unsold allotments or subscriptions.

Part II

Information not required in prospectus

Item 13. Other expenses of issuance and distribution

The following table sets forth all costs and expenses, other than the underwriting discounts and commissions payable by us in connection with the sale and distribution of the common stock being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee, the NASD filing fee and the NASDAQ Global Select Market application fee.

Securities and Exchange Commission registration fee	$	4,594
NASD filing fee	$	12,068
NASDAQ Global Select Market application fee	$	100,000
Blue sky qualification fees and expenses		*
Printing and engraving expenses		*
Legal fees and expenses		*
Accounting fees and expenses		*
Transfer agent and registrar fees		*
Miscellaneous expenses		*
Total		*

* To be completed by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of directors and officers

Section 102 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, as amended, allows a corporation to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors of a corporation to the corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except where the director breached the duty of loyalty, failed to act in good faith, engaged in intentional misconduct or knowingly violated a law, authorized the payment of a dividend or approved a stock repurchase in violation of Delaware corporate law or obtained an improper personal benefit.

Section 145 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that we may indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding—other than an action by or in the right of ULTA—by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, agent, or employee of ULTA, or is or was serving at our request as a director, officer, agent or employee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding. The power to indemnify applies (a) if such person is successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding or (b) if such person acting in good faith and in a manner he reasonably believed to be in the best interest, or not opposed to the best interest, of ULTA, and with respect to any criminal action or proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe his or her conduct was unlawful. The power to

indemnify applies to actions brought by or in the right of ULTA as well but only to the extent of defense expenses, including attorneys' fees but excluding amounts paid in settlement, actually and reasonably incurred and not to any satisfaction of judgment or settlement of the claim itself, and with the further limitation that in such actions no indemnification shall be made in the event of any adjudication of liability to ULTA, unless the court believes that in light of all the circumstances indemnification should apply.

Section 174 of the DGCL provides, among other things, that a director, who willfully or negligently approves of an unlawful payment of dividends or an unlawful stock purchase or redemption, may be held liable for such actions. A director who was either absent when the unlawful actions were approved or dissented at the time, may avoid liability by causing his or her dissent to such actions to be entered in the books containing minutes of the meetings of the board of directors at the time such action occurred or immediately after such absent director receives notice of the unlawful acts.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, attached as Exhibit 3.1 hereto, provides that we shall indemnify our directors against liability to the corporation or stockholders to the fullest extent permissible under the DGCL. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws, attached as Exhibit 3.2 hereto, provides that we shall indemnify our directors, officers and those serving at the request of the corporation to the fullest extent permissible under the DGCL, including in circumstances in which indemnification is otherwise discretionary under the DGCL. We also intend to maintain director and officer liability insurance, if available on reasonable terms. These indemnification provisions may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of our officers and directors for liabilities, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which we refer to as the Securities Act.

The underwriting agreement, a form of which is attached as Exhibit 1.1 hereto, provides for indemnification by the underwriters of us and our officers and directors for certain liabilities, including matters arising under the Securities Act.

Item 15. Recent sales of unregistered securities

The number of shares of our common stock and preferred stock, and the number of shares of common stock subject to options and related exercise prices set forth below have been adjusted to reflect the reverse stock split described under the heading "Description of capital stock — Reverse stock split" in Part I of this registration statement.

Since May 31, 2004, we have issued unregistered securities in the transactions described below:

During the period beginning May 31, 2004 through September 26, 2007, we granted stock options relating to our common stock to employees, directors and consultants under the 2002 Plan for an aggregate of 3,870,883 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $7.97 per share.

During the period beginning May 31, 2004 through September 26, 2007, we issued an aggregate of 3,857,178 shares of common stock to current and former employees, directors and consultants of the company upon exercise of vested stock options. The shares were issued at a weighted average exercise price of $1.12 per share for an aggregate purchase price of $4,320,393.

On June 21, 2004, we issued 316,000 shares of common stock to one of our directors, Dennis Eck, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement under which 100% of the shares were vested as of May 1, 2007. Mr. Eck did not pay any consideration for this stock.

On June 21, 2004, we issued an additional 306,424 shares of common stock to Mr. Eck in exchange for $799,999.

On June 21, 2004, we issued 126,400 shares of common stock to one of our directors, Robert DiRomualdo, pursuant to a restricted stock agreement under which 25% of the shares vest annually beginning February 26, 2005. Mr. DiRomualdo will be 100% vested with respect to this stock as of February 26, 2008. Mr. DiRomualdo did not pay any consideration for this stock.

On June 21, 2004, we issued an additional 268,121 shares of common stock to Mr. DiRomualdo in exchange for $699,999.

On November 15, 2005, we issued 30,095 shares of common stock to a new hire, Michael Lovsin, in connection with his becoming an employee of the company, in exchange for $100,000.

On December 3, 2005, we issued 30,095 shares of common stock to a new hire, Robert Santosuosso, in connection with his becoming an employee of the company, in exchange for $100,000.

On February 2, 2005, we issued 92,354 shares of Series I convertible preferred stock to Yves Sisteron upon the exercise by Mr. Sisteron of an option to purchase such shares, in exchange for $14,613.

These securities were offered and sold by us in reliance upon the exemptions provided for in Section 4(2), Regulation D or Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act relating to sales not involving any public offering. The sales were made without the use of an underwriter and the certificates representing the securities sold contain a restrictive legend that prohibits transfers without registration or an applicable exemption.

Item 16. Exhibits and financial statement schedules

(a) Exhibits.

Exhibit number	Description of document
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1**	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
3.2**	Amended and Restated Bylaws (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
4.1*	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.
4.2**	Third Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders party thereto (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
4.3**	Second Amended and Restated Reclassification and Sale of Shares Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2000, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders and warrant holders party thereto.

Exhibit number	Description of document
4.3(a)**	Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Reclassification and Sale of Shares Agreement, dated as of May 25, 2001, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders party thereto.
4.4**	Stockholder Rights Agreement.
5.1	Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP.
10.1**	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Lyn Kirby.
10.2**	Secured Promissory Notes, dated as of June 30, 2006, by Lyn Kirby in favor of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
10.3**	Employment Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2005, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bruce Barkus.
10.3(a)**	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bruce Barkus
10.4**	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2004 between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Dennis Eck.
10.5**	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2004 between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Robert DiRomualdo.
10.6**	Stock Purchase Agreement, executed on December 21, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Charles R. Weber.
10.7**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan.
10.7(a)**	Amendment to Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan.
10.8**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Plan.
10.9**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.10	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan.
10.11**	Lease Agreement, dated June 22, 1999, between ULTA3 Cosmetics & Salon, Inc. and 1135 Arbor Drive Investors LLC.
10.12**	Lease, dated September 11, 2002, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.
10.12(a)**	First Amendment to Lease, dated August 24, 2004, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.
10.13**	Lease, dated October 31, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.
10.14**	Office Lease, dated as of April 17, 2007, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bolingbrook Investors, LLC.
10.15†	Lease, effective as of June 21, 2007, by and between Southwest Valley Partners, LLC and Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
10.16**	Third Amendment and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2007, by and among Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc., LaSalle Bank National Association, Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Central) and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm

Exhibit number	Description of document
23.2	Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed.

† Confidential treatment requested for certain portions of this Exhibit pursuant to Rule 406 under the Securities Act, which portions are omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(b) Financial statement schedules.

Schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreements certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriter to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act of 1933 and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this amendment to the registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, on September 27, 2007.

ULTA SALON, COSMETICS & FRAGRANCE, INC.

By: /s/ Gregg R. Bodnar
Gregg R. Bodnar
Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Secretary

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this amendment to the registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signature	Title	Date
* Lynelle P. Kirby	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (*Principal Executive Officer*)	September 27, 2007
/s/ Gregg R. Bodnar Gregg R. Bodnar	Chief Financial Officer and Assistant Secretary (*Principal Financial and Accounting Officer*)	September 27, 2007
* Hervé J.F. Defforey	Director	September 27, 2007
* Robert F. DiRomualdo	Director	September 27, 2007
* Dennis K. Eck	Chairman	September 27, 2007
* Gerald R. Gallagher	Director	September 27, 2007
* Terry J. Hanson	Director	September 27, 2007
* Charles Heilbronn	Director	September 27, 2007

Signature	Title	Date
* Steven E. Lebow	Director	September 27, 2007
* Yves Sisteron	Director	September 27, 2007

* By: /s/ Gregg R. Bodnar
Gregg R. Bodnar
Attorney-in-Fact

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit number	Description of document
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1**	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
3.2**	Amended and Restated Bylaws (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
4.1*	Specimen Common Stock Certificate.
4.2**	Third Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders party thereto (to be effective upon the consummation of this offering).
4.3**	Second Amended and Restated Reclassification and Sale of Shares Agreement, dated as of December 18, 2000, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders and warrant holders party thereto.
4.3(a)**	Amendment to the Second Amended and Restated Reclassification and Sale of Shares Agreement, dated as of May 25, 2001, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and the stockholders party thereto.
4.4**	Stockholder Rights Agreement.
5.1	Opinion of Latham & Watkins LLP.
10.1**	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 23, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Lyn Kirby.
10.2**	Secured Promissory Notes, dated as of June 30, 2006, by Lyn Kirby in favor of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
10.3**	Employment Agreement, dated as of December 12, 2005, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bruce Barkus.
10.3(a)**	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of June 28, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bruce Barkus
10.4**	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2004 between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Dennis Eck.
10.5**	Restricted Stock Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2004 between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Robert DiRomualdo.
10.6**	Stock Purchase Agreement, executed on December 21, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Charles R. Weber.
10.7**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan.
10.7(a)**	Amendment to Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Option Plan.
10.8**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Restricted Stock Plan.
10.9**	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.10	Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan.
10.11**	Lease Agreement, dated June 22, 1999, between ULTA3 Cosmetics & Salon, Inc. and 1135 Arbor Drive Investors LLC.
10.12**	Lease, dated September 11, 2002, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.

Exhibit number	Description of document
10.12(a)**	First Amendment to Lease, dated August 24, 2004, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.
10.13**	Lease, dated October 31, 2006, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and The Prudential Insurance Company of America.
10.14**	Office Lease, dated as of April 17, 2007, between Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. and Bolingbrook Investors, LLC.
10.15†	Lease, effective as of June 21, 2007, by and between Southwest Valley Partners, LLC and Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
10.16**	Third Amendment and Restated Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2007, by and among Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc., LaSalle Bank National Association, Wachovia Capital Finance Corporation (Central) and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
23.2	Consent of Latham & Watkins LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1)

* To be filed by amendment.

** Previously filed.

† Confidential treatment requested for certain portions of this Exhibit pursuant to Rule 406 under the Securities Act, which portions are omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

EXHIBIT 5.1

Sears Tower, Suite 5800
233 S. Wacker Dr.
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: +312.876.7700 Fax: +312.993.9767
www.lw.com

LATHAM&WATKINS LLP

FIRM / AFFILIATE OFFICES

Barcelona	New Jersey
Brussels	New York
Chicago	Northern Virginia
Frankfurt	Orange County
Hamburg	Paris
Hong Kong	San Diego
London	San Francisco
Los Angeles	Shanghai
Madrid	Silicon Valley
Milan	Singapore
Moscow	Tokyo
Munich	Washington, D.C.

September 27, 2007

Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
1135 Arbor Drive
Romeoville, IL 60446

File No. 025341-0028

Re: Registration Statement No. 333-144405;
9,829,921 shares of Common Stock, par value $.0158 per share

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the proposed issuance of up to 9,829,921 shares of common stock, $.0158 par value per share (the "Shares") and associated preferred stock purchase rights (the "Rights") to be issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement to be dated as of the effective date of the Registration Statement (defined below) between the Company and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as rights agent (the "Rights Agent"). The Shares and associated Rights are included in a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") on July 6, 2007 (File No. 333-144405) (as amended, the "Registration Statement"). The Shares include (i) 7,666,667 Shares offered by the Company (the "Company Shares") and (ii) up to 2,163,254 Shares offered by certain selling stockholders named in the "Selling stockholders" table included in the Registration Statement (including up to 1,282,164 Shares subject to the underwriters' over-allotment option) (the "Selling Stockholder Shares"). The term "Shares" shall also include any additional shares of common stock registered by the Company pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Act in connection with the offering contemplated by the Registration Statement. This opinion is being furnished in connection with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement or related Prospectus, other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the issue of the Shares and the associated Rights.

As such counsel, we have examined such matters of fact and questions of law as we have considered appropriate for purposes of this letter. With your consent, we have relied upon certificates and other assurances of officers of the Company and others as to factual matters without having independently verified such factual matters. We are opining herein as to the

General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"), and we express no opinion with respect to any other laws.

Subject to the foregoing and the other matters set forth herein, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof:

1. When the Company Shares shall have been duly registered on the books of the transfer agent and registrar therefor in the name or on behalf of the purchasers, and have been issued by the Company against payment therefor (not less than par value) in the circumstances contemplated by the form of underwriting agreement most recently filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and the Rights Agreement, the issue and sale of the Company Shares and associated Rights will have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company, the Company Shares and associated Rights will be validly issued, and the Company Shares will be fully paid and nonassessable.

2. The Selling Stockholder Shares have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company and are validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

In rendering the foregoing opinion, we have assumed that the Company will comply with all applicable notice requirements regarding uncertificated shares provided in the DGCL.

This letter assumes, with your consent, that the Board of Directors of the Company has acted in accordance with its fiduciary duties in adopting the Rights Agreement, and does not address whether the Board of Directors may be required to redeem or terminate, or take other action with respect to, the Rights in the future based on the facts and circumstances then existing. Moreover, this letter addresses corporate procedures in connection with the issuance of the Rights associated with the Shares, and not any particular provision of the Rights or the Rights Agreement. It should be understood that it is not settled whether the invalidity of any particular provision of a rights agreement or of rights issued thereunder would result in invalidating in their entirety such rights.

This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act. We consent to your filing this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm in the Prospectus under the heading "Legal matters." We further consent to the incorporation by reference of this letter and consent into any registration statement filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) with respect to the Shares. In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Latham & Watkins LLP

EXHIBIT 10.10

ULTA SALON, COSMETICS & FRAGRANCE, INC.

2007 INCENTIVE AWARD PLAN

ARTICLE 1.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan (the "Plan") is to promote the success and enhance the value of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. (the "Company") by linking the personal interests of the members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants to those of Company stockholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to Company stockholders. The Plan is further intended to provide flexibility to the Company in its ability to motivate, attract, and retain the services of members of the Board, Employees, and Consultants upon whose judgment, interest, and special effort the successful conduct of the Company's operation is largely dependent.

ARTICLE 2.

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

2.1 "Award" means an Option, a Restricted Stock award, a Stock Appreciation Right award, a Performance Share award, a Performance Stock Unit award, a Dividend Equivalents award, a Stock Payment award, a Deferred Stock award, a Restricted Stock Unit award, a Performance Bonus Award, or a Performance-Based Award granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

2.2 "Award Agreement" means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award, including through electronic medium.

2.3 "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.4 "Change in Control" means and includes each of the following:

(a) A transaction or series of transactions (other than an offering of Stock to the general public through a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) whereby any "person" or related "group" of "persons" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) (other than the Company, any of its subsidiaries, an employee benefit plan maintained by the Company or any of its subsidiaries or a "person" that, prior to such transaction, directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company) directly or indirectly acquires beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of securities of the Company

possessing more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the Company's securities outstanding immediately after such acquisition; or

(b) During any period of two consecutive years, individuals who, at the beginning of such period, constitute the Board together with any new director(s) (other than a director designated by a person who shall have entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Section 2.4(a) or Section 2.4(c)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the two-year period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof; or

(c) The consummation by the Company (whether directly involving the Company or indirectly involving the Company through one or more intermediaries) of (x) a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or business combination or (y) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets in any single transaction or series of related transactions or (z) the acquisition of assets or stock of another entity, in each case other than a transaction:

(i) Which results in the Company's voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Company or the person that, as a result of the transaction, controls, directly or indirectly, the Company or owns, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of the Company's assets or otherwise succeeds to the business of the Company (the Company or such person, the "Successor Entity")) directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity's outstanding voting securities immediately after the transaction, and

(ii) After which no person or group beneficially owns voting securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity*provided, however,* that no person or group shall be treated for purposes of this Section 2.4(c)(ii) as beneficially owning 50% or more of combined voting power of the Successor Entity solely as a result of the voting power held in the Company prior to the consummation of the transaction; or

(d) The Company's stockholders approve a liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

The Committee shall have full and final authority, which shall be exercised in its discretion, to determine conclusively whether a Change in Control of the Company has occurred pursuant to the above definition, and the date of the occurrence of such Change in Control and any incidental matters relating thereto.

2.5 "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

2.6 "Committee" means the committee of the Board described in Article 12.

2.7 "Consultant" means any consultant or adviser if: (a) the consultant or adviser renders bona fide services to the Company or any Subsidiary; (b) the services rendered by the

consultant or adviser are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and (c) the consultant or adviser is a natural person.

2.8 "Covered Employee" means an Employee who is, or could be, a "covered employee" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code.

2.9 "Deferred Stock" means a right to receive a specified number of shares of Stock during specified time periods pursuant to Section 8.5.

2.10 "Director" means a member of the Board, or as applicable, a member of the board of directors of a Subsidiary.

2.11 "Disability" means that the Participant qualifies to receive long-term disability payments under the Company's long-term disability insurance program, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.12 "Dividend Equivalents" means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Section 8.3 to receive the equivalent value (in cash or Stock) of dividends paid on Stock.

2.13 "Effective Date" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.

2.14 "Eligible Individual" means any person who is an Employee, a Consultant or an Independent Director, as determined by the Committee.

2.15 "Employee" means any officer or other employee (as defined in accordance with Section 3401(c) of the Code) of the Company or any Subsidiary.

2.16 "Equity Restructuring" shall mean a nonreciprocal transaction between the company and its stockholders, such as a stock dividend, stock split, spin-off, rights offering or recapitalization through a large, nonrecurring cash dividend, that affects the shares of Stock (or other securities of the Company) or the share price of Stock (or other securities) and causes a change in the per share value of the Stock underlying outstanding Awards.

2.17 "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

2.18 "Fair Market Value" means, as of any given date, (a) if Stock is traded on any established stock exchange, the closing price of a share of Stock as reported in the *Wall Street Journal* (or such other source as the Company may deem reliable for such purposes) for such date, or if no sale occurred on such date, the first trading date immediately prior to such date during which a sale occurred; or (b) if Stock is not traded on an exchange but is quoted on a national market or other quotation system, the last sales price on such date, or if no sales occurred on such date, then on the date immediately prior to such date on which sales prices are reported; or (c) if Stock is not publicly traded, the fair market value established by the Committee acting in good faith.

2.19 "Incentive Stock Option" means an Option that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.

2.20 “Independent Director” means a Director of the Company who is not an Employee.

2.21 “Non-Employee Director” means a Director of the Company who qualifies as a “Non-Employee Director” as defined in Rule 16b-3(b)(3) under the Exchange Act, or any successor rule.

2.22 “Non-Qualified Stock Option” means an Option that is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.

2.23 “Option” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 of the Plan to purchase a specified number of shares of Stock at a specified price during specified time periods. An Option may be either an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

2.24 “Participant” means any Eligible Individual who, as a member of the Board, Consultant or Employee, has been granted an Award pursuant to the Plan.

2.25 “Performance-Based Award” means an Award granted to selected Covered Employees pursuant to Section 8.7, but which is subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Article 9.

2.26 “Performance Bonus Award” has the meaning set forth in Section 8.7.

2.27 “Performance Criteria” means the criteria that the Committee selects for purposes of establishing the Performance Goal or Performance Goals for a Participant for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria that will be used to establish Performance Goals are limited to the following: net earnings (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization), economic value-added, sales or revenue, net income (either before or after taxes), operating earnings, cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow), cash flow, return on capital, return on invested capital, return on net assets, return on stockholders’ equity, return on assets, stockholder returns, return on sales, gross or net profit margin, productivity, expense, margins, operating efficiency, customer satisfaction, working capital, earnings per share, price per share of Stock, market capitalization and market share, any of which may be measured either in absolute terms or as compared to any incremental increase or as compared to results of a peer group. The Committee shall define in an objective fashion the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for such Performance Period for such Participant.

2.28 “Performance Goals” means, for a Performance Period, the goals established in writing by the Committee for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. Depending on the Performance Criteria used to establish such Performance Goals, the Performance Goals may be expressed in terms of overall Company performance or the performance of a division, business unit, or an individual. The Committee, in its discretion, may, within the time prescribed by Section 162(m) of the Code, adjust or modify the calculation of Performance Goals for such Performance Period in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the rights of Participants (a) in the event of, or in anticipation of, any unusual or extraordinary corporate item, transaction, event, or development, or (b) in recognition of, or in anticipation of, any other unusual or nonrecurring events affecting the Company, or the financial statements of

the Company, or in response to, or in anticipation of, changes in applicable laws, regulations, accounting principles, or business conditions.

2.29 “Performance Period” means the one or more periods of time, which may be of varying and overlapping durations, as the Committee may select, over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant’s right to, and the payment of, a Performance-Based Award.

2.30 “Performance Share” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Section 8.1, to receive Stock, the payment of which is contingent upon achieving certain Performance Goals or other performance-based targets established by the Committee.

2.31 “Performance Stock Unit” means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Section 8.2, to receive Stock, the payment of which is contingent upon achieving certain Performance Goals or other performance-based targets established by the Committee.

2.32 “Plan” means this Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2007 Incentive Award Plan, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.33 “Prior Plans” means, collectively, the following plans of the Company: Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. 2002 Equity Incentive Plan, Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. Second Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan, and the Ulta Salon, Cosmetics and Fragrance, Inc. Stock Option Plan — Consultants, in each case as such plan may be amended from time to time.

2.34 “Public Trading Date” means the first date upon which Stock is listed (or approved for listing) upon notice of issuance on any securities exchange or designated (or approved for designation) upon notice of issuance as a national market security on an interdealer quotation system.

2.35 “Qualified Performance-Based Compensation” means any compensation that is intended to qualify as “qualified performance-based compensation” as described in Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code.

2.36 “Restricted Stock” means Stock awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 6 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture.

2.37 “Restricted Stock Unit” means an Award granted pursuant to Section 8.6.

2.38 “Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

2.39 “Stock” means the common stock of the Company, par value $0.01 per share, and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Stock pursuant to Article 11.

2.40 “Stock Appreciation Right” or “SAR” means a right granted pursuant to Article 7 to receive a payment equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a specified number of shares of Stock on the date the SAR is exercised over the Fair Market Value on the date the SAR was granted as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

2.41 “Stock Payment” means (a) a payment in the form of shares of Stock, or (b) an option or other right to purchase shares of Stock, as part of any bonus, deferred compensation or other arrangement, made in lieu of all or any portion of the compensation, granted pursuant to Section 8.4.

2.42 “Subsidiary” means any “subsidiary corporation” as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code and any applicable regulations promulgated thereunder or any other entity of which a majority of the outstanding voting stock or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Company.

ARTICLE 3.

SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number of Shares.

(a) Subject to Article 11 and Section 3.1(b), the aggregate number of shares of Stock which may be issued or transferred pursuant to Awards under the Plan shall be the sum of: (i) 6,500,000 shares and (ii) any shares of Stock which as of the Effective Date are available for issuance under any of the Prior Plans and which following the Effective Date are not issued under the Prior Plans; *provided, however,* that no more than 6,500,000 shares of Stock may be delivered upon the exercise of Incentive Stock Options.

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason, any shares of Stock subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. Additionally, any shares of Stock tendered or withheld to satisfy the grant or exercise price or tax withholding obligation pursuant to any Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. To the extent permitted by applicable law or any exchange rule, shares of Stock issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form of combination by the Company or any Subsidiary shall not be counted against shares of Stock available for grant pursuant to this Plan. The payment of Dividend Equivalents in cash in conjunction with any outstanding Awards shall not be counted against the shares available for issuance under the Plan. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 3.1(b), no shares of Common Stock may again be optioned, granted or awarded if such action would cause an Incentive Stock Option to fail to qualify as an incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Code.

3.2 Stock Distributed. Any Stock distributed pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Stock, treasury Stock or Stock purchased on the open market.

3.3 Limitation on Number of Shares Subject to Awards. Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, and subject to Article 11, the maximum number of shares of Stock with respect to one or more Awards that may be granted to any one Participant during any calendar year shall be 4,550,000 and the maximum amount that may be paid in cash during any calendar year with respect to any Performance-Based Award (including, without limitation, any Performance Bonus Award) shall be $5,000,000*; provided, however,* that the foregoing

limitations shall not apply prior to the Public Trading Date and, following the Public Trading Date, the foregoing limitations shall not apply until the earliest of: (a) the first material modification of the Plan (including any increase in the number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan in accordance with Section 3.1); (b) the issuance of all of the shares of Stock reserved for issuance under the Plan; (c) the expiration of the Plan; (d) the first meeting of stockholders at which members of the Board are to be elected that occurs after the close of the third calendar year following the calendar year in which occurred the first registration of an equity security of the Company under Section 12 of the Exchange Act; or (e) such other date required by Section 162(m) of the Code and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

ARTICLE 4.

ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

4.1 Eligibility. Each Eligible Individual shall be eligible to be granted one or more Awards pursuant to the Plan.

4.2 Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select from among all Eligible Individuals, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No Eligible Individual shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.

4.3 Foreign Participants. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws in other countries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate or have Eligible Individuals, the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to: (i) determine which Subsidiaries shall be covered by the Plan; (ii) determine which Eligible Individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan; (iii) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to Eligible Individuals outside the United States to comply with applicable foreign laws; (iv) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent such actions may be necessary or advisable (any such subplans and/or modifications shall be attached to this Plan as appendices); *provided, however*, that no such subplans and/or modifications shall increase the share limitations contained in Sections 3.1 and 3.3 of the Plan; and (v) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that it deems advisable to obtain approval or comply with any necessary local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate the Exchange Act, the Code, any securities law or governing statute or any other applicable law.

ARTICLE 5.

STOCK OPTIONS

5.1 General. The Committee is authorized to grant Options to Eligible Individuals on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share of Stock subject to an Option shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement*provided*, that, subject to Section 5.2(d), the exercise price for any Option shall not be less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock on the date of grant.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise. The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part*provided* that the term of any Option granted under the Plan shall not exceed ten years. The Committee shall also determine the performance or other conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Option may be exercised.

(c) Payment. The Committee shall determine the methods by which the exercise price of an Option may be paid, the form of payment, including, without limitation: (i) cash, (ii) shares of Stock held for such period of time as may be required by the Committee in order to avoid adverse accounting consequences and having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof, or (iii) other property acceptable to the Committee (including through the delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to shares of Stock then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; *provided* that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale). The Committee shall also determine the methods by which shares of Stock shall be delivered or deemed to be delivered to Participants. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, after the Public Trading Date, no Participant who is a Director or an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to pay the exercise price of an Option, or continue any extension of credit with respect to the exercise price of an Option with a loan from the Company or a loan arranged by the Company in violation of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

(d) Evidence of Grant. All Options shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include such additional provisions as may be specified by the Committee.

5.2 Incentive Stock Options. Incentive Stock Options shall be granted only to Employees and the terms of any Incentive Stock Options granted pursuant to the Plan, in addition to the requirements of Section 5.1, must comply with the provisions of this Section 5.2.

(a) Expiration. Subject to Section 5.2(c), an Incentive Stock Option shall expire and may not be exercised to any extent by anyone after the first to occur of the following events:

(i) Ten years from the date it is granted, unless an earlier time is set in the Award Agreement;

(ii) Three months after the Participant's termination of employment as an Employee; and

(iii) One year after the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service on account of Disability or death. Upon the Participant's Disability or death, any Incentive Stock Options exercisable at the Participant's Disability or death may be exercised by the Participant's legal representative or representatives, by the person or persons entitled to do so pursuant to the Participant's last will and testament, or, if the Participant fails to make testamentary disposition of such Incentive Stock Option or dies intestate, by the person or persons entitled to receive the Incentive Stock Option pursuant to the applicable laws of descent and distribution.

(b) Dollar Limitation. The aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time the Option is granted) of all shares of Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are first exercisable by a Participant in any calendar year may not exceed $100,000 or such other limitation as imposed by Section 422(d) of the Code, or any successor provision. To the extent that Incentive Stock Options are first exercisable by a Participant in excess of such limitation, the excess shall be considered Non-Qualified Stock Options.

(c) Ten Percent Owners. An Incentive Stock Option shall be granted to any individual who, at the date of grant, owns stock possessing more than ten percent of the total combined voting power of all classes of Stock of the Company only if such Option is granted at a price that is not less than 110% of Fair Market Value on the date of grant and the Option is exercisable for no more than five years from the date of grant.

(d) Notice of Disposition. The Participant shall give the Company prompt notice of any disposition of shares of Stock acquired by exercise of an Incentive Stock Option within (i) two years from the date of grant of such Incentive Stock Option or (ii) one year after the transfer of such shares of Stock to the Participant.

(e) Right to Exercise. During a Participant's lifetime, an Incentive Stock Option may be exercised only by the Participant.

(f) Failure to Meet Requirements. Any Option (or portion thereof) purported to be an Incentive Stock Option, which, for any reason, fails to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code shall be considered a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

5.3 Granting of Options to Independent Directors. The Board may from time to time, in its sole discretion, and subject to the limitations of the Plan:

(a) Select from among the Independent Directors (including Independent Directors who have previously been granted Options under the Plan) such of them as in its opinion should be granted Options;

(b) Subject to Section 3.3, determine the number of shares of Stock that may be purchased upon exercise of the Options granted to such selected Independent Directors; and

(c) Subject to the provisions of this Article 5, determine the terms and conditions of such Options, consistent with the Plan.

Options granted to Independent Directors shall be Non-Qualified Stock Options.

ARTICLE 6.

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

6.1 Grant of Restricted Stock. The Committee is authorized to make Awards of Restricted Stock to any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Committee. All Awards of Restricted Stock shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement.

6.2 Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Committee may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote Restricted Stock or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Stock). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Committee determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

6.3 Forfeiture. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Stock that is at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited; *provided, however*, that the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Stock Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock.

6.4 Certificates for Restricted Stock. Restricted Stock granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee shall determine. If certificates representing shares of Restricted Stock are registered in the name of the Participant, certificates must bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, and the Company may, at its discretion, retain physical possession of the certificate until such time as all applicable restrictions lapse.

ARTICLE 7.

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1 Grant of Stock Appreciation Rights.

(a) A Stock Appreciation Right may be granted to any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee. A Stock Appreciation Right shall be subject to such terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as the Committee shall impose and shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement.

(b) A Stock Appreciation Right shall entitle the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the Stock Appreciation Right pursuant to the Plan) to exercise all or a specified portion of the Stock Appreciation Right (to the extent then exercisable pursuant to its terms) and to receive from the Company an amount equal to the product of (i) the excess of (A) the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised over (B) the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date the Stock Appreciation Right was granted and (ii) the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised, subject to any limitations the Committee may impose.

7.2 Payment and Limitations on Exercise.

(a) Subject to Sections 7.2(b) payment of the amounts determined under Sections 7.1(b) above shall be in cash, in Stock (based on its Fair Market Value as of the date the Stock Appreciation Right is exercised) or a combination of both, as determined by the Committee in the Award Agreement.

(b) To the extent any payment under Section 7.1(b) is effected in Stock, it shall be made subject to satisfaction of all provisions of Article 5 above pertaining to Options.

ARTICLE 8.

OTHER TYPES OF AWARDS

8.1 Performance Share Awards. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Performance Share awards which shall be denominated in a number of shares of Stock and which may be linked to any one or more of the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. In making such determinations, the Committee shall consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.2 Performance Stock Units. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Performance Stock Unit awards which shall be denominated in unit equivalent of shares of Stock and/or units of value including dollar value of shares of Stock and which may be linked to any one or more of the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date

or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. In making such determinations, the Committee shall consider (among such other factors as it deems relevant in light of the specific type of award) the contributions, responsibilities and other compensation of the particular Participant.

8.3 Dividend Equivalents.

(a) Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may be granted Dividend Equivalents based on the dividends declared on the shares of Stock that are subject to any Award, to be credited as of dividend payment dates, during the period between the date the Award is granted and the date the Award is exercised, vests or expires, as determined by the Committee. Such Dividend Equivalents shall be converted to cash or additional shares of Stock by such formula and at such time and subject to such limitations as may be determined by the Committee.

(b) Dividend Equivalents granted with respect to Options or SARs that are intended to be Qualified Performance-Based Compensation shall be payable, with respect to pre-exercise periods, regardless of whether such Option or SAR is subsequently exercised.

8.4 Stock Payments. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may receive Stock Payments in the manner determined from time to time by the Committee[; *provided*, that unless otherwise determined by the Committee such Stock Payments shall be made in lieu of base salary, bonus, or other cash compensation otherwise payable to such Participant]. The number of shares shall be determined by the Committee and may be based upon the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined appropriate by the Committee, determined on the date such Stock Payment is made or on any date thereafter.

8.5 Deferred Stock. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may be granted an award of Deferred Stock in the manner determined from time to time by the Committee. The number of shares of Deferred Stock shall be determined by the Committee and may be linked to the Performance Criteria or other specific performance criteria determined to be appropriate by the Committee, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. Stock underlying a Deferred Stock award will not be issued until the Deferred Stock award has vested, pursuant to a vesting schedule or performance criteria set by the Committee. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, a Participant awarded Deferred Stock shall have no rights as a Company stockholder with respect to such Deferred Stock until such time as the Deferred Stock Award has vested and the Stock underlying the Deferred Stock Award has been issued.

8.6 Restricted Stock Units. The Committee is authorized to make Awards of Restricted Stock Units to any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as determined by the Committee. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the date or dates on which the Restricted Stock Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable, and may specify such conditions to vesting as it deems appropriate. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the maturity date applicable to each grant of Restricted Stock Units which shall be no earlier than the vesting date or dates of the Award and may be determined at the election of the grantee. On the maturity date, the Company shall,

subject to Section 10.5(b), transfer to the Participant one unrestricted, fully transferable share of Stock for each Restricted Stock Unit scheduled to be paid out on such date and not previously forfeited.

8.7 Performance Bonus Awards. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Committee may be granted one or more Performance-Based Awards in the form of a cash bonus (a "Performance Bonus Award") payable upon the attainment of Performance Goals that are established by the Committee and relate to one or more of the Performance Criteria, in each case on a specified date or dates or over any period or periods determined by the Committee. Any such Performance Bonus Award paid to a Covered Employee shall be based upon objectively determinable bonus formulas established in accordance with Article 9.

8.8 Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, the term of any Award of Performance Shares, Performance Stock Units, Dividend Equivalents, Stock Payments, Deferred Stock or Restricted Stock Units shall be set by the Committee in its discretion.

8.9 Exercise or Purchase Price. The Committee may establish the exercise or purchase price, if any, of any Award of Performance Shares, Performance Stock Units, Deferred Stock, Stock Payments or Restricted Stock Units; *provided, however*, that such price shall not be less than the par value of a share of Stock on the date of grant, unless otherwise permitted by applicable state law.

8.10 Exercise upon Termination of Employment or Service. An Award of Performance Shares, Performance Stock Units, Dividend Equivalents, Deferred Stock, Stock Payments and Restricted Stock Units shall only be exercisable or payable while the Participant is an Employee, Consultant or Director, as applicable; *provided, however*, that the Committee in its sole and absolute discretion may provide that an Award of Performance Shares, Performance Stock Units, Dividend Equivalents, Stock Payments, Deferred Stock or Restricted Stock Units may be exercised or paid subsequent to a termination of employment or service, as applicable, or following a Change in Control of the Company, or because of the Participant's retirement, death or disability, or otherwise; *provided, however*, that any such provision with respect to Performance Shares or Performance Stock Units shall be subject to the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code that apply to Qualified Performance-Based Compensation.

8.11 Form of Payment. Payments with respect to any Awards granted under this Article 8 shall be made in cash, in Stock or a combination of both, as determined by the Committee.

8.12 Award Agreement. All Awards under this Article 8 shall be subject to such additional terms and conditions as determined by the Committee and shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 9.

PERFORMANCE-BASED AWARDS

9.1 Purpose. The purpose of this Article 9 is to provide the Committee the ability to qualify Awards other than Options and SARs and that are granted pursuant to Articles 6 and 8 as Qualified Performance-Based Compensation. If the Committee, in its discretion, decides to grant a Performance-Based Award to a Covered Employee, the provisions of this Article 9 shall control over any contrary provision contained in Articles 6 or 8; *provided, however*, that the Committee may in its discretion grant Awards to Covered Employees that are based on Performance Criteria or Performance Goals but that do not satisfy the requirements of this Article 9.

9.2 Applicability. This Article 9 shall apply only to those Covered Employees selected by the Committee to receive Performance-Based Awards. The designation of a Covered Employee as a Participant for a Performance Period shall not in any manner entitle the Participant to receive an Award for the period. Moreover, designation of a Covered Employee as a Participant for a particular Performance Period shall not require designation of such Covered Employee as a Participant in any subsequent Performance Period and designation of one Covered Employee as a Participant shall not require designation of any other Covered Employees as a Participant in such period or in any other period.

9.3 Procedures with Respect to Performance-Based Awards. To the extent necessary to comply with the Qualified Performance-Based Compensation requirements of Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code, with respect to any Award granted under Articles 6 or 8 which may be granted to one or more Covered Employees, no later than ninety (90) days following the commencement of any fiscal year in question or any other designated fiscal period or period of service (or such other time as may be required or permitted by Section 162(m) of the Code), the Committee shall, in writing, (a) designate one or more Covered Employees, (b) select the Performance Criteria applicable to the Performance Period, (c) establish the Performance Goals, and amounts of such Awards, as applicable, which may be earned for such Performance Period, and (d) specify the relationship between Performance Criteria and the Performance Goals and the amounts of such Awards, as applicable, to be earned by each Covered Employee for such Performance Period. Following the completion of each Performance Period, the Committee shall certify in writing whether the applicable Performance Goals have been achieved for such Performance Period. In determining the amount earned by a Covered Employee, the Committee shall have the right to reduce or eliminate (but not to increase) the amount payable at a given level of performance to take into account additional factors that the Committee may deem relevant to the assessment of individual or corporate performance for the Performance Period.

9.4 Payment of Performance-Based Awards. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement, a Participant must be employed by the Company or a Subsidiary on the day a Performance-Based Award for such Performance Period is paid to the Participant. Furthermore, a Participant shall be eligible to receive payment pursuant to a Performance-Based Award for a Performance Period only if the Performance Goals for such period are achieved. In determining the amount earned under a Performance-Based Award, the Committee may reduce

or eliminate the amount of the Performance-Based Award earned for the Performance Period, if in its sole and absolute discretion, such reduction or elimination is appropriate.

9.5 Additional Limitations. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, any Award which is granted to a Covered Employee and is intended to constitute Qualified Performance-Based Compensation shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in Section 162(m) of the Code (including any amendment to Section 162(m) of the Code) or any regulations or rulings issued thereunder that are requirements for qualification as qualified performance-based compensation as described in Section 162(m)(4)(C) of the Code, and the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements.

ARTICLE 10.

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

10.1 Stand-Alone and Tandem Awards. Awards granted pursuant to the Plan may, in the discretion of the Committee, be granted either alone, in addition to, or in tandem with, any other Award granted pursuant to the Plan. Awards granted in addition to or in tandem with other Awards may be granted either at the same time as or at a different time from the grant of such other Awards.

10.2 Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event the Participant's employment or service terminates, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

10.3 Limits on Transfer. No right or interest of a Participant in any Award may be pledged, encumbered, or hypothecated to or in favor of any party other than the Company or a Subsidiary, or shall be subject to any lien, obligation, or liability of such Participant to any other party other than the Company or a Subsidiary. Except as otherwise provided by the Committee, no Award shall be assigned, transferred, or otherwise disposed of by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to beneficiary designation procedures approved from time to time by the Committee (or the Board in the case of Awards granted to Independent Directors). The Committee by express provision in the Award or an amendment thereto may permit an Award (other than an Incentive Stock Option) to be transferred to, exercised by and paid to certain persons or entities related to the Participant, including but not limited to members of the Participant's family, charitable institutions, or trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are members of the Participant's family and/or charitable institutions, or to such other persons or entities as may be expressly approved by the Committee, pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Committee may establish. Any permitted transfer shall be subject to the condition that the Committee receive evidence satisfactory to it that the transfer is being made for estate and/or tax planning purposes (or to a "blind trust" in connection with the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary to assume a position with a governmental, charitable, educational or similar non-profit institution) and on a basis consistent with the Company's lawful issue of securities.

10.4 Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding Section 10.3, a Participant may, in the manner determined by the Committee, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Committee. If the Participant is married and resides in a community property state, a designation of a person other than the Participant's spouse as his or her beneficiary with respect to more than 50% of the Participant's interest in the Award shall not be effective without the prior written consent of the Participant's spouse. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Committee.

10.5 Stock Certificates; Book Entry Procedures.

(a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any certificates evidencing shares of Stock pursuant to the exercise of any Award, unless and until the Board has determined, with advice of counsel, that the issuance and delivery of such certificates is in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any exchange on which the shares of Stock are listed or traded. All Stock certificates delivered pursuant to the Plan are subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to comply with federal, state, or foreign jurisdiction, securities or other laws, rules and regulations and the rules of any national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which the Stock is listed, quoted, or traded. The Committee may place legends on any Stock certificate to reference restrictions applicable to the Stock. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Board may require that a Participant make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Board, in its discretion, deems advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Committee shall have the right to require any Participant to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Committee.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, unless otherwise determined by the Committee or required by any applicable law, rule or regulation, the Company shall not deliver to any Participant certificates evidencing shares of Stock issued in connection with any Award and instead such shares of Stock shall be recorded in the books of the Company (or, as applicable, its transfer agent or stock plan administrator).

10.6 Paperless Administration. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the documentation, granting or exercise of Awards, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless documentation, granting or exercise of Awards by a Participant may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

ARTICLE 11.

CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE

11.1 Adjustments.

(a) In the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to stockholders, or any other change affecting the shares of Stock or the share price of the Stock other than an Equity Restructuring, the Committee shall make such equitable adjustments, if any, as the Committee in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such change with respect to (a) the aggregate number and kind of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Sections 3.1 and 3.3); (b) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (c) the grant or exercise price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan. Any adjustment affecting an Award intended as Qualified Performance-Based Compensation shall be made consistent with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code.

(b) In the event of any transaction or event described in Section 11.1 or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any affiliate of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any affiliate, or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, either by the terms of the Award or by action taken prior to the occurrence of such transaction or event and either automatically or upon the Participant's request, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions whenever the Committee determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any Award under the Plan, to facilitate such transactions or events or to give effect to such changes in laws, regulations or principles:

(i) To provide for either (A) termination of any such Award in exchange for an amount of cash, if any, equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction or event described in this Section 11.2 the Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment) or (B) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Committee in its sole discretion;

(ii) To provide that such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar options, rights or awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices;

(iii) To make adjustments in the number and type of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards, and in the number and kind of outstanding Restricted Stock or Deferred Stock and/or in the terms and conditions of (including the grant or exercise price), and the criteria included in, outstanding options, rights and awards and options, rights and awards which may be granted in the future;

(iv) To provide that such Award shall be exercisable or payable or fully vested with respect to all shares covered thereby, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement; and

(v) To provide that the Award cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event.

(c) In connection with the occurrence of any Equity Restructuring, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Sections 11.1(a) and 11.1(b):

(i) The number and type of securities subject to each outstanding Award and the exercise price or grant price thereof, if applicable, will be equitably adjusted. The adjustments provided under this Section 11.1(c)(i) shall be nondiscretionary and shall be final and binding on the affected Participant and the Company.

(ii) The Committee shall make such equitable adjustments, if any, as the Committee in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such Equity Restructuring with respect to the aggregate number and kind of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Sections 3.1 and 3.3).

11.2 Acceleration Upon a Change in Control. Notwithstanding Section 11.1, and except as may otherwise be provided in any applicable Award Agreement or other written agreement entered into between the Company and a Participant, if a Change in Control occurs and a Participant's Awards are not converted, assumed, or replaced by a successor entity, then immediately prior to the Change in Control such Awards shall become fully exercisable and all forfeiture restrictions on such Awards shall lapse. Upon, or in anticipation of, a Change in Control, the Committee may cause any and all Awards outstanding hereunder to terminate at a specific time in the future, including but not limited to the date of such Change in Control, and shall give each Participant the right to exercise such Awards during a period of time as the Committee, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine. In the event that the terms of any agreement between the Company or any Company subsidiary or affiliate and a Participant contains provisions that conflict with and are more restrictive than the provisions of this Section 11.2, this Section 11.2 shall prevail and control and the more restrictive terms of such agreement (and only such terms) shall be of no force or effect.

11.3 No Other Rights. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of shares of stock of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of stock of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Committee under the Plan, no issuance by the Company of shares of stock of any class, or securities

convertible into shares of stock of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to, the number of shares of Stock subject to an Award or the grant or exercise price of any Award.

11.4 Restrictions on Exercise. In the event of any pending stock dividend, stock split, combination or exchange of shares, merger, consolidation or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to stockholders, or any other change affecting the shares of Stock or the share price of the Stock including any Equity Restructuring, for reasons of administrative convenience, the Company in its sole discretion may refuse to permit the exercise of any Award during a period not to exceed 30 days prior to the consummation of any such transaction.

ARTICLE 12.

ADMINISTRATION

12.1 Committee. Unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee as set forth below, the Plan shall be administered by the full Board, and for such purposes the term “Committee” as used in this Plan shall be deemed to refer to the Board. The Board, at its discretion or as otherwise necessary to comply with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code, Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act or to the extent required by any other applicable rule or regulation, may delegate administration of the Plan to a Committee consisting of two or more members of the Board. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, the Committee shall consist solely of two or more members of the Board each of whom is an “outside director,” within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Code, a Non-Employee Director and an “independent director” under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange (or other principal securities market on which shares of Stock are traded); provided that any action taken by the Committee shall be valid and effective, whether or not members of the Committee at the time of such action are later determined not to have satisfied the requirements for membership set forth in this Section 12.1 or otherwise provided in any charter of the Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing: (a) the full Board, acting by a majority of its members in office, shall conduct the general administration of the Plan with respect to all Awards granted to Independent Directors and for purposes of such Awards the term “Committee” as used in this Plan shall be deemed to refer to the Board and (b) the Committee may delegate its authority hereunder to the extent permitted by Section 12.5. In its sole discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights and duties of the Committee under the Plan except with respect to matters which under Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act or Section 162(m) of the Code, or any regulations or rules issued thereunder, are required to be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee. Except as may otherwise be provided in any charter of the Committee, appointment of Committee members shall be effective upon acceptance of appointment; Committee members may resign at any time by delivering written notice to the Board; and vacancies in the Committee may only be filled by the Board.

12.2 Action by the Committee. Unless otherwise established by the Board or in any charter of the Committee, a majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum and the acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and acts approved

in writing by a majority of the Committee in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Committee. Each member of the Committee is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of the Company or any Subsidiary, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

12.3 Authority of Committee. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Committee has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

(a) Designate Participants to receive Awards;

(b) Determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Participant;

(c) Determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of shares of Stock to which an Award will relate;

(d) Determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price, any reload provision, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Committee in its sole discretion determines; *provided, however*, that the Committee shall not have the authority to accelerate the vesting or waive the forfeiture of any Performance-Based Awards;

(e) Determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in, cash, Stock, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(f) Prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;

(g) Decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(h) Establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(i) Interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement; and

(j) Make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan.

12.4 Decisions Binding. The Committee's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Committee with respect to the Plan are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

12.5 Delegation of Authority. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board may from time to time delegate to a committee of one or more members of the Board or one or more officers of the Company the authority to grant or amend Awards to Participants other than (a) Employees who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, (b) Covered Employees, or (c) officers of the Company (or Directors) to whom authority to grant or amend Awards has been delegated hereunder. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Board specifies at the time of such delegation, and the Board may at any time rescind the authority so delegated or appoint a new delegatee. At all times, the delegatee appointed under this Section 12.5 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Board.

ARTICLE 13.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE

13.1 Effective Date. The Plan is effective as of the date the Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders (the "Effective Date"). The Plan will be deemed to be approved by the stockholders if it is approved either:

(a) By a majority of the votes cast at a duly held stockholder's meeting at which a quorum representing a representing a majority of outstanding voting stock is, either in person or by proxy, present and voting on the plan; or

(b) By a method and in a degree that would be treated as adequate under Delaware law in the case of an action requiring stockholder approval.

13.2 Expiration Date. The Plan will expire on, and no Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date, except that no Incentive Stock Options may be granted under the Plan after the earlier of the tenth anniversary of (a) the date the Plan is approved by the Board or (b) the Effective Date. Any Awards that are outstanding on the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 14.

AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

14.1 Amendment, Modification, and Termination. Subject to Section 15.14, with the approval of the Board, at any time and from time to time, the Committee may terminate, amend or modify the Plan; *provided, however*, that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with any applicable law, regulation, or stock exchange rule, the Company shall obtain stockholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required, and (b) stockholder approval shall be required for any amendment to the Plan that (i) increases the number of shares available under the Plan (other than any adjustment as provided by Article 11), (ii) permits the Committee to grant Options with an exercise price that is below Fair Market Value on the date of grant, or (iii) permits the Committee to extend the exercise period for an Option beyond ten years from the date of grant. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, absent approval of the stockholders of the Company, no Option may be amended to

reduce the per share exercise price of the shares subject to such Option below the per share exercise price as of the date the Option is granted and, except as permitted by Article 11, no Option may be granted in exchange for, or in connection with, the cancellation or surrender of an Option having a higher per share exercise price.

14.2 Awards Previously Granted. Except with respect to amendments made pursuant to Section 15.14, no termination, amendment, or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant.

ARTICLE 15.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

15.1 No Rights to Awards. No Eligible Individual or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Committee is obligated to treat Eligible Individuals, Participants or any other persons uniformly.

15.2 No Stockholders Rights. Except as otherwise provided herein, a Participant shall have none of the rights of a stockholder with respect to shares of Stock covered by any Award until the Participant becomes the record owner of such shares of Stock.

15.3 Withholding. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy federal, state, local and foreign taxes (including the Participant’s employment tax obligations) required by law to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Participant arising as a result of this Plan. The Committee may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company withhold shares of Stock otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of shares of Stock) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of shares of Stock which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award within six months (or such other period as may be determined by the Committee) after such shares of Stock were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy the Participant’s federal, state, local and foreign income and payroll tax liabilities with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of the Award shall be limited to the number of shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and foreign income tax and payroll tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

15.4 No Right to Employment or Services. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate any Participant’s employment or services at any time, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employ or service of the Company or any Subsidiary.

15.5 Unfunded Status of Awards. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the Company or any Subsidiary.

15.6 Indemnification. To the extent allowable pursuant to applicable law, each member of the Committee or of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; *provided* he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

15.7 Relationship to other Benefits. No payment pursuant to the Plan shall be taken into account in determining any benefits pursuant to any pension, retirement, savings, profit sharing, group insurance, welfare or other benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in writing in such other plan or an agreement thereunder.

15.8 Expenses. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Company and its Subsidiaries.

15.9 Titles and Headings. The titles and headings of the Sections in the Plan are for convenience of reference only and, in the event of any conflict, the text of the Plan, rather than such titles or headings, shall control.

15.10 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Stock shall be issued and the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional shares or whether such fractional shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

15.11 Limitations Applicable to Section 16 Persons. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted or awarded to any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan and Awards granted or awarded hereunder shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

15.12 Government and Other Regulations. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Stock or otherwise shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register pursuant to the Securities Act, as amended, any of the shares of Stock paid pursuant to the Plan. If the shares paid pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act, as amended, the Company may restrict the transfer of such shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

15.13 Governing Law. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of [Delaware].

15.14 Section 409A. To the extent that the Committee determines that any Award granted under the Plan is subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, the Plan and Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Committee determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance (including such Department of Treasury guidance as may be issued after the Effective Date), the Committee may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Committee determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance and thereby avoid the application of any penalty taxes under such Section.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. on July 17, 2007.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the foregoing Plan was approved by the stockholders of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. on July ___, 2007.

Executed on this ___day of____________________, 2007.

____

Corporate Secretary

EXHIBIT 10.15

LEASE

THIS LEASE is made between the Landlord and the Tenant named below effective as of the date that this Lease is last executed by Landlord and Tenant.

BASIC LEASE TERMS AND INFORMATION

Landlord: Southwest Valley Partners,
LLC, an Indiana limited liability company

Address for mail and deliveries:
7887 E. Belleview Avenue, Suite 900
Englewood, CO 80111
Attn: Austin W. Lehr

Telephone: 720-279-5422
Facsimile: 720-279-5322
Electronic Address: alehr@lauth.net

With a copy to:
Lauth Group, Inc.
401 Pennsylvania Parkway
Indianapolis, IN 46280
Attn: General Counsel
Telephone: (317) 575-3098
Facsimile: (317) 564-3098
Electronic Address: vback@lauth.net

Tenant: Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.

Address for mail and deliveries:
Windham Lakes Business Park
1275 Windham Drive
Romeoville, Illinois 60446
Attn: Sr. Vice President of Growth & Development

Telephone: (630) 226-0020
Facsimile: (630) 679-5524
Electronic Address: alelli@ultainc.com

With a copy to:
Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc.
Windham Lakes Business Park
1275 Windham Drive
Romeoville, IL 60446
Attn: Alison M. Richter, Real Estate
Attorney

Telephone: (630) 771-3708
Facsimile: (630) 679-5524
Electronic Address: arichter@ultainc.com

Premises: Approximately 328,995 square feet of bulk distribution space located within the bulk distribution building ("Building") located or to be constructed at Riverside Business Center, 4570 West Lower Buckeye Road, Phoenix, Arizona 85034, which Premises are depicted on **Exhibit "A-1"** attached hereto. The Premises are part of ±31.91 acres of real estate more particularly described in **Exhibit "A-2"** attached hereto and all improvements located thereon, including the Building comprised of approximately 603,910 square feet (the "Site"). Landlord has the right to expand the Building or reduce or increase the amount of common area land on the Site, in Landlord's sole discretion; provided, however, that without first obtaining the Tenant's prior written consent thereto, no such expansion of the Building or the common areas shall adversely affect Tenant's use of the Premises for the purposes for which they are leased pursuant hereto, nor materially increase the Site Operating Costs.

Expansion Premises: Approximately 100,000 square feet of additional bulk distribution space located within the Building. Tenant's option to expand the Premises to include the Expansion Premises is set forth in Section 37 of this Lease.

Lease Term:	127 months
Target Fixturing Entry Date:	[***]

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Target Early Entry Date: [***]

Target Commencement Date: [***]

Monthly Base Rent Schedule:

Month	Monthly Amount	Annual Amount
01-12	$[***]	$[***]
13-24	$[***]	$[***]
25-36	$[***]	$[***]
37-48	$[***]	$[***]
49-60	$[***]	$[***]
61-72	$[***]	$[***]
73-84	$[***]	$[***]
85-96	$[***]	$[***]
97-108	$[***]	$[***]
109-120	$[***]	$[***]
121-127	$[***]	$[***]

Security Deposit: None

Outside Broker: For Tenant: Brad Anderson and Bob Crum CB Richard Ellis

For Landlord: Mark Krison, CB Richard Ellis

Permitted Use: Bulk distribution warehouse and incidental office space

Tenant's Proportionate Share: 54.48%

Addenda: None

1. **Granting Clause**.

1.1 **Lease Term.** In consideration of the obligation of Tenant to pay rent as herein provided and in consideration of the other terms, covenants, and conditions hereof, Landlord leases to Tenant, and Tenant takes from Landlord, the Premises, to have and to hold for the Lease Term, subject to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease. The Lease Term shall commence on the date which is [***] after the Early Entry Date, as defined below (the "Commencement Date") and shall end on the date that follows the remainder of the month in which the Commencement Date occurs plus the number of full months in the Lease Term. If a Tenant Caused Delay (as that term is defined below) causes the Early Entry Date to be later than the Target Early Entry Date, then for each day that the Early Entry Date is delayed beyond the

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Target Early Entry Date as a result of a Tenant Caused Delay, the [***] period between the Early Entry Date and the Commencement Date shall decrease by one (1) day. Beginning on the Commencement Date, Tenant shall begin paying Base Rent.

1.2 **Fixturing Entry Date:** The "Fixturing Entry Date" shall be the date that the tenant improvements set forth in the Landlord's Work are sufficiently complete, as reasonably determined by Landlord, to an extent sufficient to permit Tenant to safely enter the Premises and install racking, furniture systems, telecommunication cables and other equipment and fixtures necessary for Tenant's operations within the Premises. Actual Substantial Completion of Landlord's Work, as those terms are defined in **Exhibit "B"**, is not required for the Fixturing Entry Date. Landlord shall provide Tenant access to the Premises on the Fixturing Entry Date, and Tenant may then install racking, furniture systems, telecommunication cable and other equipment necessary for its operations in the Premises; provided that Tenant shall coordinate all such activities with Landlord so that such activities do not interfere with Landlord's Work. Beginning on the Fixturing Entry Date and during the remainder of the Lease Term (including the period prior to the Commencement Date), Tenant shall comply with all of the provisions of the Lease; provided, that, from and after the Fixturing Entry Date until the Early Entry Date, Tenant shall not be obligated to pay Base Rent or Additional Rent. Landlord shall endeavor to cause the Fixturing Entry Date to occur on or before [***] (the foregoing date is based on the parties expectation that Landlord will receive all required building permits in order to perform the Landlord's Work (as hereinafter defined) on or before [***], and if there is a delay in the applicable governmental entity issuing the permits, the foregoing date (and the date in the next sentence) shall be extended one day for each day until Landlord receives all of the required building permits). [***].

1.3 **Early Entry Date:** The "Early Entry Date" shall be the later to occur of Substantial Completion of Landlord's Work and [***]. Tenant shall have full access and use of the Premises on the Early Entry Date and may continue its fixturing activities. Beginning on the Early Entry Date and until the Commencement Date, Tenant shall be obligated to pay Additional Rent, but shall not be obligated to pay Base Rent.

2. **Net Lease.** It is the intention of the parties that this shall be a triple net lease, and that the Landlord shall receive the Base Rent and Additional Rent free from all taxes, charges, expenses, maintenance and repair costs, damages and deductions of every nature and description, subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease; provided, however, that in no event shall Tenant be responsible for any portion of Landlord's general income, franchise, inheritance, state or gift taxes, or any business license tax or fee imposed upon Landlord by any applicable governmental agency.

3. **Acceptance of Premises**. Landlord shall make all improvements in accordance with the "Final Plans" prepared and approved by the parties in accordance with **Exhibit "B"** (the "Landlord's Work"), based upon architectural plans and specifications and construction drawings to be prepared by Tenant's architect and approved by Landlord pursuant to **Exhibit "B"**. Landlord shall (i) obtain all permits and approvals necessary for the completion of

---

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

Landlord’s Work, and (ii) complete Landlord’s Work in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations. Tenant and Landlord agree that Landlord’s Work shall be performed by Lauth Construction, LLC, which shall construct Landlord’s Work on a “cost plus” basis pursuant to which it shall be entitled to receive a fee to act as general contractor in an amount equal to [***] of the total costs of Landlord’s Work. In addition, Lauth Construction, LLC shall be reimbursed for its costs incurred for general conditions and overhead in connection with the performance of Landlord’s Work in an amount equal to [***] of the costs of Landlord’s Work. Inasmuch as Landlord’s affiliate, Lauth Construction, LLC, will act as general contractor and will be entitled to the fees and reimbursements in the foregoing amounts, Landlord shall not receive a construction management fee for the initial tenant improvements. Tenant acknowledges that it has not relied upon any statements, representations, agreements, or warranties made by Landlord or Landlord’s agents, except such as are expressed in this Lease. Landlord shall, at Landlord’s sole cost and expense, promptly repair, replace and/or restore, if and to the extent applicable, any defects in Landlord’s Work in accordance with the warranty set forth in Section 6 of **Exhibit “B”**. In connection therewith, upon the Commencement Date, Landlord shall provide Tenant with an elevation certificate from Landlord’s Surveyor evidencing that the Building slab has been constructed at a minimum level of eighteen inches (18”) above the 100 year flood plain and if, as a result of Landlord’s failure to construct the Building slab at such elevation, the Tenant incurs any additional insurance premiums, Landlord shall be responsible for all such additional insurance premiums and related costs and expenses incurred by Tenant.

4. **Use.** The Premises shall be used only for the Permitted Use and for no other purpose without Landlord’s prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Tenant will use the Premises in a careful, safe and proper manner and will not commit waste, overload the floor or structure of the Premises or subject the Premises to use that would damage the Premises. Except as would normally be expected from the use of the Premises for the bulk storage and distribution of cosmetic products, Tenant shall not permit any objectionable or unpleasant odors, smoke, dust, gas, noise, or vibrations to emanate from the Premises, or take any other action that would constitute a nuisance or would disturb, unreasonably interfere with, or endanger Landlord or any other party. Tenant, at its sole expense, shall use and occupy the Premises in compliance with all laws, including, without limitation, the Americans With Disabilities Act, orders, judgments, ordinances, regulations, codes, directives, permits, licenses, covenants and restrictions now or hereafter applicable to the Premises (collectively, “Legal Requirements”); provided, however, that Tenant shall not in any event be required to make structural alterations or modifications to the Building or the common areas within the Site unless such modifications or alterations are required due to Tenant’s particular use of the Premises. The Premises shall not be used as a place of public accommodation under the Americans with Disabilities Act or similar state statutes or local ordinances or any regulations promulgated thereunder, all as may be amended from time to time. Tenant shall, at its expense, make any alterations or modifications, within or outside the Premises, that are required by Legal Requirements; provided, however, that Tenant shall not in any event be required to make structural alterations or modifications to the Building or the common areas within the Site unless

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

such modifications or alterations are required due to Tenant's particular use of the Premises. Tenant will not use or permit the Premises to be used for any purpose or in any manner that would (a) void any insurance maintained by Landlord with respect to the Premises; (b) materially increase the insurance risk; (c) cause the disallowance of any sprinkler credits; (d) be prohibited by any applicable laws, rules regulations, ordinances, or restrictions of any government entity; or (e) violate any agreements applicable to the Premises to which Tenant is bound or of which Tenant has notice. If any increase in the cost of any insurance on the Premises is caused by Tenant's use or occupation of the Premises, or because Tenant vacates the Premises, then Tenant shall pay the amount of such increase to Landlord. Landlord hereby represents to Tenant that, to Landlord's actual knowledge (without specific investigation or inquiry), Tenant's use of the Premises for the bulk storage and distribution of cosmetic products will not violate any existing laws, rules, regulations, ordinances or restrictions of any governmental entity applicable to the Premises or result in an increase in the cost of insurance maintained by Landlord with respect to the Premises, the Building or the Site. Any occupation of the Premises by Tenant prior to the Commencement Date shall be subject to all obligations of Tenant under this Lease, except with respect to the payment of Base Rent as set forth in Sections 1.2 and 1.3. Tenant shall comply with and obey all directions of the Landlord, including Rules and Regulations which are uniformly adopted, changed or modified from time to time by Landlord, all of which are and will be a part of this Lease as **Exhibit "D"**; provided, however, that no changes to such Rules and Regulations shall materially or adversely affect Tenant's right to use the Premises for the Permitted Use and, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing no later than sixty (60) days after Tenant's receipt of any change to such Rules and Regulations that any change materially or adversely affect Tenant's right to use the Premises for the Permitted Use. In the event of any discrepancy between the Rules and Regulations and the terms and conditions of this Lease, the terms and conditions of this Lease shall govern and control. Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to enforce the Rules and Regulations against other tenants and occupants of the Site, and Landlord will make reasonable efforts to uniformly apply the Rules and Regulations consistently to all tenants and occupants of the Site. Landlord represents that, as of the execution date of this Lease, the Premises is zoned A-1 (Light Industrial District) pursuant to ZONING ORDINANCE of the City of PHOENIX, ARIZONA Codified through Ord. No. G-4867 (TA-27-05), adopted Feb. 14, 2007, effective Feb. 14, 2007. (Supplement No. 9, Update 1).

5. **Base Rent.** Throughout the Lease Term, Tenant shall pay Base Rent in the amount set forth above. Tenant promises to pay to Landlord in advance, without demand, deduction or set-off (except as expressly set forth herein), monthly installments of Base Rent and Additional Rent on or before the first day of each calendar month commencing on the Commencement Date. If the Lease Term commences or expires on a date other than the first day or the last day of a calendar month, respectively, then the Rent payable for such partial calendar month shall be an amount equal to the monthly installment of Rent otherwise then in effect, divided by the number of days in the full calendar month during which the Lease Term commences or expires, respectively, and multiplied by the number of days in the partial calendar month after and including the Commencement Date or before and including the date of expiration, respectively, and provided, further that the Rent for any partial calendar month at the commencement of the initial Lease Term shall be payable on the first day of the first full calendar month during the Lease Term. All sums, liabilities, obligations and other amounts which Tenant is required to pay or discharge pursuant to this Lease in addition to Base Rent, including without limitation Tenant's Proportionate Share of the Site Operating Costs (as

hereinafter defined), together with any interest, penalty, or other sum which may be added for late payment thereof, shall constitute additional rent hereunder (herein called "Additional Rent"). In the event of any failure on the part of Tenant to pay or discharge any of the foregoing, after the expiration of all applicable notice and cure periods (if any), Landlord shall have all rights, powers and remedies provided for herein (or by law or equity or otherwise) in the case of nonpayment of Base Rent. All payments required to be made by Tenant to Landlord hereunder shall be payable at such address as Landlord may specify from time to time by written notice delivered in accordance herewith. The obligation of Tenant to pay Base Rent and Additional Rent (sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as "Rent") and the obligations of Landlord under this Lease are independent obligations. Tenant shall have no right at any time to abate, reduce, or set-off any Rent due hereunder, except as specifically provided herein.

6. **Re-measurement.** At any time from and after the Early Entry Date until the Commencement Date, Tenant and Landlord shall each have the right to re-measure the floor area of the Premises in accordance with Exterior Wall Methodology set forth in the "Standard Methods for Measuring Floor Area in Industrial Buildings," as published in October 2004 by the Building Owners and Managers Association International and the Society of Industrial and Office Realtors. In the event that the floor area of the Premises as determined by the re-measurement differs from the floor area of the Premises designated by Landlord, then the Base Rent, Tenant's Proportionate Share of the Site Operating Costs and a proportionate share of Tenant's Allowance and Additional Allowance (as those terms are defined in Exhibit B attached hereto) shall be recalculated using the re-measured square footage of the Premises. Recalculation of the Tenant's Allowance shall be based on [***] per square foot. Recalculation of Tenant's Additional Allowance shall be based on [***] per square foot. Landlord shall make any additional Tenant Allowance and Additional Allowance available to Tenant. In the case of a reduction in the Tenant Allowance, the reduced amount shall be taken from the then available Allowance or, if the Allowance has been used by Tenant, Tenant shall provide Landlord within thirty (30) days after the re-measurement has been determined either (i) a written notice that Tenant has elected to use the Additional Allowance to fund the reduced amount (if sufficient funds remain in the Additional Allowance) or (ii) pay to Landlord the amount. In the case of a reduction in the Additional Allowance, the reduced amount shall be taken from the then available Additional Allowance or, if the Additional Allowance has been used by Tenant, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after the re-measurement has been determined, pay to Landlord the amount. In the event that the floor area of the Premises as determined by the re-measurement differs from the floor area of the Premises designated by Landlord, the parties shall enter into an amendment to this Lease setting forth the re-measured square footage in the Premises, the adjusted annual and monthly Base Rent under this Lease, and the adjusted Tenant's Proportionate Share of Site Operating Costs. The party that elects to re-measure the Premises shall be responsible for its costs in connection with the re-measurement; provided, however, that if Tenant re-measures the Premises and the floor area of the Premises as re-measured varies from

---

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

the amount stated in this Lease by more than [***], then Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for the actual costs incurred by Tenant to re-measure the Premises.

7. **Late Charges.** Any amount not paid by Tenant after its due date, in accordance with the terms of this Lease, shall bear interest from such due date until paid in full at the lesser of (a) the highest rate permitted by applicable law or (b) the Prime Rate (as reported in the Wall Street Journal) of interest ("Prime Rate") plus ten percent (10%) per annum. It is expressly the intent of Landlord and Tenant at all times to comply with applicable law governing the maximum rate or amount of any interest payable on or in connection with this Lease. If applicable law is ever judicially interpreted so as to render usurious any interest called for under this Lease, or contracted for, charged, taken, reserved, or received with respect to this Lease, then it is Landlord's and Tenant's express intent that all excess amounts theretofore collected by Landlord be credited on the applicable obligation (or, if the obligation has been or would thereby be paid in full, refunded to Tenant), and the provisions of this Lease immediately shall be deemed reformed and the amounts thereafter collectible hereunder reduced, without the necessity of the execution of any new document, so as to comply with the applicable law, but so as to permit the recovery of the fullest amount otherwise called for hereunder. Landlord, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to it, may charge Tenant a fee equal to five percent (5%) of the delinquent payment to reimburse Landlord for its cost and inconvenience incurred as a consequence of Tenant's delinquency. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing to the contrary, Landlord hereby agrees that for the first occurrence of a late payment of Base Rent by Tenant hereunder within any consecutive twelve (12) month period, Tenant shall not be obligated for the payment of Default Interest or the late charge described herein unless and until such amounts remain outstanding ten (10) days after Tenant's receipt of written notice from Landlord that such amounts are or were due and payable. If the amounts due are not paid within ten (10) days after Tenant's receipt of written notice, Default Interest shall begin accruing on the date the amount was originally due and payable.

8. **Intentionally Omitted.**

9. **Utilities and Site Operating Costs.** Landlord shall cause the water and electricity serving the Premises to be submetered. Tenant shall be solely responsible for the expense of any submetered utility services and shall pay such utility providers directly. Tenant, at its expense, shall do anything necessary to maintain the continuation of such services; but nothing contained in this Lease shall constitute any consent or request by Landlord, express or implied, for the performance of any labor or services or the furnishing of any materials or other property in such fashion as would permit the making of any claim against Landlord or the Premises in respect thereof.

Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, if (i) there occurs an interruption in utility services to the Premises which is caused by Landlord or its agents or contractors, and (ii) the restoration of service is entirely within Landlord's Control (as hereinafter defined), and (iii) Landlord fails to restore such service within five (5) business days after Tenant provides Landlord the facsimile notice set forth below of the occurrence of such interruption (or fails to

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

provide alternative temporary sources of service such that the Premises are made tenantable), and (iv) the Premises are "untenantable" (meaning that Tenant is unable to use such space in the normal course of its business for the bulk storage and distribution of cosmetic products) then Base Rent shall abate on a per diem basis for each day beginning with the date which the Premises became untenantable ("Utility Interruption"). Tenant shall immediately notify Landlord via facsimile and via reputable national overnight courier of a Utility Interruption. Landlord's obligations under this Section 9 are conditioned on Tenant providing the foregoing notices. "Control for purposes of this Section shall mean that Landlord has the responsibility for providing, reasonably maintaining and restoring and Landlord possesses everything necessary to restore the service or can reasonably obtain what is necessary to restore the services. Control shall specifically exclude any maintenance or repair required to be made or made necessary by the utility service provider (unless the failure of such utility service provider to maintain or repair is the result of Landlord's failure to timely remit payment to the utility provider of any fees or charges in connection with the provision of such utility services or in connection with any maintenance or repair to be made by such utility provider, but only if the payment of those monies is a Landlord obligation) or which is made necessary by any occurrence or set of circumstances constituting Force Majeure. Such abatement shall be Tenant's sole remedy for Landlord's failure to restore service as set forth above, and Tenant shall not be entitled to damages (consequential or otherwise) as a result thereof. If utility service lost as a result of a Utility Interruption is not restored within sixty (60) days from the date the Landlord receives notice of the Utility Interruption from Tenant and Landlord has not provided alternative temporary sources of service such that the Premises are made tenantable during such 60-day period, then Tenant shall have the right to elect (which election shall be made not later than ten (10) business days after the expiration of the foregoing 60-day period) to either (a) continue in possession of the Premises without payment of Base Rent until such utility service is restored, or (b) immediately terminate this Lease upon written notice to Landlord. If Tenant fails to provide notice of its election to terminate this Lease within the ten (10) business day period required in the foregoing sentence, then Tenant shall be deemed to have elected to continue in possession of the Premises without payment of Base Rent until such utility services are restored.

Tenant shall pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, Tenant's Proportionate Share of the operating costs for the Site (the "Site Operating Costs"), which shall consist of all actual costs and expenses incurred (without Landlord mark up or premium) to maintain all facilities used in the operation of the Site and its environs as may be determined by Landlord to be reasonably necessary. All Site Operating Costs shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles which shall be consistently applied, and shall be annualized in new or refurbished structures that commence operation during a calendar year, by dividing the total costs by the number of months the structure is in operation, and multiplying that result by twelve (12). Except to the extent herein otherwise provided, the term "Site Operating Costs" as used herein shall mean all costs and expenses (but not specific costs which are separately billed to and paid or reimbursed by specific tenants) of every kind and nature which Landlord shall pay or become obligated to pay because of, or in connection with the ownership and operation of the Site, including, but not limited to, the following:

A. Wages, salaries, fringe benefit costs, payroll taxes, unemployment compensation payments, workmen's compensation insurance premiums and other related costs of all on-site and off-site employees engaged in the operation, maintenance and

security of the Site; costs of building employee uniforms and cleaning thereof; and the management fees payable by Landlord (excluding brokerage commission for leasing) for management of the Site, not to exceed five percent (5%) of gross rents received by Landlord.

B. All labor, supplies and materials used in the operation, cleaning, maintenance, repair and replacement of the Site and all of its machinery and equipment.

C. Cost of all management, maintenance and service agreements of the Site and the equipment therein, including, without limitation, alarm service, trash removal, window cleaning and maintenance and management and administrative services.

D. Accounting costs, including the costs of audits by certified public accountants, pertaining to the management and operation of the Site.

E. Cost of all insurance, including without limitation, fire, casualty, liability, rental abatement and terrorism insurance applicable to the Site and Landlord's personal property used in connection with the operation and maintenance of the Site (excluding insurance Tenant is required to maintain pursuant to this Lease); provided however, Tenant shall not be responsible to pay its proportionate share of increases in casualty insurance to the extent caused by a violation of Section 43 of this Lease.

F. All taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, assessments and governmental charges that accrue against the Site, including without limitation, and the costs of any contest by Landlord by appropriate legal proceedings of the amount, validity, or application of any Taxes or liens thereof (collectively referred to as "Taxes"), excluding, however, local, federal and state taxes on income, estate or death taxes, franchise taxes, and any taxes imposed or measured on or by the income of Landlord from the operation of the Site or imposed on Landlord's profit or receipts in connection with any change of ownership of the Site; provided, however, that if at any time during the Term the present method of taxation or assessment shall be so changed that the whole or any part of the taxes, assessments, levies, impositions, or charges so levied, assessed, or imposed on real estate and the improvements thereof shall be discontinued and as a substitute therefor, or in lieu thereof taxes, assessments, levies, impositions, or charges shall be levied, assessed and/or imposed wholly or partially as a capital levy or otherwise on the rents received from the Site, such substitute or additional taxes, assessments, levies, impositions, or charges, to the extent so levied, assessed, or imposed, shall be deemed to be included within Taxes.

G. Cost of repairs, replacements and general maintenance of the Site and each part thereof (excluding repairs, replacements and general maintenance paid by proceeds of insurance or by Tenant or other third parties, and alterations attributable solely to other tenants of the Site).

H. Landscaping and any and all other common area maintenance costs related to public areas, including sidewalks and landscaping on the Site.

I. Amortization of capital improvements made to the Site subsequent to the Commencement Date of the Lease which may be required by governmental authorities, or which may improve the operating efficiency of the Site from Landlord's efforts to reduce operating costs.

J. Cost of all water, gas, electricity, heat, light, power, telephone, sewer, sprinkler services, refuse and trash collection, communications infrastructure and other utilities and services used on all common areas within the Site, except for such utilities provided to tenants and occupants within the Site whether or not separately submetered as provided above, and any storm sewer charges or other similar charges for utilities imposed by any governmental entity or utility provider, together with any taxes, penalties, surcharges or the like pertaining to the use of the Site.

K. The cost of the Site's share of the Riverside Business Center's common area maintenance.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Site Operating Costs shall not include the following:

(a) amounts paid for capital expenditures, except as provided in Section 9(1) above;

(b) special tenant inducements;

(c) any costs for interest or other payments on loans to Landlord;

(d) expenses incurred in leasing or procuring tenants;

(e) legal expenses other than those incurred for the general benefit of the Site;

(f) operating expenses otherwise caused by or resulting from Landlord's breach of its obligations under this Lease or any other lease;

(g) the removal or remediation of pollutants, contaminants or Hazardous Materials, as such terms are defined by governmental authorities, except such removal or remediation as is necessitated by Tenant's or its agent's actions or inactions;

(h) any expense resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents, employees or contractors;

(i) reserves for anticipated future expenses;

(j) costs arising from political or charitable contributions;

(k) costs of any items to the extent Landlord receives reimbursement from insurance proceeds or from a third party;

(l) the expense of extraordinary services provided to other tenants within the Site;

(m) costs incurred by Landlord in the sale, financing, refinancing, mortgaging, selling or change of ownership of the Site (or any portion thereof), including brokerage commissions, attorneys' and accountants' fees, closing costs, title insurance premiums, transfer taxes and interest charges; and

(n) costs associated with the operation of the business of the entity which constitutes Landlord, such as entity accounting and legal.

Landlord shall estimate the Site Operating Costs annually, and written notice thereof shall be given to Tenant prior to the Commencement Date and prior to, or within a reasonable time after, the beginning of each calendar year. Tenant shall pay Tenant's Proportionate Share of the estimated Site Operating Costs in twelve (12) equal monthly installments payable on the first day of each month as part of the Rent. On the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term, Landlord shall have the right to adjust the Site Operating Costs based on year to date information, with Tenant to pay Landlord, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of notice thereof, any increase in the estimate attributable to the period before the Lease Term expiration. Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year, even in cases where the Lease terminated in the prior year, Landlord shall render to Tenant a statement ("Year-End Statement") showing the actual Site Operating Costs for the operation of the Site during the prior calendar year, setting forth a computation of Tenant's Proportionate Share of the Site Operating Costs for the portion of the year covered by the Lease Term. Within fifteen (15) days after receipt of Year-End Statement, Tenant shall pay Landlord, or Landlord shall credit to Tenant, as the case may be, the difference between the actual Site Operating Costs for the preceding calendar year and the estimated Site Operating Costs paid by Tenant during such year. If the Lease shall commence, expire, or be terminated on any date other than the last date of the calendar year, then the Site Operating Costs for such partial year shall be prorated on the basis of the number of days during the year the Lease was in effect in relation to the total number of days in such year. In such event, if Tenant owes Landlord, then such payment shall be made in a lump sum. If Landlord owes Tenant, then Tenant's account shall be credited in the same way Tenant paid its estimated Site Operating Costs, or other payment, at Landlord's sole discretion.

Tenant may engage its own certified public accountants ("Tenant's Accountants") to verify the accuracy of the Year-End Statement upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Landlord, provided that such audit shall be accomplished within one (1) year following Tenant's receipt of the Year-End Statement and at the expiration of such one (1) year period, Tenant shall have no further rights to audit the applicable Year-End Statement. Tenant's Accountants shall be entitled to examine the books and records of Landlord for the applicable Lease year to the extent they are available at such time, which examination shall be conducted during the regular business hours of Landlord at the office where Landlord maintains such books and records. Tenant shall deliver to Landlord copies of all audits, reports or other results from its examination within fifteen (15) days after receipt thereof by Tenant. If the Tenant's Proportionate Share of the Site Operating Costs has been overstated, then Landlord shall promptly reimburse to Tenant the amount of such overstatement. All costs incurred by Tenant for Tenant's accountant shall be paid by Tenant; provided, however, that if the amount of any overstatement by Landlord is

greater than five percent (5%) of the total Site Operating Costs for the period audited, then Landlord shall reimburse Tenant its actual, reasonable third party expenses related to the audit. Notwithstanding any pending dispute, Tenant shall continue to pay Landlord the amount of the estimated monthly deposits until such amount has been determined to be incorrect.

10. **Taxes.** All capital levies or other taxes assessed or imposed on Landlord upon the Rent payable to Landlord under this Lease and any franchise tax, excise, transaction, sales or privilege tax, assessment, levy or charge measured by or based, in whole or in part, upon such Rents from the Premises or any portion thereof shall be paid by Tenant or upon demand; provided, however, in no event shall Tenant be liable for any net income taxes imposed on Landlord unless such net income taxes are in substitution for any Taxes payable hereunder. If any such tax or excise is levied or assessed directly against Tenant, then Tenant shall be responsible for and shall pay the same at such times and in such manner as the taxing authority shall require. Tenant shall be liable for all taxes levied or assessed against any personal property or fixtures placed in the Premises, whether levied or assessed against Landlord or Tenant. Tenant shall furnish to Landlord evidence of payment of any amount payable under this Paragraph before the same is due and shall furnish to Landlord, within ten (10) days after written demand by Landlord, proof of the payment of any other amount which is the obligation of Tenant hereunder. Tenant shall satisfy the requirements of any public or private incentives, abatements or other benefits awarded to Tenant or the Premises, so long as Tenant is aware or otherwise has knowledge of such requirements, and Tenant shall indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from any loss, cost or damage, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys fees resulting at any time during the Lease Term as a result of Tenant's failure to satisfy such requirements. Incentives, abatements or other benefits awarded to Tenant shall belong to Tenant. If the real property tax on the Site increases, Landlord may or Tenant may, if reasonable grounds exist therefor, contest the real property tax on the Site. If Tenant's contest of the real property taxes on the Site results in an increase in taxes on the Site or the Building, Tenant shall be responsible to pay the full amount of such increases until the termination of this Lease or until such taxes are subsequently reduced, whichever occurs first. If Tenant's contest of the real property taxes on the Site results in a decrease in taxes, Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for the reasonable costs incurred by Tenant in connection with such contest, not to exceed the amount of any tax savings realized as a result of such contest. The costs Landlord incurs to contest real property taxes on the Site shall qualify as a Site Operating Cost, but not to exceed the amount of any tax savings realized as a result of such contest. Landlord hereby covenants and agrees that, in order to enable Tenant to timely contest any real property tax increase, Landlord shall provide copies of all annual notices of valuation received from the applicable taxing authority sufficiently in advance of the date by which any tax appeal or contest must be filed.

11. **Insurance.**

11.1 **Landlord's Insurance**. Landlord shall at all times during the Lease Term carry, at its expense but as a Site Operating Cost, a policy of (a) general commercial liability insurance with respect to all common areas within the Site, including not less than $2,000,000.00 combined single limit for both bodily and property damage, and (b) property insurance which insures the Site and Building, including the Premises, against loss or damage by fire or other casualty (namely, the perils against which insurance is afforded by a standard special risk insurance policy at replacement cost; provided, however, that Landlord shall not be responsible

for, and shall not be obligated to insure against, any loss of or damage to any personal property of Tenant or which Tenant may have in the Building or the Premises or any Trade Fixtures (as hereinafter defined) installed by or paid for by the Tenant on the Premises or any additional improvements which Tenant may construct on the Premises, and Landlord shall not be liable for any loss or damage to such property, except to the extent arising from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord and its employees, agents, customer and invitees. If any Tenant-Alterations or Trade Fixtures made by Tenant pursuant to ***Section 16*** result in an increase in the premiums charged during the Lease Term on the casualty insurance carried by Landlord on the Building, then the cost of such increase in insurance premiums shall be borne by Tenant, who shall reimburse Landlord for the same as Additional Rent after being separately billed therefor.

11.2 **Landlord's Responsibility**. Landlord shall assume the risk of, be responsible for, have the obligation to insure against, and indemnify Tenant and hold it harmless for, from and against, any and all liability for any loss of or damage or injury to person (including death resulting therefrom) or property (other than Tenant's property as provided in Section 11.1) occurring in, or about the common areas, regardless of cause, except for that caused by the negligence of, intentional act or omission or breach of this Lease by Tenant and its employees, agents, customers and invitees. Landlord's obligation to indemnify Tenant hereunder shall include the duty to defend against any claims asserted by reason of such loss, damage or injury and to pay any judgment, settlements, costs, fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in connection therewith.

11.3 **Tenant's Insurance**. Tenant, in order to enable it to meet its obligation to insure against the liabilities specified in this Lease, shall at all times during the Lease Term carry, at its own expense, for the protection of Tenant, Landlord and Landlord's management agent, as their interest may appear, one or more policies of general public liability and property damage insurance, issued by one or more insurance companies reasonably acceptable to Landlord, with the following minimum coverages:

A. Worker's Compensation — minimum statutory amount.

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including not less than $2,000,000, combined single limit for both bodily and property damage.

C. Special Risk Insurance, for the full cost of replacement of Tenant's property.

Tenant's insurance shall provide primary coverage to Landlord when any policy issued to Landlord provides duplicate or similar coverage, and in such circumstance Landlord's policy will be excess over Tenant's policy. Tenant may provide the insurance required hereunder through one or more blanket insurance policies covering the Premises and other locations of Tenant.

Such insurance policy or policies shall name Landlord and Landlord's management agent as additional insureds and shall provide that they may not be canceled on less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Landlord. Tenant shall furnish Landlord with Certificates of Insurance evidencing such coverage. Should Tenant fail to carry such insurance and furnish

Landlord with such Certificates of Insurance within thirty (30) days of Tenant's receipt of Landlord's written request to do so, or if any such insurance is cancelled for any reason, Landlord shall have the right to obtain such insurance and collect the cost thereof from Tenant as Additional Rent.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, so long as Tenant maintains a tangible net worth of at least $125 million, which net worth shall be evidenced by a certificate executed by a principal officer of Tenant, Tenant shall have the right to self-insure for Tenant's liability and special risk insurance required to be insured pursuant to the terms of this Lease. Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing thirty (30) days prior to self-insuring any risk. To the extent Tenant self-insures any risk, the waiver of subrogation that would otherwise apply to Tenant's insurer shall apply to Tenant. Lastly, if Tenant self-insures any risk, Landlord may request (and Tenant shall deliver) a certificate executed by a principal officer of Tenant showing Tenant's current or most recent quarter-ending tangible net worth. If Tenant is a publicly traded company at the time Landlord requests a certificate regarding Tenant's net worth, Tenant shall supply financial statements certified as correct by a principal officer of Tenant. Tenant shall not be required to deliver a certificate more often than two times each calendar year. Finally, Tenant shall immediately inform Landlord if Tenant's tangible net worth falls below $125 million, and if Tenant's tangible net worth falls below $125 million, Tenant shall, as promptly as possible (but in no event later than thirty (30) days after Tenant becomes aware that its tangible net worth has so declined), secure the insurance required by this Lease and provide a copy thereof to Landlord.

Before commencing the construction of any repairs, alterations or improvements to the Premises, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord certificates of worker's compensation insurance and liability insurance of Tenant's general contractor, or if none, from each of Tenant's independent contractors prior to the commencement of any work. Such contractors' liability insurance shall be in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence, or such greater amount as Landlord may reasonably require from time to time, and shall name as additional insureds, Landlord, Landlord's management company and Landlord's lender. The liability insurance shall be on a general commercial liability form, shall cover all hazards related to any work performed by any such contractor on the Premises, and such additional insurance coverage shall apply as primary insurance with respect to any other insurance afforded to Landlord, Landlord's management company and Landlord's lender, and such policy will not seek contribution from any and all insurance afforded to Landlord, Landlord's management company or Landlord's lender, whether as additional insureds or otherwise.

11.4 **Tenant's Responsibility**. Tenant shall assume the risk of, be responsible for, have the obligation to insure against, and indemnify Landlord and hold it harmless for, from and against any and all liability for any loss of or damage or injury to any person (including death resulting therefrom) or property occurring in, or about the Premises, regardless of cause, except for any loss or damage from fire or other casualty as provided in Section 11.1 and except to the extent caused by the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of Landlord and its employees, agents, customers and invitees; and Tenant hereby releases Landlord from any and all liability for the same. Tenant's obligation to indemnify Landlord hereunder shall include the duty to defend against any claims asserted by reason of such loss, damage or injury and to pay any judgment, settlements, costs, fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in

connection therewith. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Tenant shall bear the risk of any loss or damage to its property as provided in Section 11.1.

In addition, if Tenant's breach of this Lease effects an increase in the premiums payable by another tenant in the Building with respect to that tenant's liability insurance or special risk insurance, which increase is evidenced by a certificate from that tenant's insurance carrier provided by Tenant, then Tenant shall either reimburse the affected tenant for such increased premiums or reimburse Landlord if Landlord reimbursed the affected tenant such increase in premiums.

11.5 **Waiver of Subrogation**. Landlord and Tenant hereby release each other and each other's employees, agents, customers and invitees from any and all liability for any loss of or damage to property occurring in, on or about or to the Premises, the Site, the Building or personal property within the Building by reason of fire or other casualty which could be insured against under a standard fire and extended coverage insurance policy, regardless of cause, including negligence of Landlord or Tenant and their respective employees, agents, customers and invitees, and agree that such insurance carried by either of them shall contain a clause whereby the insurer waives its right of subrogation against the other party. Because the provisions of this Section 11.5 are intended to preclude the assignment of any claim mentioned herein by way of subrogation or otherwise to an insurer or any other person, each party to this Lease shall give to each insurance company which has issued to it one or more policies of fire and extended coverage insurance notice of the provisions of this Section 11.5 and have such insurance policies properly endorsed, if necessary, to prevent the invalidation of such insurance by reason of the provisions of this Section 11.5.

12. **Restoration.** If at any time during the Lease Term the Premises are damaged by a fire or other casualty, Landlord shall notify Tenant within sixty (60) days after such damage as to the amount of time Landlord reasonably estimates it will take to restore the Premises ("Damage Notice"). If the restoration time is reasonably estimated to exceed one hundred eighty (180) days, then either Landlord or Tenant may elect to terminate this Lease upon written notice to the other party given no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's notice; provided that Landlord also terminates the leases of all other similarly-situated tenants in the Building. If the Premises are damaged by a fire or other casualty and: (a) the damage to the Premises exceeds 50% of the replacement cost thereof (excluding foundations and footings), as estimated by Landlord; or (b) such damage occurs during the last two (2) years of the Lease Term, regardless of the extent of damage to the Premises; or (c) Landlord is required to pay any insurance proceeds arising out of such fire or casualty to Landlord's mortgagee, then Landlord, in its discretion, may terminate this Lease upon written notice to Tenant no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's Damage Notice. If the damage occurs during the last two (2) years of the Lease Term and Landlord elects to terminate this Lease solely pursuant to clause (b) above, Tenant shall have the right to nullify Landlord's termination notice by providing written notice to Landlord that it is electing to exercise its then next successive extension option. In addition, if the damage occurs during the last two (2) years of the Lease Term and Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease pursuant to clause (b) above, then Tenant shall have the right to elect to terminate this Lease by written notice to Landlord but only if such damage materially and adversely affects Tenant's ability to use the Premises for the purposes for which they are leased hereby, and such damage or destruction was not caused by Tenant, its sublessee(s), their agents,

contractors or invitees, and Tenant and Landlord reasonably determines that, after the completion of repairs to and restoration of the Premises by Landlord, less than one (1) year will be remaining in the Lease Term. If Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease or if Landlord reasonably estimates that restoration will take one hundred eighty (180) days or less (except in the event of termination by Landlord), then Landlord shall promptly restore the Premises to the condition existing immediately prior to such damage and destruction, excluding the Tenant-Made Alterations or Trade Fixtures and improvements paid for by Tenant whether or not installed by Landlord, subject to receipt of sufficient insurance proceeds, delays arising from the collection of insurance proceeds or from Force Majeure (as hereinafter defined) events. Tenant at Tenant's expense shall promptly perform, subject to delays arising from the collection of insurance proceeds, or from Force Majeure events, all repairs or restoration not required to be done by Landlord. As part of its Additional Rent for Site Operating Costs, Tenant shall pay to Landlord with respect to any damage to the Building the amount of Tenant's Proportionate Share of any commercially reasonable deductible maintained by Landlord under Landlord's insurance policy within thirty (30) days after presentment of Landlord's invoice. Base Rent for the portion of the Premises rendered untenantable by the damage shall be abated on a reasonable basis from the date of damage until the completion of the repair. Additional Rent shall not abate during the period of repair and restoration unless Tenant is unable to utilize any portion of the Premises as a result of the damage or destruction which gave rise to the abatement of Base Rent, in which event Additional Rent shall also abate on a pro rata basis based on the untenantable portion until such time as the repairs are completed and the restored Premises are delivered by Landlord to Tenant.

If Landlord elects, or is required pursuant hereto, to repair and restore the Premises, and Landlord has failed to substantially complete such repair and restoration within one hundred eighty (180) days from the Damage Notice (subject to Force Majeure and Tenant-Caused Delay), then Tenant shall be entitled to provide notice of the failure thereof to Landlord. In the event Landlord thereafter fails to substantially complete such repair and restoration within sixty (60) days after Tenant's delivery of notice to Landlord (subject to Force Majeure and Tenant-Caused Delay) ("Required Restoration Date"), then, in that event, Tenant shall have the right to elect to either of the following (which election must be made by a written notice delivered to Landlord no later than ten (10) business days after the Required Restoration Date): (a) immediately terminate this Lease upon written notice to Landlord, or (b) complete such repairs and restorations to the Premises as soon as reasonably possible after the Required Restoration Date (subject to Force Majeure), in which event Landlord shall make immediately available to Tenant (whether the funds are held by Landlord or an escrow agent) all insurance proceeds received by Landlord for the restoration of the Premises beyond the amount necessary to reimburse Landlord for the costs Landlord incurred in restoring the Premises, together with the deductible maintained by Landlord under Landlord's insurance policy. Tenant shall be entitled to particular funds upon providing a written demand therefore that is accompanied by supporting documentation reasonably requested by Landlord or the escrow holder, which may include, but is not limited to, third party invoices and lien waivers. If such amounts are not paid over to Tenant within thirty (30) days of Tenant's properly supported written request therefor, Tenant may offset the same, together with interest at a per-annum rate equal to Prime Rate plus ten percent (10%), from the next and subsequent installments of Base Rent payable under this Lease until the foregoing amount is fully offset. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord's obligation to pay over amounts under this Section 12 is subject to the rights of the then current lender of the Building.

If Tenant has failed to substantially complete such repair and restoration within one hundred eighty (180) days from the Required Restoration Date, Landlord may provide written notice to Tenant that Landlord will complete the work. In that case, Tenant shall reasonably cooperate with Landlord to promptly transition or terminate (as determined by Landlord), all third party contracts related to the work, and Landlord shall be entitled to access all remaining funds and Tenant shall reimburse Landlord the amount of the deductible actually paid to Tenant and not spent on the repair or restoration.

13. **Condemnation.** If (a) substantially all of the improvements constituting a part of the Premises, or (b) all of the access points to the Site or the Premises, or (c) all but one access point to the Site (unless alternate access to the Site is provided to Tenant so at least two (2) Site access points exist at all times), or (d) a substantial portion of the truck parking spaces within the Site should be taken for any public or quasi-public use under governmental law, ordinance, or regulation, or by right of eminent domain, or by private purchase in lieu thereof (a “Taking” or “Taken”), and the Taking would prevent or materially interfere with the reasonable economic use of the Premises by Tenant for the Permitted Use or in Landlord’s reasonable judgment would materially interfere with or impair its ownership of the Premises, and in the case of taking access points or truck parking spaces such that Tenant’s use of the Premises is not materially and adversely effected, then either party upon written notice to the other party, may terminate this Lease and Rent shall be apportioned as of said date. If this Lease is not terminated as provided above, then Rent shall be abated on a reasonable basis as to that portion of the Premises rendered untenantable by the Taking. In the event of any such Taking, Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award, compensation or proceeds from any such Taking without any payment to Tenant, and Tenant hereby assigns to Landlord Tenant’s interest, if any, in such award. Tenant shall have the right, to the extent that same shall not diminish Landlord’s award, to make a separate claim against the condemning authority (but not Landlord) for moving expenses and damage to or loss of Tenant’s Trade Fixtures.

14. **Indemnification.**

14.1 **Tenant Indemnification**. Tenant will protect, indemnify and save harmless Landlord for, from and against all liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees and expenses) imposed upon or incurred by or asserted against Landlord by reason of the occurrence or existence of any of the following during the Lease Term or thereafter (while Tenant is in possession of the Premises): (a) any accident, injury to or death of persons or loss of or damage to property occurring on or about the Premises or any common areas, or any part thereof or occurring on or about the adjoining sidewalks, curbs, loading docks, stairs, vaults and vault space, if any, streets or ways as a result of or in connection with Tenant’s use or occupancy of the Premises, (b) any occupancy, use, nonuse or condition of the Site or any part thereof resulting from the use or occupancy of the Premises by Tenant, its sublessees, their agents or contractors or invitees, (c) any failure on the part of Tenant to perform or comply with any of the terms of this Lease, or (d) performance of any labor or services or the furnishing of any materials or other property, at the request of Tenant, its agents, employees or contractors. In case any action, suit or proceeding is brought against Landlord by reason of any such occurrence, Tenant, upon Landlord’s request, and at Tenant’s expense, shall resist and defend such action, suit or proceeding or cause the same to be resisted and defended by counsel designated by Tenant and

reasonably approved by Landlord. The obligations of Tenant under this Paragraph shall survive any termination of this Lease. The furnishing of insurance required hereunder shall not be deemed to limit Tenant's obligations under this Paragraph.

14.2 **Landlord Indemnification.** Landlord will protect, indemnify and save harmless Tenant for, from and against all liabilities, obligations, claims, damages, penalties, causes of action, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) imposed upon or incurred by or asserted against Tenant by reason of the occurrence or existence of any of the following during the Lease Term or thereafter (while Tenant is in possession of the Premises): (a) any accident, injury to or death of persons or loss of or damage to property occurring at the Site (but outside of the Premises) and arising from the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord, and (b) any damage to the extent caused by any failure on the part of Landlord to perform or comply with any of the terms of this Lease. In case any action, suit or proceeding is brought against Tenant by reason of any such occurrence, Landlord, upon Tenant's request, and at Landlord's expense, shall resist and defend such action, suit or proceeding or cause the same to be resisted and defended by counsel designated by Landlord and reasonably approved by Tenant. The obligations of Landlord under this Paragraph shall survive any termination of this Lease. The furnishing of insurance required hereunder shall not be deemed to limit Landlord's obligations under this Paragraph.

15. **Repairs.**

15.1 **Tenant Repairs.** Except as otherwise set forth in this Lease, Tenant, at its expense, shall promptly make all repairs and replacements of every kind and nature, whether foreseen or unforeseen, which may be required to be made upon or in connection with the Premises, and Landlord shall not be required to make any repair, whether foreseen or unforeseen, or to maintain any of the Premises in any way. In addition, Tenant shall repair or replace, subject to Landlord's direction and supervision, any damage to the Site caused by Tenant, any assignees claiming by, through, or under Tenant, any subtenants claiming by, through, or under Tenant, and any of their respective agents, contractors, employees and invitees, except to the extent covered by insurance hereunder. Any repair or replacement shall be performed at the Tenant's expense by contractors approved by Landlord, or at Landlord's option, by Landlord. Such repair and replacement obligation applies to capital expenditures and repairs whose benefit may extend beyond the Lease Term. Heating, ventilation and air conditioning ("HVAC") systems and other mechanical and building systems serving the Premises shall be maintained at Tenant's expense pursuant to maintenance service contracts entered into by Tenant. The scope of services and contractors under such maintenance contracts shall be reasonably approved by Landlord. In the event that Tenant is required to replace any HVAC unit during the term of this Lease, then the cost of such unit shall be amortized over its useful life as determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as reasonably determined by Landlord, and if such useful life extends beyond the term of this Lease and all Extension Terms, Landlord shall, upon the termination of this Lease, reimburse Tenant for the unamortized costs of such HVAC unit upon the date of termination. If Tenant fails to perform any repair or replacement for which it is responsible within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from Landlord to do so, Landlord may perform such work and be reimbursed by Tenant within thirty (30) days after written demand therefor. Subject to the Restoration and Condemnation Paragraphs, and any other applicable provisions of this Lease, Tenant shall bear the full cost of

any repair or replacement to any part of the Premises that results from damage caused by Tenant, its agents, contractors, or invitees and any repair that benefits only the Premises. If any present or future improvements to the Premises are made or authorized to be made by Tenant, its agents or employees, and such improvements shall encroach upon any property or street adjacent to the Premises, or shall violate any agreement or condition contained in any restrictive covenant affecting or applicable to the Premises, or shall impair the rights of others under any easement or right-of-way to which the Premises are subject, then as soon as reasonably possible after written request of Landlord, Tenant, at its cost and expense, shall take such action as shall be necessary to remove such encroachments or end such violation or impairment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not be required to remove any such encroachments if Tenant has or obtains such easements, licenses or similar rights as may be necessary to permit such encroachments to remain.

15.2 **Landlord Repairs.** Landlord shall maintain, at its expense, the structural soundness of the roof, foundations, and exterior walls of the Site and all common areas within the Site in good repair, reasonable wear and tear and damages caused by Tenant, its agents and contractors excluded; provided, however, that Landlord's costs of maintenance and repair of the common areas may be included within Site Operating Costs as provided and subject to the limitations thereon set forth in Section 9 above; and provided, further, that Landlord shall also make all such repairs and restorations which may be required as a result of any patent or latent defects in Landlord's Work pursuant to Landlord's warranty set forth in Section 6 of **Exhibit "B"**. The term "walls" as used in this Section shall not include windows, glass or plate glass, doors or overhead doors, special store fronts, dock bumpers, dock plates or levelers, or office entries. Tenant shall promptly give Landlord written notice of any repair required by Landlord pursuant to this Section, after which Landlord shall have a reasonable opportunity to repair; provided, however, that Landlord shall in any event have commenced and diligently pursue all such repairs to completion within thirty (30) days after receipt of Tenant's written notice therefor; provided, further, that if such repairs are not capable of being completed within said 30-day period, then Landlord shall have such additional period of time as may be reasonably necessary to complete such repairs so long as Landlord commences such repairs within said thirty (30) day period and diligently pursues such repairs to completion. If the repairs required to be made by Landlord materially and adversely affect Tenant's use of the Premises for its Permitted Use and Tenant's notice clearly and conspicuously labels the repair a "Critical Repair" and summarizes the requirements of this Section, Landlord shall commence and diligently pursue such repairs to completion within five (5) business days after receipt of the foregoing written notice from Tenant and, if Landlord fails to commence and diligently pursue such repairs within said five (5) business day period, Tenant shall have the right to elect to perform such repairs on behalf of Landlord, the actual, reasonable costs of which shall be reimbursed by Landlord to Tenant within thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of a written invoice or statement therefor from Tenant and, if such costs and expenses are not so reimbursed to Tenant within said 30-day period, Tenant shall have the right to offset the same, together with interest at a per-annum rate equal to the Prime Rate plus ten percent (10%), from the next and subsequent installments of Base Rent payable under this Lease until the foregoing amount is fully offset.

16. **Tenant-Made Alterations and Trade Fixtures.** Tenant may make interior alterations and improvements to the Premises that are not structural or mechanical in nature and will not diminish the value of the Premises as of the expiration of the Lease Term. Any

alterations and improvements desired to be made to the Premises by Tenant which are structural or mechanical in nature, which would diminish the value of the Premises as of the expiration of the Lease Term, or which require the issuance of a building permit by any applicable governmental entity, may be made only in accordance with plans and specifications which have been previously submitted to and approved in writing by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, but subject to the restrictions and limitations set forth in Section 4 above, Landlord consents to: (i) interior, non-structural changes by Tenant that do not effect any of the structural elements of the Building (including, but not limited to, the roof, floor or columns) or overload the floor or exceed the capacity or allocation of utilities to the Premises; and (ii) cosmetic changes by Tenant without any limitation, subject to the other terms and conditions of this Lease. Tenant shall provide Landlord prompt written notice prior to commencing any changes pursuant to (i) in the foregoing sentence with a collective cost of more than $100,000. A failure to comply with the foregoing notice obligations will result in an Event of Default if Tenant fails to provide such notice within the Notice and Cure period provided in Section 22.G of this Lease. Any alterations or improvements made by or on behalf of Tenant to the Premises (“Tenant-Made Alterations”) shall become part of the Premises. Tenant shall cause, at its expense, all Tenant-Made Alterations to comply with insurance requirements and with Legal Requirements and shall construct at its expense any alteration or modification required by Legal Requirements as a result of any Tenant-Made Alterations. All Tenant-Made Alterations shall be made in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations and building codes, in a good and workmanlike manner and of quality equal to or better than the original construction- of the Premises. Tenant, at its own cost and expense and without Landlord’s prior approval, may erect such shelves, bins, machinery and trade fixtures (collectively “Trade Fixtures”) in the ordinary course of its business provided that such items do not alter the basic character of the Premises, do not overload or damage the Premises, and may be removed without injury to the Premises, and the construction, erection, and installation thereof complies with all Legal Requirements and with Landlord’s requirements set forth above. Tenant, at its expense, shall remove its Trade Fixtures and shall immediately repair any damage caused by such removal, prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease; provided, however, that in the event this Lease is terminated due to Tenant’s default, any Trade Fixture or equipment purchased by Tenant with an allowance from Landlord shall remain the property of Landlord, except for any Trade Fixtures or equipment Landlord directs Tenant to remove. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, implied or expressed to the contrary, Landlord has not consented to any work that would permit the making of any claim against Landlord or the Premises in respect thereof. Landlord shall be entitled to post on or about the Premises notices of non-responsibility pursuant to all applicable laws, regulations and building codes. Tenant agrees that any alterations or improvements it makes to the Premises shall be constructed in accordance with applicable laws, including the fire code, and any additional requirements of Landlord’s insurance carrier in order to maintain the then-current level and type of insurance without otherwise causing an increase in premium due to the quality or type of construction or fire suppressant system. If Tenant fails to meet the foregoing obligation and Landlord’s or another tenant in the Building’s insurance premiums increase as a result of that failure, Tenant shall be responsible to reimburse Landlord or the other tenant (as applicable) the amount of the increase in insurance premiums attributable to the failure.

17. **Signage.** Landlord and Tenant intend that Tenant shall have the right to the maximum available signage that applicable governmental entities will allow for the Building,

including signage at the top of the Building, entryway and employee entrance signage and truck directional signage (including a sign at the Southwest entrance directing truck traffic to other entrances) to the Premises, based on the portion of the Building then leased to Tenant. If any of the access points to the Site are subject to a Taking, Tenant shall have the right to install additional truck directional signage reasonably necessary to ensure drivers of trucks know the appropriate route(s) to access Tenant's facility. All exterior signs shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable approval and conform in all respects to Landlord's reasonable requirements and to all applicable covenants, restrictions and government regulations. Landlord hereby expressly approves of Tenant's sign plans and specifications proposed for the Premises which are set forth in **Exhibit "F"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; provided, however, that such approval is subject to Tenant's compliance with all applicable government regulations. Such signage license is personal to Tenant and may not be assigned or transferred except in connection with a permitted assignment of this Lease. Such signage license shall automatically terminate upon the termination or expiration of this Lease. Tenant shall be responsible for the cost of the design, permitting, fabrication, installation and maintenance of all Tenant exterior signage, including power distribution if desired by Tenant. Tenant shall remove all Tenant exterior signage at the expiration or termination of this Lease and shall cause any damage to the Building area where the sign was located to be fully repaired.

18. **Assignment and Subletting.** Without Landlord's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, Tenant shall not assign this Lease or sublease the Premises or grant any concession or license within the Premises, and any attempt to do any of the foregoing shall be void and of no effect; provided, however, that Landlord's prior consent shall not be required in connection with any of the following (provided Tenant shall still provide Landlord with prior written notice and shall promptly provide Landlord with any information on the Assignee or the transaction as Landlord may reasonably request):

(a) The public or private offering of stock in Tenant;

(b) An assignment in connection with the sale of all or substantially all of Tenant's assets to a corporation or other entity whose tangible net worth satisfies Landlord's then applicable requirements for leases of premises within the Site of a size and nature of use consistent with the Premises;

(c) An assignment of this Lease or sublease of the Premises to a parent, or subsidiary or other affiliate of Tenant or to the surviving entity in the event of any merger or consolidation involving Tenant; or

(d) Subleases of portions of the Premises (not to exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the area of the Premises in the aggregate) to licensees, vendees or independent contractors of Tenant in the ordinary course of Tenant's business.

If Landlord's consent is required hereunder, Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for all of Landlord's reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with any assignment or sublease, not to exceed an amount equal to $1,000.00 per request. Notwithstanding any assignment or subletting, Tenant and any guarantor or surety of Tenant's obligations under this Lease shall at all times remain fully responsible and liable for the payment of the Rent and for compliance with

all of Tenant's other obligations under this Lease (regardless of whether Landlord's approval has been obtained for any such assignments or sublettings); provided, however, that in the event any such assignee has a tangible net worth at the time of the assignment of $150,000,000.00 or more and positive net earnings for the preceding three (3) calendar quarters (with such financial information evidenced by such documentation as may be reasonably requested by Landlord), then Tenant shall be released from all future duties and obligations under this Lease from and after the effective date of such assignment. In the event that the rent due and payable by a sublessee or assignee (or a combination of the rental payable under such sublease or assignment plus any bonus or other consideration therefor or incident thereto) exceeds the Rent payable under this Lease, then Tenant shall be bound and obligated to pay Landlord as Additional Rent hereunder fifty percent (50%) of all such excess rental and other excess consideration within ten (10) days following receipt thereof by Tenant after deduction of Tenant's reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith. Without in any way limiting Landlord's right to refuse to consent to any assignment of this Lease or sublease of the Premises, if Landlords consent is required hereunder, Landlord reserves the right to refuse to give such consent if in Landlord's opinion (i) the Premises may be materially and adversely affected in any way; (ii) the business reputation of the proposed assignee or subtenant is unacceptable in the community in which the Premises is located; or (iii) the financial worth or creditworthiness of the proposed assignee is less than that which would be reasonably acceptable to Landlord if it were to enter into a new lease for the Premises directly with such assignee.

If this Lease be assigned or if the Premises be subleased (whether in whole or in part) or in the event of the mortgage, pledge or hypothecation of Tenant's leasehold interest or grant of any concession or license within the Premises or if the Premises be occupied in whole or in part by anyone other than Tenant, then upon a default by Tenant hereunder Landlord may collect Rent from the assignee, sublessee, mortgagee, pledgee, party to whom the leasehold interest was hypothecated, concessionee or licensee or other occupant and, except to the extent set forth in the preceding Paragraph, apply the amount collected to the Rent payable hereunder; and all such rentals collected by Tenant shall be held in trust for Landlord and immediately forwarded to Landlord. No such transaction or collection of Rent for application thereof by Landlord, however, shall be deemed a waiver of these provisions or a release of Tenant from the further performance by Tenant of its covenants, duties or obligations hereunder. Tenant hereby acknowledges and agrees that any rejection by Tenant of the Lease in any bankruptcy case shall constitute a termination of the Lease, which event shall also terminate any sublease of the Premises, whether in part or in whole. Notwithstanding any such rejection, in the event that Tenant continues to occupy the Premises after such rejection, the parties agree that the most current Rent, as defined hereunder, shall and does constitute the reasonable value for the occupancy of the Premises.

19. **Inspection and Access.** Landlord and its agents, representatives and contractors may enter the Premises at any reasonable time to inspect the Premises and to make such repairs as may be required or permitted pursuant to this Lease and for any other business purpose; provided, Landlord shall take all reasonable measures necessary to avoid or reduce any adverse affect on Tenant's use of the Premises resulting from such access and activity. Landlord and Landlord's representatives may enter the Premises during business hours for the purpose of showing the Premises to prospective purchasers and, during the last year of the Lease Term, to prospective tenants. Landlord may, during the last year of the Lease Term, erect a suitable sign

on the Premises stating the Premises are available to let or for sale. Landlord may grant easements, make public dedications, designate common areas and create restrictions on or about the Site, provided that no such easement, dedication, designation or restriction materially interferes with Tenant's use or occupancy of the Premises or the common areas of the Site or causes an increase in Tenant's costs of operation within the Premises. At Landlord's request, Tenant shall execute such instruments as may be necessary for such easements, dedications or restrictions.

20. **Surrender.** Upon the expiration of the Lease Term or earlier termination of Tenants right of possession, Tenant shall surrender the Premises to Landlord in the same condition as received, broom clean, ordinary wear and tear and casualty loss and condemnation covered by the Restoration and Condemnation Paragraphs excepted. Any Trade Fixtures, Tenant-Made Alterations and property not so removed by Tenant as permitted or required herein shall be deemed abandoned and may be stored, removed, and disposed of by Landlord at Tenant's expense, and Tenant waives all claims against Landlord for any damages resulting from Landlord's retention and disposition of such property. All obligations of Tenant hereunder not fully performed as of the termination of the Lease Term shall survive the termination of the Lease Term, including without limitation, indemnity obligations, and obligations concerning the condition and repair of the Premises. Any property, fixtures or equipment purchased, in part or in whole, with monies from Landlord, whether such monies are paid directly by Landlord or result from a Tenant allowance under the Lease, belongs to and is property of Landlord and shall remain on the Premises, unless Landlord directs Tenant otherwise to remove such items, in which event Tenant shall promptly remove such items at Tenant's sole cost and expense.

21. **Holding Over.** If Tenant retains possession of the Premises after the termination of the Lease Term, unless otherwise agreed in writing, such possession shall be, at Landlord's will, subject to immediate termination by Landlord at any time, and all of the other terms and provisions of this Lease (excluding any expansion or renewal option or other similar right or option) shall be applicable during such holdover period, except that Tenant shall pay Landlord from time to time, upon demand, as Base Rent for the holdover period, an amount equal to 150% of the Base Rent in effect on the termination date, computed on a monthly basis for each month or part thereof during such holding over. All other payments shall continue under the terms of this Lease. In addition, Tenant shall be liable for all damages incurred by Landlord as a result of such holding over. No holding over by Tenant, whether with or without consent of Landlord, shall operate to extend this Lease except as otherwise expressly provided.

22. **Events of Default.** Each of the following events shall be an event of default ("Event of Default") by Tenant under this Lease:

A. Tenant shall fail to pay any installment of Base Rent, Additional Rent or any other payment required herein when due; provided that, for the first such occurrence within any twelve (12) month period, Landlord shall first provide Tenant with written notice of such payment default and such first occurrence shall not constitute an Event of Default unless the amount due is still outstanding ten (10) days after Tenant's receipt of the written notice from Landlord.

B. Tenant or any guarantor or surety of Tenant's obligations hereunder shall (A) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (B) commence any case, proceeding or other action seeking to have an order for relief entered on its behalf as a debtor or adjudicate it as bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, liquidation, dissolution or composition of it or its debts or seeking appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or of any substantial part of its property (collectively a "proceeding for relief"); (C) become the subject of any proceeding for relief which is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of its filing or entry; or (D) die or suffer a legal disability (if Tenant, guarantor, or surety is an individual) or be dissolved or otherwise fail to maintain its legal existence (if Tenant, guarantor or surety is a corporation, partnership or other entity).

C. Any insurance required to be maintained by Tenant pursuant to this Lease shall be cancelled or terminated or shall expire or shall be reduced or materially changed, except, in each case, as permitted in this Lease, and such insurance is not replaced by Tenant as soon as reasonably possible, but in no event later than thirty (30) days after cancellation, termination or expiration with insurance otherwise in compliance with this Lease in accordance with any applicable notice and cure period. Landlord agrees that it will not terminate the Lease for Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection 22.C. until Landlord has provided Tenant with written notice of Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection and Tenant has failed to cure the default within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice; provided, if such default cannot be cured within said thirty (30) day period, then if Tenant commences and diligently pursues a cure until the default is cured within that thirty (30) day period, Landlord may not terminate this Lease for Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection.

D. [Intentionally deleted.]

E. Tenant's assignment, subleasing or other transfer of Tenant's interest in or with respect to this Lease except as otherwise permitted in this Lease.

F. Tenant shall fail to discharge or bond over (in a manner that fully discharges the lien from the Premises) any lien placed upon the Premises in violation of this Lease within thirty (30) days after Tenant receives written notice that the lien or encumbrance has been filed against the Premises. Landlord agrees that it will not terminate the Lease for Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection 22.F. until Landlord has provided Tenant with written notice of Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection and Tenant has failed to cure the default within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice; provided, if such default cannot be cured within said thirty (30) day period, then if Tenant commences and diligently pursues a cure until the default is cured within that thirty (30) day period, Landlord may not terminate this Lease for Tenant's failure to comply with this subsection.

G. Tenant shall fail to comply with any provision of this Lease other than those specifically referred to in this Paragraph 22, and such default shall continue for more than thirty (30) days after Landlord shall have given Tenant written notice of such default; provided, that if such default cannot be cured within said thirty (30) day period,

then if Tenant fails to commence within that thirty (30) day period and diligently pursue a cure until the default is cured, then it shall not qualify as an Event of Default.

The parties agree that any notice of an Event of Default shall clearly and conspicuously state that it is a notice concerning an Event of Default.

23. **Landlord’s Remedies.** Upon each occurrence of an Event of Default and so long as such Event of Default shall be continuing, Landlord may at any time thereafter at its election terminate this Lease or Tenant’s right of possession (but Tenant shall remain liable as hereinafter provided), and/or pursue any other remedies at law or in equity. Upon the termination of this Lease or termination of Tenant’s right of possession, it shall be lawful for Landlord, without formal demand or notice of any kind, to reenter the Premises by summary dispossession proceedings or any other action or proceeding authorized by law and to remove Tenant and all persons and property therefrom. If Landlord re-enters the Premises, Landlord shall have the right to keep in place and use, or remove and store, all of the furniture, fixtures and equipment at the Premises.

If Landlord terminates this Lease, Landlord may recover from Tenant the sum of: (i) all Base Rent, Additional Rent and all other amounts accrued hereunder to the date of such termination; (ii) the cost of reletting the whole or any part of the Premises, including without limitation, brokerage fees and/or leasing commissions incurred by Landlord, costs of removing and storing Tenant’s or any other occupant’s property, costs of repairing, altering, remodeling, or otherwise putting the Premises into condition acceptable to a new tenant or tenants; (iii) all reasonable expenses incurred by Landlord in pursuing its remedies, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and court costs; and (iv) the then present value of the Base Rent, Additional Rent and other amounts payable by Tenant under this Lease as would otherwise have been required to be paid by Tenant to Landlord during the period following the termination of this Lease measured from the date of such termination to the expiration date stated in this Lease, less any amounts reasonably obtained by Landlord as a result of mitigation pursuant to Legal Requirements. Such present value shall be calculated at a discount rate equal to the 90-day U. S. Treasury bill rate at the date of such termination.

If Landlord terminates Tenant’s right of possession (but not this Lease), Landlord may, but shall be under no obligation to, relet the Premises for the account of Tenant for such rent and upon such terms as shall be satisfactory to Landlord without thereby releasing Tenant from any liability hereunder and without demand or notice of any kind to Tenant. For the purpose of such reletting Landlord is authorized to make any repairs, changes, alterations, or additions in or to the Premises as Landlord deems reasonably necessary or desirable without notice to Tenant. If the Premises are not relet, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord as damages a sum equal to the amount of the Rent reserved in this Lease for such period or periods, plus the cost of recovering possession of the Premises (including attorneys’ fees and costs of suit), the unpaid Base Rent, Additional Rent and other amounts accrued hereunder at the time from time to time. Notwithstanding any such reletting without termination, Landlord may at any time thereafter elect in writing to terminate this Lease for such previous breach.

Any law, usage, or custom to the contrary notwithstanding, Landlord shall have the right at all times to enforce the provisions of this Lease in strict accordance with the terms hereof.

The failure of Landlord at any time to enforce its rights under this Lease strictly in accordance with same shall not be construed as having created a custom in any way or manner contrary to the specific terms, provisions, and covenants of this Lease or as having modified the same. Tenant and Landlord further agree that forbearance or waiver by Landlord to enforce its rights pursuant to this Lease or at law, or in equity, shall not be a waiver of Landlord's right to enforce one or more of its rights in connection with any subsequent default. A receipt by Landlord of rent or other payment with knowledge of the breach of any covenant hereof shall not be deemed a waiver of such breach, and no waiver by Landlord of any provision of this Lease shall be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by Landlord. To the greatest extent permitted by law, Tenant waives the service of notice of Landlord's intention to re-enter as provided for in any statute, or to institute legal proceedings to that end, and also waives all right of redemption in case Tenant shall be dispossessed by a judgment or by warrant of any court or judge. The terms "enter," "reenter," "entry" or "re-entry," as used in this Lease, are not restricted to their technical legal meanings. Any reletting of the Premise shall be on such terms and conditions as Landlord in its sole discretion may determine (including, without limitation, a term different than the remaining Lease Term, rental concessions, alterations and repair of the Premises, lease of less than the entire Premises to any tenant and leasing any or all other portions of the Project before reletting the Premises). Landlord shall not be liable, nor shall Tenant's obligations hereunder be diminished because of, Landlord's failure to relet the Premises or collect rent due in respect of such reletting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate its damages in accordance with Legal Requirements.

24. **Limitation of Liability of Landlord.** Landlord shall not be in default hereunder unless Landlord fails to perform any of its obligations hereunder within thirty (30) days after written notice from Tenant specifying such failure (unless a shorter cure period is expressly provided in this Lease, in which event the shorter period shall apply, and unless such performance will, due to the nature of the obligation, require a period of time in excess of thirty (30) days, then after such period of time as is reasonably necessary). All obligations of Landlord hereunder shall be construed as covenants, not conditions; and Tenant may not terminate this Lease for breach of Landlord's obligations hereunder except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Lease. All such obligations of Landlord under this Lease will be binding upon Landlord only during the period of its ownership of the Premises and not thereafter, provided that Landlord's successor assumes this Lease in writing. The term "Landlord" in this Lease shall mean only the owner, for the time being of the Premises, and in the event of the transfer by such owner of its interest in the Premises, such owner shall thereupon be released and discharged from all obligations of Landlord thereafter accruing, but such obligations shall be binding during the Lease Term upon each new owner for the duration of such owner's ownership. Any liability of Landlord under this Lease shall be limited solely to its interest in the Premises, and in no event shall any personal liability be asserted against Landlord in connection with this Lease nor shall any recourse be had to any other property or assets of Landlord. IN NO EVENT SHALL TENANT BE ENTITLED TO CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES SHOULD LANDLORD BE FOUND LIABLE FOR AN UNCURED DEFAULT OR FAILURE TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

25. **Waiver of Jury Trial.** TENANT AND LANDLORD WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OR TO HAVE A JURY PARTICIPATE IN RESOLVING ANY DISPUTE, WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, BETWEEN

LANDLORD AND TENANT ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE OR ANY OTHER INSTRUMENT, DOCUMENT, OR AGREEMENT EXECUTED OR DELIVERED IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATED HERETO.

26. **Subordination.** So long as Tenant is provided with a Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment Agreement substantially in the form to be agreed to by Landlord and Tenant no later than thirty (30) days after the execution of this Lease (which form shall then be attached as **Exhibit "G"**) this Lease and Tenant's interest and rights hereunder are and shall be subject and subordinate at all times to the lien of any mortgage, now existing or hereafter created on or against the Premises, and all amendments, restatements, renewals, modifications, consolidations, refinancing, assignments and extensions thereof, without the necessity of any further instrument or act on the part of Tenant. Tenant's obligation to pay Rent is conditioned on Tenant's receipt on or before the Commencement Date of a Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment Agreement executed by Landlord and its lender. Tenant agrees, at the election of the holder of any such mortgage, to attorn to any such holder. Tenant agrees upon demand to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments, confirming such subordination and such instruments of attornment as shall be requested by any such holder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such holder may at any time subordinate its mortgage to this Lease, without Tenant's consent, by notice in writing to Tenant, and thereupon this Lease shall be deemed prior to such mortgage without regard to their respective dates of execution, delivery or recording and in that event such holder shall have the same rights with respect to this Lease as though this Lease had been executed prior to the execution, delivery and recording of such mortgage and had been assigned to such holder. The term "mortgage" whenever used in this Lease shall be deemed to include deeds of trust, security assignments and any other encumbrances, and any reference to the "holder" of a mortgage shall be deemed to include the beneficiary under a deed of trust. Upon request by Tenant, Landlord will obtain and deliver to Tenant a nondisturbance agreement from Landlord's then existing mortgagee (if any) for the benefit of Tenant, in form and substance substantially in accordance with **Exhibit "G"** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

27. **Mechanic's Liens.** Tenant has no express or implied authority to create or place any lien or encumbrance of any kind upon, or in any manner to bind the interest of Landlord or Tenant in the Site or the Premises or to charge the Rent payable hereunder for any claim in favor of any person dealing with Tenant, including those who may furnish materials or perform labor for any construction or repairs. Tenant covenants and agrees that it will pay or cause to be paid all sums legally due and payable by it on account of any labor performed or materials furnished in connection with any work performed on the Premises and that it will indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from all loss, cost or expense based on or arising out of asserted claims or liens against the leasehold estate or against the interest of Landlord in the Site or the Premises or under this Lease. Tenant shall give Landlord immediate written notice of the placing of any lien or encumbrance against the Site or the Premises and cause such lien or encumbrance to be discharged (or bonded over in a manner that fully discharges the lien from the Site and the Premises) within thirty (30) days of the filing or recording thereof; provided, however, Tenant may contest such liens or encumbrances as long as such contest prevents foreclosure of the lien or encumbrance and Tenant causes such lien or encumbrance to be bonded or insured over in a manner satisfactory to Landlord within such 30 day period.

28. **Estoppel Certificates.**

28.1 Tenant agrees, from time to time, within ten (10) business days after written request of Landlord, to execute and deliver to Landlord, or Landlord's designee, any estoppel certificate requested by Landlord, stating that this Lease is in full force and effect, the date to which Rent has been paid, that Landlord is not in default hereunder (or specifying in detail the nature of Landlord's default), the expiration date of this Lease and such other matters pertaining to this Lease as may be reasonably requested by Landlord. Landlord's written request shall clearly and conspicuously state that Tenant shall be subject to a $[***] per business day penalty if the certificate is delivered late. Tenant's obligation to furnish each estoppel certificate in a timely fashion is a material inducement for Landlord's execution of this Lease. If Tenant does not execute and deliver the estoppel certificate as requested within the time provided, Tenant shall be obligated to pay Landlord a penalty of $[***] per business day thereafter for each business day the certificate is late.

28.2 Landlord agrees within ten (10) business days after written request of Tenant, to execute and deliver to Tenant, or Tenant's designee, any estoppel certificate requested by Tenant, stating that this Lease is in full force and effect, the date to which Rent has been paid, that, to Landlord's actual knowledge, Tenant is not in default hereunder (or specifying in detail the nature of Tenant's default) and the expiration date of this Lease. Tenant's written request shall clearly and conspicuously state that Landlord shall be subject to a $[***] per business day penalty is the certificate is delivered late. If Landlord does not execute and deliver the estoppel certificate as requested within the time provided, Landlord shall be obligated to pay Tenant a penalty of $[***] per business day thereafter for each business day the certificate is late.

29. **Environmental Requirements.** Except for Hazardous Materials contained in products used by Tenant in de minimis quantities for ordinary cleaning purposes in compliance with Environmental Requirements (as hereinafter defined), and except for Tenant's cosmetics products, fragrances, nail polish removers, deodorants and aerosols which are stored within the Premises as part of Tenant's Permitted Use (which shall be stored, handled and transported to and from the Premises in accordance with all applicable Environmental Requirements), Tenant shall not permit or cause any party to bring any Hazardous Materials upon the Premises or transport, store, use, generate, manufacture or release any Hazardous Material in or about the Premises except in compliance with all applicable Environmental Requirements. Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall operate its business in the Premises in compliance with all Environmental Requirements, and shall remediate as and to the extent required by all applicable Environmental Requirements any Hazardous Materials released on, under, to or from the Premises by Tenant, its sublessees, their agents, employees, contractors, subtenants or invitees. Tenant shall complete and certify to disclosure statements as reasonably requested by Landlord from time to time relating to Tenant's transportation, storage, use, generation, manufacture, or release of Hazardous Materials on the Premises. The term "Environmental Requirements" means all applicable past, present and future statutes, regulations, ordinances, rules, codes, judgments, orders or other similar enactments of any governmental authority or agency

---

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

regulating or relating to health, safety or environmental conditions on, under, or about the Premises or the environment, including without limitation, the following: the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act; the Resource and Conservation Recovery Act; and all state and local counterparts thereto, and any regulations or policies promulgated or issued thereunder. The term "Hazardous Material(s)" means and includes (i) any substance, material, waste, pollutant or contaminant listed or defined as hazardous or toxic under any Environmental Requirements; (ii) asbestos; (iii) petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof and (iv) natural gas or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas). As defined in Environmental Requirements, Tenant is and shall be deemed to be the "operator" of Tenant's "facility" and the "owner" of all Hazardous Materials brought on the Premises by Tenant, its sublessees, their agents, employees, contractors or invitees, and the wastes, by-products, or residues generated, resulting or produced therefrom. In connection with such use of Hazardous Materials, Tenant shall comply with all Legal Requirements and shall be responsible for and indemnify Landlord with respect to all matters arising as a result of such use. Tenant shall notify Landlord, in writing, of any new Hazardous Materials it intends to use on the Premises, which items shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable prior approval.

Tenant shall indemnify, defend, and hold Landlord harmless for, from and against any and all losses (including, without limitation, diminution in value of the Premises and loss of rental income from the Premises), claims, demands, actions, suits, damages (including, without limitation, punitive damages), expenses (including, without limitation, remediation, removal, repair, corrective action or cleanup expenses), and costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, consultant fees or expert fees and including, without limitation removal or management of any asbestos brought into the Premises or disturbed in breach of the requirements of this Paragraph 29, regardless of whether such removal or management is required by law) which are brought or recoverable against, or suffered or incurred by Landlord as a result of Tenant's failure to comply with all Environmental Requirements or any other breach of the requirements under this Paragraph by Tenant, its sublessees, their agents, employees, contractors, assignees or invitees, regardless of whether Tenant had knowledge of such noncompliance; provided, however, Tenant's indemnification obligations shall not extend to cover damages to the extent arising from Landlord's failure to comply with Environmental Requirements or from the existence of Hazardous Materials within the Site as of the Fixturing Entry Date, provided Tenant's indemnification obligations shall extend to cover damages arising from Tenant's failure to comply with Environmental Requirements for preexisting Hazardous Materials after Tenant's discovery of (a) any preexisting Hazardous Materials, or (b) Landlord's failure to comply with any Environmental Requirements. The obligations of Tenant under this Paragraph shall survive any termination of this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall have no responsibility in connection with any preexisting Hazardous Materials in the Premises or within the Site and, in connection therewith, Landlord hereby represents and warrants to Tenant that, to the best of Landlord's actual knowledge, there are no existing Hazardous Materials within the Premises or the Site.

Landlord shall have access to, and a right to perform inspections and tests of, the Premises to determine Tenant's compliance with Environmental Requirements, its obligations under this Paragraph, or the environmental condition of the Premises. Access shall be granted to Landlord upon Landlord's prior notice to Tenant and at such times so as to minimize, so far as

may be reasonable under the circumstances, any disturbance to Tenant's operations. Such inspections and tests shall be conducted at Landlord's expense, unless such inspections or tests reveal that Tenant has not complied with any Environmental Requirement, in which case Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for the reasonable cost of such inspection and tests. Landlord's receipt of or satisfaction with any environmental assessment in no way waives any rights that Landlord holds against Tenant. Should it be determined, in Landlord's reasonable opinion, that Hazardous Materials are being stored, used, or disposed of in the Premises in violation of any applicable Environmental Requirement, then Tenant shall immediately take such corrective action as may be required pursuant to such Environmental Requirements and, if Tenant shall fail to take such corrective action in accordance with all applicable Environmental Requirements within the sooner of (i) the time frame required pursuant to such Environmental Requirements and (ii) three (3) business days, Landlord shall have the right to perform such work and Tenant shall promptly reimburse Landlord for any and all costs paid by Landlord in connection with said work. If at any time during or after the Lease Term, the Premises or Building are found to be so contaminated or subject to said conditions as a result of Tenant's breach of the terms of this Lease, Tenant shall diligently institute proper and thorough cleanup procedures at Tenant's sole cost. Before taking any action to comply with Environmental Requirements or to clean up Hazardous Materials contaminating the Premises or Building, Tenant shall submit to Landlord a plan of action, including any and all plans and documents required by any Environmental Requirements to be submitted to a governmental authority (collectively a "plan of action"). Such plan of action must be implemented by a licensed environmental contractor. Before Tenant begins the actions necessary to comply with Environmental Requirements or to clean up contamination from Hazardous Materials, Landlord must have (a) approved the nature, scope and timing of the plan of action, and (b) approved any and all covenants and agreements to effect the plan of action; provided, however, that any plan of action which is approved by any applicable environmental agency pursuant to any applicable Environmental Requirement shall be deemed to satisfy Landlords requirements with respect thereto. Landlord hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to require the same or substantially the same covenants with respect to the use, storage and transportation of Hazardous Materials from all tenants within the Site as are set forth in this Lease.

Tenant understands and acknowledges that Landlord makes no warranty or representation of any kind, express or implied, regarding the presence or absence of mold, or regarding the effectiveness of any architectural or engineering fixture or design for reducing the presence, effect or growth of mold. Tenant shall, on a monthly basis, inspect all locations within the Premises to determine whether any mold is present. Tenant shall be solely responsible for taking reasonable measures necessary to prevent mold within the Premises. Tenant shall promptly take reasonable measures to prevent the accumulation of moisture on any surfaces and to avoid mold growth. Tenant shall take all reasonable measures to kill mold located in the Premises, except to the extent covered by Landlord's warranty set forth in Section 6 of **<u>Exhibit "B"</u>**. Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord in the event Tenant discovers mold on any surface. Landlord and Tenant hereby specifically agree that Landlord shall not be responsible for any property damage, personal injury, loss of income, emotional distress, death, loss of use, loss of value or adverse health effects resulting from mold accumulation regardless of the cause of such accumulation, excluding only Landlord's gross negligence and willful misconduct.

Landlord shall indemnify, defend and hold Tenant harmless for, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, actions, suits, expenses and costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorney fees and court costs) incurred by Tenant and arising as a result of (i) the existence of any Hazardous Materials within the Site as of the Fixturing Entry Date; (ii) Landlord’s use, disposal, transportation or storage of Hazardous Materials within the Site in violation of any applicable Environmental Requirements.

30. **Force Majeure.** Neither party shall be held responsible for delays in the performance of its obligations hereunder when caused by strikes, lockouts, unusual weather, labor disputes, acts of God, inability to obtain labor or materials or reasonable substitutes therefor, governmental restrictions, governmental regulations, governmental controls, delay in issuance of permits, enemy or hostile governmental action, civil commotion, fire or other casualty, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of such party (“Force Majeure”). The foregoing shall not apply to the obligation to pay Rent.

31. **Entire Agreement.** This Lease constitutes the complete agreement of Landlord and Tenant with respect to the subject matter hereof No representations, inducements, promises or agreements, oral or written, have been made by Landlord or Tenant, or anyone acting on behalf of Landlord or Tenant, which are not contained herein, and any prior agreements, promises, negotiations, or representations are superseded by this Lease. This Lease may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed by both parties hereto.

32. **Severability.** Each provision contained in this Lease shall be construed to be separate and independent and the breach of any provision by Landlord shall not discharge or relieve Tenant from Tenant’s obligation to observe and perform each of its obligations under this Lease. If any clause or provision of this Lease is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, then and in that event, it is the intention of the parties hereto that the remainder of this Lease shall not be affected thereby. It is also the intention of the parties to this Lease that in lieu of each clause or provision of this Lease that is illegal, invalid or unenforceable, there be added, as a part of this Lease, a clause or provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible and be legal, valid and enforceable.

33. **Brokers.** Tenant represents and warrants that it has dealt with no broker, agent or other person in connection with this transaction and that no broker, agent or other person brought about this transaction, other than of Mark Krison of CB Richard Ellis (“Landlord’s Broker”), whose commission shall be paid by Landlord, and Brad Anderson and Bob Crum of CB Richard Ellis (“Tenant’s Brokers”), who shall be paid a portion of the commission payable to Landlord’s Broker, pursuant to their separate agreement. Landlord and Tenant agree to indemnify and hold each other harmless from and against any claims by any other broker, agent or other person claiming a commission or other form of compensation by virtue of having dealt with Landlord or Tenant, as applicable, with regard to this leasing transaction.

34. **Quiet Enjoyment.** Tenant, if and so long as it pays the Rent and performs and observes the other terms and covenants as provided in this Lease, shall have the peaceable and quiet possession of the Premises during the Lease Term free of the claims of Landlord or anyone claiming by, through or under Landlord, subject to the terms of this Lease.

35. **<u>Miscellaneous</u>.**

35.1 Any payments or charges due from Tenant to Landlord hereunder shall be considered Rent for all purposes of this Lease.

35.2 If and when included within the term “Tenant”, as used in this instrument, there is more than one person, firm or corporation, each shall be jointly and severally liable for the obligations of Tenant.

35.3 All notices required or permitted to be given under this Lease shall be in writing and shall be sent by a reputable national overnight courier service, postage prepaid, or by hand delivery addressed to the parties at their addresses specified in the Basic Lease Terms and Information section of this Lease. Notice shall be deemed given by facsimile if sent to the facsimile number(s) set forth in the Basic Lease Terms and Information section (as they may be changed from time to time by written notice to the other party), the sender has proof that the facsimile was successfully received, and the sender deposits the notice on the same day the facsimile is sent with a overnight courier prepaid and for overnight delivery on the next possible date. Either party may by notice given aforesaid change its address for all subsequent notices. Except where otherwise expressly provided to the contrary, notice shall be deemed given upon delivery.

35.4 Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Lease or as otherwise required by law, Landlord retains the absolute right to withhold any consent or approval.

35.5 At Landlord’s request (which shall occur no more frequently than once each calendar quarter (unless the financial condition or actions of Tenant reasonably suggest to Landlord that it should confirm Tenant’s financial conditional more frequently)), Tenant shall furnish Landlord with true and complete copies of the most recent annual and quarterly income statements and balance sheets for Tenant as certified by Tenant, or for any assignee or subtenant of Tenant, and any other financial information or summaries that Tenant typically provides to its lenders or shareholders. In addition, Tenant shall deliver to any lender designated by Landlord any financial statements required by such lender to facilitate the financing or refinancing of the Building or Site. Tenant represents and warrants to Landlord that each such financial statement is a true and accurate statement as of the date of such statement. All financial statements shall be confidential and shall be used only for the purposes set forth in this Lease.

35.6 This Lease shall not be filed in any public record. Upon the request of either party, the parties shall execute and file a memorandum of lease, which shall not disclose any of the financial terms of this Lease.

35.7 Landlord and Tenant hereby acknowledge and agree that each party hereto (i) is of equal bargaining strength, (ii) has actively participated in the drafting, preparation and negotiation of this Lease, (iii) has consulted with such party’s own independent counsel, and such other professional advisors as such party has deemed appropriate, relative to any and all matters contemplated under this Lease, and (iv) agree that any rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in the

interpretation of this Lease or any exhibits or amendments hereto. This Lease shall not be more strictly enforced against either party regardless of who was more responsible for its preparation.

35.8 Landlord and Landlord's affiliates may use the Tenant or Tenant's affiliate's logo and trademark in Landlord's and Landlord's affiliates' marketing materials as part of a list of Landlord's and Landlord's affiliates' customers.

35.9 The submission by Landlord to Tenant of this Lease shall have no binding force or effect, shall not constitute an option for the leasing of the Premises, nor confer any right or impose any obligations upon either party until execution of this Lease by both parties.

35.10 Words of any gender used in this Lease shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The captions inserted in this Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or otherwise describe the scope or intent of this Lease, or any provision hereof, or in any way affect the interpretation of this Lease.

35.11 Construction and interpretation of this Lease shall be governed by the laws of the state in which the Premises are located, excluding any principles of conflicts of laws.

35.12 Time is of the essence as to the performance of Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

35.13 All exhibits and addenda attached hereto are hereby incorporated into this Lease and made a part hereof. In the event of any conflict between such exhibits or addenda and the terms of this Lease, such exhibits or addenda shall control.

36. **Right of First Refusal.** Provided there is not then an existing uncured Event of Default by Tenant, and not in limitation of Tenant's rights with respect to the Expansion Premises as set forth in Section 37 below, Tenant shall have a right of first refusal to lease any space physically adjacent to the Premises within the Building ("ROFR Space"). Upon receipt of a bona fide written offer, letter of intent or term sheet from a third party that Landlord intends to accept, Landlord will inform Tenant in writing of said offer and all material terms, which shall not include confidential information concerning the third party (the "Material Terms"). Tenant shall then have seven (7) business days after receipt of Landlord's notification in which to enter into a binding letter of intent with Landlord to lease the ROFR Space on the same terms and conditions to which the third party has agreed or upon alternative terms mutually acceptable to Landlord and Tenant. If Tenant has not executed a mutually agreeable binding letter of intent with respect to the ROFR Space within seven (7) business days after Tenant's receipt of Landlord's notification, Landlord may then enter into a lease with the third party on terms that are not materially different from the Material Terms. The parties agree that Base Rent that is within 95% of the Base Rent included in the Material Terms and/or a lease term that is not one (1) year shorter than proposed in the Material Terms is not materially different. If Landlord then offers such third party terms that are materially different from the Material Terms, Tenant shall again have the right to exercise its right of first refusal hereunder. Tenant's right of first refusal shall not apply to space within the Building that is not physically adjacent to the Premises.

---

37. **Expansion Premises.** Landlord grants to Tenant a one-time option to expand the Premises to include approximately one hundred thousand (100,000) square feet of additional space inside the Building ("Expansion Premises"). Landlord has the flexibility to determine the actual size and configuration of the Expansion Premises (and Landlord may configure the Expansion Premises in such a way as to not adversely effect the ability to lease the remaining portion of the Building on commercially reasonable terms); provided, however, the following factors must be met as a condition to an acceptable configuration:

(i) The Expansion Premises must be adjacent to the original Premises;

(ii) The Expansion Premises must allow for a minimum of 1.975 doors per 10,000 square feet +/- a total of five (5) doors; and

(iii) The demising wall between the Expansion Premises and the adjacent space within the Building shall not have more than two (2) ninety degree (90°) angles.

Attached to this Lease as **Exhibits "I-1" through "1-4"** are proposed configurations of the Expansion Premises which are deemed to be acceptable to Tenant and satisfy the above conditions. Such examples are intended only to show potential acceptable configurations and as such, are to be utilized as reference only and shall not be deemed to limit the ability of Landlord to deliver the Expansion Premises in other configurations so long as they substantially and in all material respects satisfy the above conditions. If Tenant desires to exercise its right to expand the Premises to include the Expansion Premises, Tenant shall provide Landlord written notice of its intent no later than twelve (12) months prior to the date Tenant desires to expand into the Expansion Space. Landlord shall then inform Tenant whether the Expansion Space is available on the date Tenant desires to expand into the Expansion Space. If so, Landlord shall inform Tenant in writing as to the actual dimensions and location of the Expansion Premises, which shall conform to the requirements set forth above. If not, Landlord will inform Tenant when the Expansion Premises will become available which date shall in no event be later than the eighty-four (84) months after the Commencement Date. Tenant's right to expand into the Expansion Premises shall exist for a limited period, beginning on the date that is sixty (60) months after the Commencement Date and ending on the date that is the eighty-four (84) months after the Commencement Date ("Expansion Premises Period"). If Tenant provides Landlord with proper notice of Tenant's intent to expand into the Expansion Premises during the Expansion Premises Period, Landlord shall ensure that the Expansion Premises is available to Tenant for expansion at some time during the Expansion Premises Period.

If Tenant properly exercises the expansion option granted pursuant to this Section, then Landlord shall deliver the Expansion Premises to Tenant on a date determined by Landlord during the Expansion Premises Period in its then-current, "as is" condition (such date being the "Expansion Premises Date"); provided, however, that if the Expansion Premises contains interior tenant improvements in addition to the "Base Building" improvements, then Landlord shall demolish all such additional improvements, if and to the extent requested by Tenant in writing, at Landlord's cost and expense; provided, further, that Landlord shall not be obligated to demolish or remove any such improvements which do not materially and adversely affect the Tenant's use of the Expansion Premises, provided that the value of such improvements shall not be included for the purposes of determining the Market Rate rent for the Expansion Premises). Beginning on

the Expansion Premises Date, the original term of this Lease for the Premises, including the original Premises, as it may have previously been expanded, and the Expansion Premises, shall be extended such that the original term of this Lease shall expire on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Expansion Premises Date ("Extended Original Term"), and such extension shall be deemed to be an exercise of one (1) of Tenant's Options to Renew under Section 38. Prior to the Expansion Premises Date, Landlord may lease the Expansion Premises to a third party or put it to any other use; provided, however, that any lease of the Expansion Premises shall not extend past the end of the Expansion Premises Period unless Tenant has affirmatively elected in writing to waive the expansion right granted in this Section or Tenant has failed to properly exercise the expansion option granted in this Section. Landlord shall not be in default under this Lease if Landlord is unable to deliver the Expansion Premises during the Expansion Premises Period due to the wrongful act of a third party, including a tenant holding over on a lease that includes the Expansion Premises. In that case, Landlord shall be obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Expansion Premises to Tenant as soon as possible, and the Expansion Premises Date shall be the date that Landlord actually delivers the Expansion Premises to Tenant.

No later than fifteen (15) months prior to the date Tenant desires to expand into the Expansion Space, Tenant may (but is not obligated to) make a written request to Landlord to provide Tenant with Landlord's proposed Market Rate (as that term is defined below) for the Expansion Premises on the Expansion Premises Date. If Tenant makes such a request, Landlord shall furnish Tenant with Landlord's proposed Market Rate (as well as copy of any third party, non-confidential information Landlord used in determining the proposed Market Rate) no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of Tenant's written request. If Tenant properly exercises the expansion option pursuant to this Section, then prior to the date Tenant is required to identify an appraiser (as set forth in this Section) Tenant may (but is not obligated to) provide Landlord with written notice that Tenant accepts the proposed Market Rate as the Market Rate for the Expansion Space, in which case that shall be the Market Rate. If Tenant does not provide Landlord with a written notice that Tenant accepts the proposed Market Rate as the Market Rate for the Expansion Space during the time period specified in the foregoing sentence, the parties shall either negotiate a mutually agreeable Market Rate, or if they are unable to do so, the parties shall pursue the appraisal process outlined in this Section. The Market Rate and related information provided by Landlord to Tenant under this paragraph shall be treated as confidential by Tenant, shall not be disclosed by Tenant to any third party and shall not be used by Tenant or any appraiser to advocate for or set the Market Rate.

Beginning on the Expansion Premises Date, the Base Rent under the Lease for the Expansion Premises only shall equal a fair market rental rate for the Expansion Premises (including a market tenant allowance for the Expansion Premises, the costs to be incurred by Landlord to prepare the Expansion Premises for Tenant (including demolition costs) and applicable commissions) taking into account the current "as is" condition ("Market Rate"), which shall be determined within thirty (30) days after Landlord informs Tenant as to the projected Expansion Premises Date. If Landlord and Tenant, acting in good faith, cannot agree on a Market Rate for the Expansion Premises for the Extended Original Term within the above-stated thirty (30) day period, then Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice of the name of an appraiser selected by Tenant to determine the Market Rate for the Expansion Premises. Within fifteen (15) days after Tenant provides such notice, Landlord shall provide written notice

to Tenant of the name of an appraiser selected by Landlord to determine the Market Rate for the Expansion Premises. The two appraisers shall then jointly determine the Market Rate for the Expansion Premises for the Extended Original Term and provide a written report of same to Landlord and Tenant. If the two appraisers cannot agree on a Market Rate within fifteen (15) days after Tenant receives notice from Landlord identifying its appraiser, then the two appraisers shall jointly select a third appraiser, which third appraiser shall solely determine the Market Rate for the Expansion Premises for the Extended Original Term and provide a written report of same to Landlord and Tenant within thirty (30) days of his or selection. Such determination of the Market Rate by the third appraiser shall be binding on Landlord and Tenant. Each party shall pay the cost of its appraiser and one-half (1/2) the cost of the third appraiser. The appraisers shall be M.A.I. appraisers unless Landlord and Tenant otherwise agree in writing. If Landlord fails to choose an appraiser as provided above, then the appraiser chosen by Tenant shall be deemed to be acceptable to Landlord. If Tenant fails to choose an appraiser as provided above, then the appraiser chosen by Landlord shall be deemed to be acceptable to Tenant.

Beginning on the Expansion Premises Date, the Premises for all purposes under this Lease shall include the original Premises and the Expansion Premises.

The exercise of the option to expand the Premises to include the Expansion Premises is Tenant's sole responsibility. If Tenant does not exercise the option to expand the Premises to include the Expansion Premises within the Expansion Premises Period allowed, the option shall be null, void and of no further force or effect.

Once the Market Rate is set, the Base Rent shall be a blended rate that reflects the Base Rent for the Premises, as well as the Base Rent for the Expansion Premises, and Tenant's Proportionate Share of Operating Expenses shall increase to include the space in the Expansion Premises. Increases in the blended Base Rent shall continue through the Extended Original Term as provided under the Initial Term and shall apply to the Base Rent for the Premises and the Expansion Premises.

38. **Option To Renew.** Landlord grants to Tenant an option to extend the Lease Term for three (3) additional terms of five (5) years each (the "Extended Term"), commencing on the expiration date of the original Lease Term, upon the same terms and conditions as set forth in this Lease, except as provided in this Section with respect to Base Rent; provided, however, that no Event of Default by Tenant has occurred that has not been cured at any time such option is to be exercised. The Base Rent for the Extended Term shall equal the Market Rate for the Premises in "as is" condition, which shall be determined within thirty (30) days after Tenant exercises its option to extend the Lease Term. The Base Rent shall be determined for the entire Premises, including the Expansion Premises, if applicable. The Base Rent may be adjusted upwards, but in no event shall be adjusted downwards from the preceding year's Base Rent, based on the determination of the Market Rate applicable to the Premises. The Base Rent for the entire Premises, including the Expansion Premises if applicable, during any Extended Term shall increase in accordance with the amount determined at the time the Market Rate is set, which shall be at least [***] per twelve (12) month period. If Landlord and Tenant cannot agree

---

[***]: Certain information on this page has been omitted and filed separately with the Commission. Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to the omitted portions.

on a Market Rate for the Extended Term within the above-stated thirty (30) day period, then Tenant shall provide Landlord with written notice of the name of an appraiser selected by Tenant to determine the Market Rate for the Premises. Within fifteen (15) days after Tenant provides such notice, Landlord shall provide written notice to Tenant of the name of an appraiser selected by Landlord to determine the Market Rate for the Premises. The two appraisers shall then jointly determine the Market Rate for the Premises for the Extended Term and provide a written report of same to Landlord and Tenant. If the two appraisers cannot agree on a Market Rate for the Premises within fifteen (15) days after Tenant receives notice from Landlord identifying its appraiser, then the two appraisers shall jointly select a third appraiser, which third appraiser shall solely determine the Market Rate for the Extended Term and provide a written report of same to Landlord and Tenant within thirty (30) days of his or selection. Such determination of the Market Rate by the third appraiser shall be binding on Landlord and Tenant. Each party shall pay the cost of its appraiser and one-half (1/2) the cost of the third appraiser. The appraisers shall be M.A.I. appraisers unless Landlord and Tenant otherwise agree in writing. If Landlord fails to choose an appraiser as provided above, then the appraiser chosen by Tenant shall be deemed to be acceptable to Landlord. If Tenant fails to choose an appraiser as provided above, then the appraiser chosen by Landlord shall be deemed to be acceptable to Tenant. Should Tenant elect to exercise any option for an Extended Term, Tenant shall do so by providing written notice to Landlord at least twelve (12) months before the expiration of the Lease Term or the then current Extended Term for which an option has been exercised. If Tenant does not exercise an option to extend the Lease Term or the then Extended Term within the period allowed, all unexercised options to renew shall be null, void and of no further force or effect.

No later than fifteen (15) months prior to the date Tenant desires to exercise the option to extend the Lease Term or the then Extended Term, Tenant may (but is not obligated to) make a written request to Landlord to provide Tenant with Landlord's proposed Market Rate (as that term is defined below) for the Extended Term. If Tenant makes such a request, Landlord shall furnish Tenant with Landlord's proposed Market Rate (as well as copy of any third party, non-confidential information Landlord used in determining the proposed Market Rate) no later than thirty (30) days after Landlord's receipt of Tenant's written request. If Tenant properly exercises the option to extend the Lease Term or the then Extended Term, then prior to the date Tenant is required to identify an appraiser (as set forth in this Section) Tenant may (but is not obligated to) provide Landlord with written notice that Tenant accepts the proposed Market Rate as the Market Rate for the Extended Term, in which case that shall be the Market Rate. If Tenant does not provide Landlord with a written notice that Tenant accepts the proposed Market Rate as the Market Rate for the Extended Term during the time period specified in the foregoing sentence, the parties shall either negotiate a mutually agreeable Market Rate, or if they are unable to do so, the parties shall pursue the appraisal process outlined in this Section. The Market Rate and related information provided by Landlord to Tenant under this paragraph shall be treated as confidential by Tenant, shall not be disclosed by Tenant to any third party and shall not be used by Tenant or any appraiser to advocate for or set the Market Rate.

39. **Tenant-Caused Delay.** The following shall constitute "Tenant-Caused Delay": (i) failure of the Tenant to meet its obligations under the Lease during the time specified; (ii) Tenant's or its agents' willful or negligent interference with the work being performed by Landlord or its agents; or (iii) Tenant's conduct as described in "**Exhibit B"**, Section 4(d).

---

40. **Impact Fee Credits.** Landlord hereby assigns to Tenant any and all impact fee credits, fee waivers or rebates provided, or which may be provided, by the City of Phoenix or the State of Arizona in connection with the location of Tenant's business operations within the Premises. In the event that Landlord receives the benefit of any such impact fee credits, fee waivers or rebates as a result of the location of Tenant's business within the Premises, Landlord shall promptly remit to Tenant the benefit to Tenant in the form of a check, net of any costs incurred by Landlord to obtain, maintain or otherwise relating to the benefits.

41. **Common Areas; Parking.** Landlord hereby covenants and agrees that Tenant shall have the right, at all times during the term of this Lease, as may be extended, to utilize all common areas within the Site for pedestrian and vehicular ingress and egress and all other purposes consistent with the manner in which the particular common areas are constructed, maintained and operated for the mutual benefit of the tenants and occupants of the Site (including the right to have trucks travel over all of the drives of the Site to access Tenant's loading and unloading area on the North side of the Premises); provided, Tenant's use shall not unfairly disadvantage other tenants in the Building (provided the parties agree that normal truck traffic over dedicated vehicular drives around the Building will not disadvantage other tenants of the Building) and excluding any space exclusively dedicated to another tenant of the Building. In addition, and notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Landlord hereby covenants and agrees that at all times during the term of this Lease, it shall maintain a vehicular parking ratio within the Site of open, undedicated spaces of one (1) space per 2,000 square feet of leasable space within the Site. Landlord shall stripe the truck area on the South side of the Premises for vehicle parking such that there shall be one (1) space per 1,000 square feet of the Premises, with those spaces being located on the South and West sides of the Building. Landlord agrees that the parking described as "Ulta Parking" on **Exhibit "A-1"** is dedicated for Tenant's use. Tenant shall notify Landlord if third parties are utilizing Tenant's dedicated parking spaces, in which case, Landlord shall use reasonable efforts to cause those third parties to not use Tenant's dedicated parking spaces. Tenant may physically designate its dedicated parking spaces, subject to Landlord's prior reasonable approval of the manner and aesthetics of any designation. Moreover, at all times from and after the Commencement Date, Landlord shall provide to Tenant, for Tenant's exclusive use and at no additional cost or expense to Tenant, at least thirty (30) truck trailer parking spaces within the Site and, in the event Tenant elects to expand the Premises into the Expansion Premises, Landlord shall provide an additional ten (10) truck trailer parking spaces within the common areas of the Site for Tenant's exclusive use and at no additional cost or expense to Tenant.

42. **Waiver of Landlord's Lien.** Landlord hereby acknowledges that Tenant's lender requires that Landlord waive any and all rights Landlord may have in and to Tenant's personal property, furnishings, equipment, inventory, products and the like within the Premises. In connection therewith, Landlord hereby waives any and all rights and liens, including, without limitation, Landlord's statutory landlord's lien, in and to Tenant's personal property, furnishings, equipment, inventory, products and the like stored or located within the Premises at any time during the Lease Term and, in connection therewith, shall, concurrently with the execution of this Lease, execute that Landlord's Waiver and Consent in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit "H"**, and the execution and delivery of such Landlord's waiver shall be a condition precedent to Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

43. **Construction of Improvements in Adjacent Space.** Landlord agrees that it shall perform any other Tenant build out in the Building in accordance with all applicable laws, including the fire code and any additional requirements of Landlord's insurance carrier. If Landlord fails to meet the foregoing obligation and Tenant's insurance premiums increase as a result of that failure, Landlord shall be responsible to reimburse Tenant the amount of the increase in insurance premiums attributable to the failure. Landlord agrees that it shall obligate any other tenant in the Building under their lease to construct any of that tenant's improvements in accordance with all applicable laws, including the fire code and any additional requirements of Landlord's insurance carrier in order to maintain the then current level and type of insurance without otherwise causing an increase in premium due to the quality or type of construction or fire suppressant system. If Landlord fails to meet the foregoing obligation and Tenant's insurance premiums increase as a result of that failure, Landlord shall be responsible to reimburse Tenant the amount of the increase in insurance premiums attributable to the failure, and Landlord may pursue the other tenant for those costs. If another tenant fails to meet its obligation to construct any of that tenant's improvements in accordance with all applicable laws, including the fire code and any additional requirements of Landlord's insurance carrier, and Tenant's insurance premiums increase as a result of that failure, Landlord shall use all reasonable efforts to cause that tenant to reimburse Tenant the amount of the increase in insurance premiums attributable to the failure, and if that fails, Landlord shall reimburse the amount to Tenant and Tenant shall cooperate with Landlord to obtain that amount from the other tenant.

44. **Tenant Use of Common Area.** Tenant may access and use the common area depicted on **Exhibit "A-1"** as "Staging Area" for staging and storage of trucks and trailers and shall not otherwise use the area for outside storage. Tenant may open, close and lock the gates that may exist in that area from time to time. Tenant's use of the common area described in this Paragraph is exclusive; however, Landlord and applicable governmental authorities shall have access to the common area at all times and shall be provided the ability to unlock the gates immediately in the case of any emergency. Other than in the case where Landlord needs emergency access, Landlord shall provide Tenant with prior reasonable oral notice before accessing the "Staging Area". If Landlord needs access to the "Staging Area" in order to perform construction or repairs, it shall provide Tenant with prior written notice.

45. **Memorandum of Lease.** Upon the execution of the Lease both parties shall execute the Memorandum of Lease in the form attached at Exhibit J hereto. Contemporaneous with the execution of the Memorandum of Lease, both parties shall execute the Release of the Memorandum of Lease in the form attached as Exhibit K attached hereto, which shall be held in trust by Landlord until the date that the Lease expires or terminates. Upon expiration or termination of the Lease, Tenant hereby authorizes Landlord to record the Release of Memorandum of Lease.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have executed this Lease as of the day and year first above written.

TENANT:	**LANDLORD:**
ULTA SALON, COSMETICS & FRAGRANCE, INC., a Delaware corporation	**SOUTHWEST VALLEY PARTNERS, LLC**
By: /s/ Alex J. Lelli, Jr.	By: /s/ Michael S. Curless
Printed: Alex J. Lelli, Jr.	Printed: Michael S. Curless
Title: Senior Vice President, Growth & Development	Title: Executive Vice President
Execution Date: June 14, 2007	Execution Date: June 21, 2007

EXHIBITS INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

List of Exhibits

Exhibit “A-1”	—	Depiction of the Premises
Exhibit “A-2”	—	Legal Description of the Site
Exhibit “B”	—	Construction Work
Exhibit “C”	—	Acceptance and Commencement Agreement
Exhibit “D”	—	Rules and Regulations
Exhibit “E”	—	[Intentionally Deleted]
Exhibit “F”	—	Signage Proposal
Exhibit “G”	—	Subordination, Non-disturbance and Attornment Agreement
Exhibit “H”	—	Landlord’s Waiver and Consent
Exhibit “I-1” – “1-4”	—	Acceptable Configurations of Expansion Premises
Exhibit “J”	—	Memorandum of Lease
Exhibit “K”	—	Release of Memorandum of Lease

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Experts” and to the use of our report dated April 11, 2007 (except Note 1, as to which the date is ___, 2007), in Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement (Form S-1 No. 333-144405) and related Prospectus of Ulta Salon, Cosmetics & Fragrance, Inc. for the registration of shares of its common stock.

Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago, Illinois

The foregoing consent is in the form that will be signed upon the completion of the reverse stock split described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Chicago, Illinois
September 24, 2007